

Janser



CATALOGUE 116

Professional Flooring Technology

2022/2023



... traditionally innovative

www.janser.com



Janser GmbH
 Böblinger Straße 91
 D-71139 Ehningen
 Tel.: +49 7034 1270
 info@janser.com



● Janser Group
 ● Agencies

Janser UK Ltd.
 Coombs wood business park
 Coombs wood way
 B62 8BH Halesowen
 Tel.: +44 121 5615888
 sales@janser-uk.com



Janser Polska Sp. z o.o.
 ul. Powstancow Wlkp.5
 PL-64-111 LIPNO k/Leszna
 Tel.: +48 65 5340680
 info@janser.com.pl

Janser S.A.S.
 Parc d'Activités de la Mossig
 F-67521 Marlenheim Cedex
 Tel.: +33 388 592820
 contact@janser.fr



JANSER, spol. s r.o.
 Kremnická 1401/13
 CZ-14100 Praha
 Tel.: +420 246 061 410
 janser@janser.cz



J.Brauchli AG –
 Janser Schweiz
 Allmendstr. 4
 CH-6210 Sursee
 Tel.: +41 41 9260900
 Fax: +41 41 9260909
 info@jbrauchli.ch



Janser Italia Srl
 Via Luigi Negrelli 13/A
 I-39100 Bolzano (BZ)
 Tel.: +39 0471097431
 office@janser.it

Janser GmbH
 Bahnhofstraße 37
 A-4860 Lenzing
 Tel.: +43 7672 951540
 office@janser.at

Janser d.o.o.
 Nasicka 16
 HR-10000 Zagreb
 Tel.: +385 1 3692 177
 janser@janser.hr

JH JANSER KFT
 Hangár utca 4
 H-1108 Budapest
 Tel.: +36 1433 4361 + 62
 janser@janser.hu



NEW

Subfloor Treatment

PAGE 24+25

Floor grinding machine KONDOR

Very powerful, robust floor grinding machine for small to medium-sized areas for all areas of subfloor preparation.

Order no. 112 944 000

Wide range of grinding discs available



PCD disc
Order no. 112 944 610



PCD disc DUO
Order no. 112 944 640



PCD disc Split Gold
Order no. 112 944 650



Grinding disc geen MB
Order no. 112 944 630



Grinding disc blue HB
Order no. 112 944 620



PAGE 23

Grinding Discs LW

Premium quality

New, improved grinding discs for Colibri machines
Reduces noise emissions during grinding by up to 15 dB(A)

Grinding discs
ECO quality



PCD disc Piranha, pink LW
Order no. 112 979 810



Universal disc, green LW
Order no. 112 979 820



Universal disc green ECO
Order no. 112 979 820



PCD disc Baracuda LW
Order no. 112 979 840



Special disc blue LW
Order no. 112 979 830



Universal disc blue ECO
Order no. 112 979 830



NEW

News Catalogue K116

Subfloor Treatment

PAGE 21

DIA DISC Gold
completely equipped
with 5 PCD split segments

Order no. 112 381 300



PAGE 34

**QUICK-CHANGE ECO
Diamond Segments**
For high requirements with a top
price-performance ratio.

Blue - hard bond
Order no. 112 382 400 grit 18/20
Order no. 112 382 430 grit 30/40

Green - medium bond
Order no. 112 382 200 grit 18/20
Order no. 112 382 230 grit 30/40



PAGE 38

**Renovation milling
machine SF 125**

with long handle for working in
an upright working position

Order no. 114 570 000



PAGE 43

Dust Separator LP460

Order no. 115 026 000



PAGE 68

**Stirring station
CLEVER II**

complete with special stirrer
and mixing bucket 85 L

Order no. 111 253 000

Mixing bucket 85 L
Order no. 111 253 150



PAGE 70

Janser Dust antler

The ultimate accessory for reducing dust
and working time when mixing leveling
compounds.

Order no. 111 286 100



PAGE 74

Rubber squeegees

made of cellular rubber with splash guard
for priming, coating and sealing.

Black universal
Order no. 161 735 000 - 75 cm
Order no. 161 735 100 - 55 cm

Red abrasion resistant
Order no. 161 736 000 - 75 cm
Order no. 161 736 100 - 55 cm



NEW

Installation of Parquet Floors

PAGE 142

Transport case for RS 150
inclusive paddings

Order no. 452 500 900



PAGE 145+150

Sandpaper OxiSand
Ø 150mm

- Order no. 448 107 040 grit 40 (50 pcs)
- Order no. 448 107 060 grit 60 (50 pcs)
- Order no. 448 107 080 grit 80 (50 pcs)
- Order no. 448 107 100 grit 100 (100 pcs)
- Order no. 448 107 120 grit 120 (100 pcs)



PAGE 154

Orbital sander DEOS

Order no. 448 110 500

complete with accessories
in systainer
Order no. 448 110 600



PAGE 154

Sandpaper OxiSand
70x200mm

- Order no. 448 110 040 grit 40 (50 pcs)
- Order no. 448 110 060 grit 60 (50 pcs)
- Order no. 448 110 080 grit 80 (50 pcs)
- Order no. 448 110 100 grit 100 (50 pcs)
- Order no. 448 110 120 grit 120 (50 pcs)



PAGE 155

MULTI-MASTER

STARLOCK PLUS

with power cord

- Order no.444 303 500 MM500 Plus Select
- Order no.444 303 000 MM500 Plus Top
- Order no.444 305 500 MM700 Max Select
- Order no.444 305 000 MM700 Max Top

battery operated

- Order no. 444 304 500 AMM500 Plus Select
- Order no. 444 304 000 AMM500 Plus Top
- Order no. 444 305 500 AMM700 Max Select
- Order no. 444 305 000 AMM700 Max Top



PAGE 156

Best of E-Cut
Starlock Plus

Order no. 444 385 860



PAGE 164

DOOR TRIMMER "TWIST"
battery operated 18 V Li

Order no. 228 857 000

PAGE 167

Parquet installation ring

Order no. 464 082 000



PAGE 176

Microfiber sealing rollers

Order no. 464 040 100 - 10cm (10 pcs)

Order no. 464 040 250 - 25cm

Order no. 464 040 400 - 40cm

Order no. 464 040 600 - 60cm



Holder

adjustable width 31-60 cm

Order no. 464 034 300



NEW

News Catalogue K116

Work Protection / Work Wear

PAGE 4

FENTO BOARD

ensures the right pressure distribution over the shin, and thus prevents knee and back problems.

Order no. 161 114 500



PAGE 5

Working gloves

touchscreen compatible
available sizes 8, 9, 10

Order no. 119 930 . . .



PAGE 7

Respirator mask FFP2

Protection against fine particles like grinding dusts and aerosols

Each hygienically, individually packed



Order no. 119 533 100 - 1 pcs

Order no. 119 533 000 - Box with 50 pcs



PAGE 9

Safety Shoes S3

Model Alicante

available sizes 36-48

Order no. 119 633 0..



Model Madrid

available sizes 36-48

Order no. 119 632 0..



PAGE 7

Earmuffs DAB+

with radio and bluetooth technology

Order no. 440 070 000



PAGE 10+11

Professional Work Wear



Trousers Champ
high quality
in a sporty
and fashionable
design



ACTIVE PRO
Sweat
jacket



ACTIVE PRO
Softshell
Vest



ACTIVE PRO
Trousers
Stretch



ACTIVE PRO
Functional
jacket



ACTIVE PRO
Softshell
Winter
jacket



suitable accessories
- Hip Pocket
- Beanie
- Leather Belt



NEW

Working Aids

PAGE 123

Systainer³ M

M112
Order no. 262 496 100

M187
Order no. 262 496 300

M237
Order no. 262 496 350

M337
Order no. 262 496 450

M437
Order no. 262 496 600

Systainer[®] XXL

offer a lot of space

easy transport of large objects
and power tools.

Two Systainer³ or systainer[®]
T-Loc can be linked on each
side.

XXL 237
Order no. 262 497 200

XXL 337
Order no. 262 497 300



PAGE 124

Tool bag PACKOUT

Order no. 262 443 400



PAGE 125

Tool case FatMax completely equipped

Order no. 262 449 600



PAGE 128

Protective Fleece Multi Cover

Standard 50 x 1 m
Order no. 896 806 000 1 roll
Order no. 896 806 100 28 rolls



Premium 50 x 1 m
Order no. 896 807 000 1 roll
Order no. 896 807 100 28 rolls



Cover fleece

Basic 25 x 1 m
Order no. 896 803 000 1 roll
Order no. 896 803 100 36 rolls



PAGE 129

Floor protection plate Multi Board

Order no. 896 780 000 10 pcs
Order no. 896 780 100 600 pcs



NEW

News Catalogue K116

Laying of Floor Coverings

PAGE 94

STUBBI Roller

Order no. 224 400 500 43 mm

Order no. 224 400 550 28 mm



PAGE 99

Safety knife TUNA

1 pcs

Order no. 262 010 900

Display box with 15 pcs

Order no. 262 010 120



PAGE 111+ 138

Cordless drill 12 V

Order no. 575 300 700



PAGE 111+ 162

Cordless Multi material cutter

Order no. 270 700 300



PAGE 114

Adhesive cartridge SK1 extreme

Order no. 334 068 000 - 290 ml - 1 pcs

Order no. 334 068 100 - 290 ml - 20 pcs

Adhesive cartridge SK2

Order no. 334 069 000 - 290 ml - 1 pcs

Order no. 334 069 100 - 290 ml - 20 pcs



PAGE 115+ 187

Janser cartridge gun for 310 ml cartridges

Order no. 334 514 000



PAGE 116

Glue Guns

KP 3012

Order no. 237 085 600

KP6018

Order no. 237 097 700

MKP 18

Order no. 237 097 800



Glue Sticks

Ø 12 in box

Order no. 237 092 520 - pack of 5 kg

Order no. 237 092 550 - pack of 20 kg

Ø 18 in box

Order no. 237 098 020 - pack of 5 kg

Order no. 237 098 050 - pack of 20 kg



PAGE 121

Compressor Senco whisper quiet

Order no. 223 401 000

Complete Kit

Kit Compressor Senco & Brad bailer FN 1850.2

Order no. 223 401 600



PAGE 126

Cross line laser 3D

Order no. 270 502 500

Stativ

Order no. 270 538 300

Laser goggles green

Order no. 270 537 300



PAGE 104+ 188

Strip cutting machine SSM 50

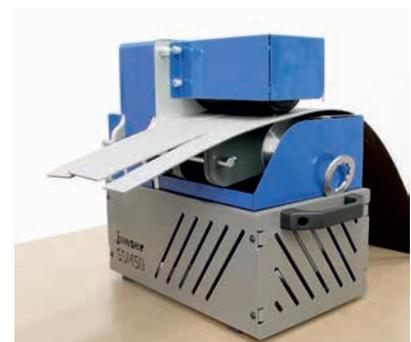
The portable machine for strip cutting of floor coverings. Mainly used for cutting LVT or carpet tiles. Can also be used for Kugelgarn®, needle felt and other textile floor coverings.

Perfectly designed for taking the machine to the construction site or for stationary operation in the workshop.

The SSM 50 works
FAST - PRECISE - QUIET & DUST-FREE

Especially suitable for cutting
- LVT skirtings or cove bases
- Carpet skirtings before overlocking
- Strips for inserts into skirting boards or floor profiles

Order no. 856 590 000



1

Work Protection Work Clothing

1

- Knee protection
- Hand protection
- Respiratory protection
- Ear protection
- Work shoes



Knee Protectors

Knee Protectors FENTO

CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

- Support knees and lower legs
- Perfect fit
- Elastic straps – avoid hitting the back of the knee
- Prevent back and knee problems
- Comfortable and secure
- Flexible
- 100% waterproof
- Non-marking surface

Recommended by occupational health physicians and physiotherapists

Knee Protectors FENTO ORIGINAL

- breathable inlays that can be exchanged and washed
- soft and comfortable

pair weight 250 gr
Order No. 161 116 000



Spare inlays (2 pcs) for FENTO ORIGINAL
Order No. 161 116 010



Spare straps (2pcs) for FENTO ORIGINAL/200/Pro
Order No. 161 112 100

Knee Protectors FENTO MAX

pair, weight 370 gr

Order No. 161 119 000



Spare inlays (2 pcs) for FENTO MAX
Order No. 161 119 010

Spare straps (4pcs) for FENTO MAX + 400
Order No. 161 112 200



Protective Linings for FENTO ORIGINAL + MAX prevent dirt or sand from getting between the protector and the knee Set of 2 pcs
Order No. 161 116 300



GEL™ Knee Pads

Long life with air cushioned GEL™-core
Strong nylon surface - Extra thick protective padding
Comes in three different cap finishes for all work areas

CLEAR
with velcro fastener
wide neoprene frame to protect from cutting and slipping into knee pits, protection zone with flexible PVC cap, versatility with flex ribs

Order No. 161 120 300



CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

NORMAR GEL™
with hook fastener
Rubber coated caps prevent marking hard surfaces

Order No. 161 122 000



FLEXLINE GEL™
with hook fastener
WebStrip cap protects delicate surfaces.

Order No. 161 121 000



Medical Knee Pads

- Developed with health and safety in mind
- Give total support to the whole knee area
- Prevent tendon and cartilage damage

CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

Sold in pairs
Order No. 161 109 000
Velcro closure strap 161 109 001



Knee Pads

Deliver maximum comfort with a tough Cordura nylon outer layer and moisture-wicking inner lining

Knee protectors with plastic caps for carpets

Pair with velcro strap
Order No. 161 105 000



Pair with buckles
Order No. 161 105 500



Knee protectors with rubber caps for hard surfaces

Pair with velcro strap
Order No. 161 106 000



Pair with buckles
Order No. 161 106 100



Super Soft Kneepads

- Comfortable neoprene is 100% washable and less likely to stick and cause rashes
- Strong Velcro front fastener stays in place and allows free movement
- Non-marking

Light Version
- Urethane coating for added protection and durability
- Very light for maximum comfort
- Ideal when wearing shorts

Order No. 161 123 000



Leather Version
- Heavy duty
- Bigger in size
- With added leather

Order No. 161 124 000



Leather Knee Pads

pair, with felt lining

Order No. 161 107 000



Knee Protectors

Knee pads "Allrounder" with PU front (pair)

CE DIN EN 14404 certified!
With these knee pads the user profits from high comfort, safety and increased productivity. The resistant polyurethane surface of the pad guarantees stable contact on any floor and offers advantages during many work processes.

Order No. 161 109 100



Knee pads "Specialist" with Kevlar front (pair)

CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

The hardwearing front of these knee pads allows you to gently slide and shuffle. This gentle and easy movement offers ideal working conditions for many professionals and increases endurance and productivity on all smooth and delicate surfaces.

Order No. 161 109 200



Knee Pads

with rubber padding
Pair, black, with strap and buckle

Order No. 161 101 100

Spare straps, short 161 103 001



Knee Protectors UltraKnee corresponds to EN 14404

The optimized pressure distribution of the patented inserts result in one of the most comfortable kneepads currently available.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Perfect fit
- Elastic straps – avoid hitting the back of the knee
- Non-marking surface
- Optimized pressure distribution in the knee
- very durable, as there is no foam in the Ultra Knee



Patented plastic insert (shown in orange). The insert acts like a hammock and it also feels as convenient. **LONGLASTING COMFORTABLE.**



Order No. 161 115 000

Spare straps (pair)

Order No. 161 115 050



FENTO 100

CE DIN EN 14404, Type 2, Level 1

breathable and comfortable inserts with excellent padding and recovery characteristics

pair

Order No. 161 117 000



MATRIX Knee Cushions

Fit directly into pockets of work trousers

certified in accordance with CE DIN EN 14404

NEW
LIGHT-WEIGHT
VERSION

Patented leaf spring and honeycomb construction distributes weight evenly over a larger area.

sold in pairs



Order No. 161 106 600

Knee Pads

Insertable into trousers
made of special polyethene foam
- extremely light weight
- functional shape
- guarantees high comfort

Knee cushion with shaping (pair)
size 200 x 150 x 15 mm (7 7/8 x 5 7/8 x 5/8")

Order No. 161 100 999

SB-packaged with EAN encoding (pair)

Order No. 161 100 990



Knee cushion straight shape (pair)
size 225 x 150 x 17 mm (8 7/8 x 5 7/8 x 5/8")

Order No. 161 101 999

SB-packaged with EAN encoding (pair)

Order No. 161 101 990



Knee cushion Multipad (pair)
size 240 x 145 x 18 mm (9 3/8 x 5 3/4 x 5/8")

Order No. 161 102 999



Mobile knee protection

1

FENTO BOARD

co-developed by medical specialists

Due to the correct pressure distribution, this product prevents knee and back problems. The FENTO BOARD offers resistance to penetration based on the EN 14404 standard: level 1, type 3.

This product is specifically designed for extra mobility:

- you do not need to tie this knee pad around your knees and the handle on the top allows you to move it easily.

The FENTO BOARD has the perfect weight.

- It is light enough so you can move around easily, yet heavy enough so it does not move when you kneel, and it does not blow away when you use it outside.

It is hard-wearing, ventilating and contains a strong anti-slip bottom and a broad surface for extra stability.

Last but not least, the FENTO BOARD has the ergonomics you can expect from us:

- the ergonomic wedge ensures correct pressure distribution over the lower leg, preventing knee and back problems.

Technical characteristics

Material 100% two-piece PU-foam, dimensions LxWxH 495 x 280 x 46 mm

The black underside has an anti-slip texture and is harder, which increases durability.

The orange top is equipped with notches for ventilation and is softer, which increases seating comfort.

Order No. 161 114 500

NEW



JANBOARD

the indestructible knee roller/transport trolley "Made in Germany" is essential for all professionals working on their knees.

You will be working effortlessly, even after many hours!

Ideal for laying floors, tiles, grouting, paint jobs etc.

- protects your knees and back
- highly versatile
- offers optimum mobility
- increases efficiency
- exceptionally stable



Further special features:

- two of the four wheels can be locked
- integrated holders for folding rulers and markers on both sides
- with sledges for tilting mixing bucket

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measurements (LxWxH) 57 x 33 x 9 cm
(22 7/16" x 13" x 3 1/2")

Load capacity: up to 150 kg (330,7 lbs)

Weight: approx. 4,2 kg (9.25 lbs)

Pad: 7 cm (2 3/4") foam cushion

Ø recess for mixing bucket:
up to 31,5 cm (12 1/16")

Surface for container/bucket:
30 x 40 cm (11 3/8" x 15 1/4")

Order No. 161 150 100

Foam inlay

Order No. 161 150 010



Knee-Blades

Knee-Blades are perfect for installing wood or elastic floors, carpet, ceramic, concrete, skirting boards or other construction work.

When on your knees, the Knee-Blades provide smooth movements that are safe for most floor types.



FEATURES:

- Hook and Loop, One Strap secure Knee-Blades comfortably with less tension on the knee
- Gel Pad, evenly displaces weight and lessens pressure on the knee
- Goes from Blade to Kneepad in the push of button
- 360° Turning Radius for maximum mobility
- Lightweight plastic for durability

Kneepads Roller Blades, Pair come fully assembled and ready for use

Order No. 161 160 000



Safety gloves

Work Gloves

touchscreen capable

Material nylon/spandex, breathable partially coated with nitrile foam, Standard EN 388:2016 (4131X)



Size 9 (pair)	119 930 008
Size 10 (pair)	119 930 009
Size 11 (pair)	119 930 010

Anti-Vibration Gloves

- tested according to EN ISO 10819-2013
- reduce hand-arm vibrations when working with vibrating/rotating machines



Size 9 (pair)	119 920 009
Size 10 (pair)	119 920 010
Size 11 (pair)	119 920 011

Grip-Gloves with burl padding



Size 9 (pair)	119 900 009
Size 10 (pair)	119 900 010
Size 11 (pair)	119 900 011

Cut protection gloves

Cut Level 3

100% cut protection fibre with silicone-free PU-coating



Size 8 (pair)	119 910 008
Size 9 (pair)	119 910 009
Size 10 (pair)	119 910 010
Size 11 (pair)	119 910 011

Finger bandage, elastic

with high adhesion suitable for high mechanical stress

2 x 12 cm (3/4x7 3/4")	Box with 50 pcs
Order No.	119 510 000



PVA Gloves

for use with GLUKON spray adhesive Flexible lightweight protective glove with a PVA coating on knitted lining. Especially for use with aggressive organic solvents.

INFO: PVA material (polyvinyl alcohol) is water soluble and should not come into contact with water.

Size 9 (pair)	119 081 000
Size 10 (pair)	119 082 000



Work Gloves

Leather	
Order No.	119 050 000



Floor Layers Gloves

with Techno Grip™ for better grip and protection

Model "Feeling" with open fingertips for a better grip

Size L	119 800 100
Size XL	119 800 200



Model "Action"

Heavy duty for use with rough materials

Size 10	119 700 300
Size 11	119 700 400



Professional Protective Bandage

Cohesive bandage to prevent injury to extremities (especially hands and fingers) and to prevent the ingress of dirt and water.

Content per can
2 x 2,5 cm width
1 x 5,0 cm width
Stretched length 4,5 m



Protective Bandage	
3 pcs in can	
Order-No.	119 511 000



Display with 10 cans	
Order-No.	119 511 500



Respiratory protection

1

Face Masks

Protect from dust, fog and smoke

Non reusable mask FFP1

High comfort and fit
With their special Willtech™-full face seal they offer the best ergonomic solution.

Box with 25 pcs
Order No. 119 150 100

The mask can be folded vertically which means that breathing is optimised since more air volume can circulate around the nose than with horizontally folded masks.



Dust Mask Model 2495, Protection Level FFP2D

With SoloBand® Climate-Valve® EN 149:2001, PVC Free

- New FFP mask with SoloBand® and active form, Dura Mesh outer lining
- Climate Valve® and comfortable nose seal.
- Easy to put on and take off even with gloves.
- Versatile for a variety of jobs.

Pack of 20 pcs
Order No. 119 250 000



Dust Mask Model 3505 Protection Level FFP3 SD

Active Form with Climate Valve®, PVC Free

- Protects and reduces risk from hazardous wood dust
- Large filter area and new folded filter reduces cost and increases durability
- Perfect fit with nose seal
- Can be used multiple times

Pack of 5 pcs
Order No. 119 300 000



AIR+ Smart-Mask

The AIR+ Smart Mask combines two products – an ergonomic protective mask designed for superior fit, and the world's first attachable micro ventilator that reduces the build-up of heat, moisture and carbon dioxide trapped inside protective masks.



The newly developed and patented exhalation valve offers you more security. This is followed regardless of your working position every time you inhale.

SPECIAL FEATURES of the AIR+Smart System:

- Reduces the relative humidity under the mask by up to 40%.
- Prevents the accumulation of CO2.
- Lowers the temperature under the mask by up to 4°C.
- Increases efficiency and achieve savings.

Disposable mask AIR + with valve

Protection Level FFP 2 119 520 000
Pack of 10 pcs

Protection Level FFP 3 119 521 000
Pack of 10 pcs



Using an active ventilator increases the work efficiency and uses fewer masks. The ventilator is easy to fix with a simple twist at the disposable mask.

AIR+ Active Mini Ventilator rechargeable via USB port
One battery charge lasts for about 4 hours of operation

Order No. 119 522 000
per pcs



Respiratory protection

Respirator mask FFP2

Protection against fine particles like grinding dusts and aerosols

Characteristics:

- Protects the respiratory against viruses and bacteria and the transmission of diseases
- Soft, flexible breathable good fit including rubber band and nose clip
- CE certified according to DIN EN 149:2001 A1:2009, CE 2163



SPECIFICATIONS

Material: High efficient filter material
5 layers
Colour: White
Way of wearing: laces for the ears
Size: 41x 80x 53 cm



(each separately packed in a plastic bag)

1 pcs 119 533 100

50 pcs 119 533 000

Work Protection Kit

Protects from fumes, dust and steam
Protection against dust and fumes coming from paints, varnishes, adhesives, and sealants



- Economical mask system with reusable frame and disposable filters
- Maintenance free breathing valves are part of the filter and will be renewed with every filter change

Complete with:
1 Reusable mask frame (size M)
2 Gas filters A2
2 Filter P2 SL
2 Filter holders
Plastic case

Order No. 119 400 000

Replacement Parts:	
Mask frame 8002	119 400 100
Gas filter A2 (10pcs)	119 400 200
Filter P2 SL (8 pcs)	119 400 300
Filter holder (10 pcs)	119 400 400

Eye/Hearing Protection

Earmuffs DAB+

with radio and bluetooth technology



combines occupational safety with telephone availability and entertainment.

With 20 AM/FM presets for favorite radio stations, music or podcasts can be received via Bluetooth.

Incoming calls can be answered hands-free, while the mobile phone remains safely stowed away.

Supplied with rechargeable lithium battery (capacity: 1200 mAh)

Order No. 440 070 000



Earmuffs

With built-in radio
Noise limit 82 dB(A).

Comfortable fit, asymmetrical shape.

Order No. 440 040 000



Earmuffs VeriShield

foldable earmuffs

wide capsule opening, lighter padded Headband, memory ear pads
Foam material, sturdy construction.
SNR 32 (dB)

comes in belt pouch

Order No. 440 030 100



Banded Earplugs

Disposable Noise limit 34 dB(A)
Comfortable earplugs to protect hearing.

Box with 200 pcs and band

Order No. 119 500 000

Box with 50 pcs and band

Order No. 119 500 050



General Purpose Goggles

Clear polycarbonate goggles with adjustable frame to protect your eyes when sanding, drilling, etc.

Order No. 440 060 000



Professional Shoes

1

Professional Shoes for flooring installers

“feel good and secure when working on the floor”

certified according to EN 20347

Professional footwear for flooring installers made from nubuck leather with absorbing orthopaedic leather inlay and replaceable insole.

- High level boarder sole to protect leather when working on knees
- Velcro fastener for quick and easy step in and out
- Antistatic, non-marking sole, oil-resistant, resistant against solvent, heat and stops nails from passing through the sole according to EN 20344
- Sole without profile, avoiding the spread of dirt and for easy cleaning
- Sole is very soft and flexible with outstanding shock absorbing characteristics for fatigue-proof working
- Available in sizes 40 – 47
(UK sizes 6.5 - 7.5 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 10.5 - 11 - 12)



Insole
Breathable and absorbing antistatic insole with distinctive ergonomic shape



Toe Protectors for boots.
The plastic caps can be glued onto the leather with a special adhesive to prevent wear and tear.



Professional Shoes

Size 40 -pair-	119 620 040
Size 41 - pair-	119 620 041
Size 42 - pair-	119 620 042
Size 43 - pair-	119 620 043
Size 44 - pair-	119 620 044
Size 45 - pair-	119 620 045
Size 46 - pair-	119 620 046
Size 47 - pair-	119 620 047

Insoles

Size 40 -pair-	119 611 040
Size 41 - pair-	119 611 041
Size 42 - pair-	119 611 042
Size 43 - pair-	119 611 043
Size 44 - pair-	119 611 044
Size 45 - pair-	119 611 045
Size 46 - pair-	119 611 046
Size 47 - pair-	119 611 047

- consists:
- 2 plastic caps
- Special adhesive
- Sand paper

Order No. 119 620 100

Shoe covers blue

for floor layer's shoes

Made of durable fabric, fused with a rubber sole.

Can easily be pulled across any floor layer shoe.

No damage or dirt on the sole of the floor layer shoe will occur when walking outdoors.



Size II (corresponds to German size 40 - 42)
Size III (corresponds to German size 43 - 45)
Size IV (corresponds to German size 46 - 49)

Size II -pair-	119 602 002
Size III - pair-	119 602 003
Size IV - pair-	119 602 004

Professional Flooring Booties

Take customer satisfaction to a new level and enhance your professional image with these high quality, non-skid shoe and boot covers.

Many cost-saving uses:

- New carpet installation
- Oiling of parquet floors
- Assessments
- Final walkthroughs on flooring jobs
- Installing cove bases
- Floor cleaning services



CLOTH BOOTIES
For parquet floors and other hard surface flooring
Absorb liquids and are slip resistant
Pack of 10 pairs

Order No. 119 600 000



VINYL BOOTIES
For carpet and other textile flooring or wet hard surface flooring.
Water and slip resistant
Pack of 10 pairs

Order No. 119 601 000

Back Support Belt

For carrying heavy loads or while bending forward.

Elastic material ensures normal movement.
Easy Velcro fastening.



Size M	161 100 980
Size L	161 100 984
Size XL	161 100 983
Size XXL	161 100 986

SAFETY SHOES + Accessories

Safety Shoes S3

Sportive and trendy Safety Shoe according to EN 20345 S3 ESD SRC

Excellent performance and high comfort manufactured with state-of-the-art waterproof microfiber sports technology. It offers a very good adaptation to the foot. Interior material High-Dry lining absorption and quick drying.

Double density sole EVA + RUBBER NITRILE, back-friendly with good cushioning and excellent anti-slip properties.

- Penetration-resistant non-metallic midsole
- Extremely light toe cap made of Compact® non-metallic cap.

Model Barcelona

with the unique FREELOCK® Closure System.

erhältlich in den Größen 36-48
Order-No. 119 630 0 __

Please complete the last 2 digits with your shoe size!



Model Alicante



available in sizes 36-48

Order-No. 119 633 0 __

Please complete the last 2 digits with your shoe size!



Model Madrid



available in sizes 36-48

Order-No. 119 632 0 __

Please complete the last 2 digits with your shoe size!



Replacement insoles SPRO + ESD

available in sizes 36-48 for all models

Order-No. 119 631 0 __

Please complete the last 2 digits with your shoe size!



Shoe Film Dispenser

The alternative to shoe covers or booties

Automatic application of the self-adhesive protective film without bending over
Just step in, pull and cut

1 roll is sufficient for 250 pairs of shoes

Shoe Film Dispenser,
incl. 1 roll of adhesive film

Order No. 896 900 000

1 roll of adhesive film
for Shoe Film Dispenser

Order No. 896 901 000



Professional Workwear

1

Trousers

Trousers Champ

high quality in a sporty and fashionable design



Features:

- Many pockets with and without flaps
- Non-slip straps for easy opening of the flap pockets
- Practical cargo pocket on the leg with integrated mobile phone pocket
- Folding ruler pocket with integrated knife holder and pencil compartment
- Knee pad pockets made of particularly durable fabric
- Double secured Velcro loop for external tool holders
- Multi-purpose eyelet for snap hook
- Leg length can be extended by 6 cm (sizes 44-62), already hemmed, only unpick one seam to lengthen

MATERIAL

65% polyester, 35% cotton, Twill 280 gsm



Colour GREY- BLACK

Order no. 122 523 ...



Colour BEIGE-GREY

Order no. 122 521 ...



Trousers ACTIVE PRO Stretch

Thanks to the additional hanging pockets, the tool can be used quickly

Features:

- Many pockets with and without flaps
- Practical cargo pocket on the leg with integrated mobile phone pocket
- Additional small cargo pocket on the right leg
- Folding ruler pocket with integrated knife holder and pencil compartment
- Knee pad pockets made of particularly durable fabric
- Multi-purpose eyelet for snap hook
- Leg length can be extended by 6 cm (sizes 44-62), already hemmed, only unpick one seam to lengthen

MATERIAL

65 % polyester, 32 % cotton, 3 % elastane

Sizes 44 - 62

Colour BLACK
(available sizes 44 - 62)

Order no. 122 521 ...



SIZE CHART TROUSERS Champ + Active Pro Stretch

Clothing size	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62
Body height cm	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188
Leg length cm	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89
Waist size cm	77	81	85	89	93	98	103	107	113	117

* Please add your clothing size to the last 2 digits of the order number

Accessories



Hip Pocket

Attachment to the belt -wearable with all pants
MATERIAL 100 % polyester, 275 g/m² fabric
two-piece set

Order no. 122 523 999



Leather Belt

MATERIAL
100 % Leather, Width 4cm,
Metal buckle

Colour BLACK



- 90 cm 122 523 980
- 95 cm 122 523 980
- 100 cm 122 523 980
- 105 cm 122 523 980
- 110 cm 122 523 980
- 115 cm 122 523 980
- 120 cm 122 523 980

Beanie

MATERIAL 100 % polyacrylic

Colour BLACK
one size

Order no. 120 276 000



Professional Workwear

Jackets

NEW

Sweat jacket ACTIVE PRO

Features:

- Breast pocket and side pockets with zip
- Reflective stripes on the front right
- Inner pockets on the right and left close and comfortable fitting
- fashionable color accents

MATERIAL

97 % polyester,
3 % elastane

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

Colour GREY-MELANGE

Order no. 120 550 ...



NEW

Softshell vest ACTIVE PRO

This functional vest is an ideal addition to any collection. The fabric is non-toxic and Oeko-Tex 100 certified.

Features:

- 2-layer fabric
- water-repellent and breathable
- Front zip (YKK)
- 2 chest pockets with zip
- 1 inside pocket with zip
- 2 hand pockets with zips

MATERIAL

94 % Polyester /
6 % Spandex, 320 g/m²

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

Colour BLACK-GREY

Order no. 120 536 ...



NEW

Functional jacket ACTIVE PRO

Functional jacket with hood and breathable membrane offers protection against rain, wind and cold temperatures. The fabric is non-toxic and Oeko-Tex 100 certified. Wide ventilation slits on the back and under the arms effectively prevent heat build-up.

Features:

- 3-layer fabric with TPU membrane
- water resistant 3000mmH₂O
- windproof and breathable
- detachable hood with zip
- Front zip (YKK)
- Ventilation slits under the arms with zips
- Ventilation on the back
- 2 chest pockets with zip
- 1 inside pocket with zip
- 2 hand pockets with zips
- Sleeves with cuffs

MATERIAL

94 % Polyester /
6 % Spandex, 320 g/m²

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

Colour BLACK-GREY

Order no. 120 546 ...



NEW

Softshell winter jacket ACTIVE PRO

combines a sporty, fresh look and functionality. A warm inner lining and the hard-wearing surface ensure optimum weather resistance.

Features:

- Lightweight, lined and comfortable winter jacket
- 3-layer outer fabric with TPU membrane
- Water resistant 3000mmH₂O
- Windproof and breathable
- Front zip (YKK) with flap
- Pockets on the left and right with zips
- 2 chest pockets with zip
- Removable hood
- Adjustable drawstring at hood and hem
- Reflective strips on the front and back

MATERIAL

94 % Polyester /
6 % Spandex, 320 g/m²

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

Colour BLACK-GREY

Order no. 120 536 ...

- Ventilation slits under the arms with zips
- Upper arm pocket with three compartments
- Sleeve pocket with zip
- Internal elastic cuffs
- Inside pocket with zip



SIZE CHART JACKETS

Clothing size	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL
Body height cm	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188
Bust girth cm	104 cm	108 cm	112 cm	116 cm	120 cm	124 cm
Reference number*	910	920	930	940	950	960

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size

Work Clothing

1

ACTIVE LINE

Trousers

Modern cut craftsmen's trousers

Features:

- extremely durable knee pockets made of Cordura with Kevlar coating
- two front pockets
- one additional hip pocket which can be attached at the front or the side (additional hip pockets are available as accessories)
- two closable back pockets
- reinforced pocket for tape measure with compartment for knives and pens
- large pocket for your mobile phone
- key loop

Material:

breathable, dirt-repellent polyester-cotton fabric, 65% polyester, 35% cotton

Order No.

Anthracite	122 038 ...
Beige	122 039 ...

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size. Table of sizes see page 14



Hip pocket (optional)

Easy fitting with two press studs

Anthracite	122 038 999
Beige	122 039 999



3/4 Summer Trousers

The professional trousers for floor layers which stop heat accumulation in the summer!

Features:

- modern cut and loose fitting for optimized ventilation, exceptional comfort and freedom of movement
- closable back pocket, pocket for tape measure, pockets for mobile phone and pens
- sewed on knee pockets made of Cordura, hardwearing and long lasting

Material:

breathable polyester-cotton fabric, 65% polyester, 35% cotton with 100% Cordura reinforcements

Colour: grey

Order No.	122 093 ...
-----------	-------------

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size. Table of sizes see page 14



TREND LINE

Trousers

Comfortable with freedom of movement

- Slim design
- Maximum fit using elastic waistband
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right or left side
- Closable back pocket
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.

Grey	122 033 ...
Beige	122 031 ...

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size. Table of sizes see page 14



The "All-in-one" - Overall

More than comfortable...

- Broad elastic, adjustable shoulder straps
- High side panels offer maximum protection and prevent shirt from untucking and protect from draughts

Multiple pockets...

- Two front pockets with zip
- Handy Velcro breast pocket
- Breast pocket with tool loop
- Front pouches angled for easy access from left or right side
- Two back pockets
- Pockets for tape measures on both sides
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.

Grey	122 003 ...
Beige	122 001 ...

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size. Table of sizes see page 14



Work Clothing

CLASSIC Line

Trousers

High quality Beaver Nylon makes them tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant

- Multiple pockets
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Pockets for knives and tape measures
- Closable back pocket
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out



Order No.

Beige	122 021 ...
Blue	122 022 ...
Grey	122 023 ...
Red	122 025 ...
Black	122 026 ...



Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size. Table of sizes see page 14

“All-in-one” Overall

High quality Beaver Nylon makes them tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant

- Covered buttons and zip
- Elastic back
- Broad, adjustable, non-slip shoulder straps
- High side panels offer maximum protection, prevent shirts from untucking and protect from draughts
- Multiple useful pockets
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out



Order No.

Beige	122 011 ...
Blue	122 012 ...
Grey	122 013 ...
Red	122 015 ...
Black	122 016 ...



Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size. Table of sizes see page 14

Grey-blue Jacket

BI-COLOR

Matches trousers of the BI-COLOR Classic Line

- Elastic waistband, covered buttons and zip
- Two large breast pockets and two inner pockets
- Two compartments on sleeve for pens and pencils



Order No.

Grey-blue	120 048 ...
-----------	-------------

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size. Table of sizes see page 14

The “All-in-one”, Grey-blue Overall

BI-COLOR

With many advantages. Tested and proven for many years.

Two additional flexible front pockets to give easy access to tools, screws, raw plugs, etc.



Order No.

Grey-blue	122 018 ..
-----------	------------

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size. Table of sizes see page 14

QUALITY CLASSIC LINE

First class quality fabric.

- Cotton lining makes clothing breathable and comfortable
- Polyester outside resists dirt and makes cleaning easy
- Washable up to 60°, drip dry, no need for ironing

Repair Fabric

Order numbers	Mixed fibre 150 x 50 cm (59 x 19 11/16")	Cordura 50 x 50 cm 19 11/16 x 19 11/16")	Cordura Kneepockets, pair
Beige	120 981 000	120 991 000	120 991 100
Blue	120 982 000	120 992 000	120 992 100
Grey	120 983 000	120 993 000	120 993 100
Red	120 985 000	120 995 000	120 995 100
Black	120 986 000	120 996 000	120 996 100

T-Shirt

Janser T-Shirt blue/green

100 % cotton single jersey
combed ring-spun yarn 180 gr/m2

Size M	030 101 360
Size L	030 101 370
Size XL	030 101 380
Size XXL	030 101 390

Roundneck collar
in contrasting colour
with Lycra and logo

open sleeve ends
with double stitching

Floor layer's motive
in green with slogan:
"FOR FLOORING EXPERTS ONLY!"



Company emblem

Increase Your Company's Profile

We can put your company logo on your clothing if you supply us with an image of your logo.

Your company's logo is available
in the sizes of max 140 x 55
(5 1/2" x 2 11/64") for arm or breast
pockets

Transfers Color - breast/arm
Size 98 x 55 mm or (3 7/8" x 2 11/64")
Size 140 x 55 mm (5 1/2" x 2 11/64")
(Minimum order 10 pcs)

98 x 55 mm 120 000 821

140 x 55 mm 120 000 822

Embroidery on request

Print Transfer 915 000 195



How to calculate the right size

Men	Clothing Sizes	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62
REGULAR	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	168 - 173	171 - 176	174 - 179	177 - 182	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	195-198	198-201
	Waist (cm)	74 - 77	78 - 81	82 - 85	86 - 89	90 - 94	95 - 99	100 - 104	105 - 109	110 - 114	115 - 119
	Jacket / Waist Coat	XS	S	M	M	L	L	XL	XL	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	31"	32"	33"	35"	37"	39"	41"	43"	45"	47"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	30"	31"	31"	32"	32"	33"	33"	34"	34"	34"

Men	Clothing Sizes	90	94	98	102	106	110
LONG	Body Height (cm)	177 - 181	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	187 - 191	190 - 194
	Waist (cm)	74 - 77	78 - 81	82 - 85	86 - 89	90 - 94	95 - 99
	Jacket / Waist Coat	S	M	M	L	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	31"	32"	34"	35"	36"	39"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	31"	32"	33"	34"	34"	34"

Men	Clothing Sizes	24	25	26	27	28	29
SHORT	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	169 - 173	172 - 176	175 - 178	177 - 180	179 - 182
	Waist (cm)	86 - 89	90 - 93	94 - 97	98 - 101	102 - 107	108 - 111
	Jacket / Waist Coat	L	L	XL	XL	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	35"	37"	38 1/2"	40"	42"	44"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	29"	30"	30"	30"	31"	31"

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular : 44 - 62
Long : 90 - 110
Short : 24 - 29

Please fill in the last two to three digits
of your chosen colour with your
clothing size, e.g. 122 018 044

CLOTHING SIZES

XS= 900
S= 910
M= 920
L= 930
XL= 940
XXL= 950

1

Subfloor- and Surface Treatment

- Sanding & Grinding Machines
- Vacuum Systems
- Flooring Removal
- Stirring Tools
- Moisture Meters
- Accessories

1



Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

SCREED, ASPHALT, AND PLASTER SANDING
OLD FLOOR SURFACE REMOVAL

Columbus

The Columbus simply and effectively removes all unwanted subfloor materials

This machine will mill, grind and sand your floor surface while creating a minimum of dust, helping to maintain a healthier working environment.

The strong design and well-built construction of the Columbus ensures long machine life and good reliability.

By raising and lowering the lever, the machine glides across the surface in semicircles. All types of plaster, screed, asphalt and adhesive along with small surface irregularities can be removed from the subfloor with ease.

The wide range of sanding plates make the Columbus suitable for all types of floor surfaces. The machine is unsurpassed in saving time and effort, with sanding plates, discs and brushes changeable in seconds.

The 3-gear planetary transmission is designed to cope with the toughest tasks.

Included with Model 135, 145 and 155.

Work in a nearly dust-free environment with the MULTI-VAC dust extraction ring and JANVAC 1600 dust extractor.



Pictured is the Columbus with MULTI-VAC III dust extraction ring and JANVAC 1600-H Power dust extractor.

With the Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC in combination with a strong vacuum cleaner like the JANVAC, grinding or sanding can be done in a nearly dust-free environment.

Sanding plates and dust extractors are sold separately.

Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC
see page 17

Dust Extractor JANVAC 1600-H Power
with suction pipe see page 40

Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

Model 135 SH
1200 Watts



230 V 112 455 000

120 V 112 455 600

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	1200 Watt (1.5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	38 kg (84 lbs)

Model 145 SH
1500 Watts



230 V 112 560 000

120 V 112 560 600

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2.0 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	42 kg (93 lbs)

Model 155 S
2000 Watts



230 V 112 750 000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	2000 Watt (2.5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	50 kg (110lbs)

Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC

Dust Extraction Ring MULTI-VAC I
Fits on Columbus models
135, 145, 155
loose installation



CONTENTS:
Dust ring with closure-ring,
velcro straps, 2 suction hoses
and T-adapter

Order No. 113 700 000

Spare Parts for MULTI-VAC I

Velcro Strap 38x1530mm (1 3/8"x 5')

Order No. 113 700 100

Seal with pipe ring and spring

Order No. 113 700 250

Special Equipment

Vacuum Hose Adapter Ø38/50
for connecting to JANVAC 3200/4000

Order No. 115 097 300

Dust Extraction Ring MULTI-VAC II
Fits onto SPEEDTRONIC
fix installation



CONTENTS:
Dust ring with closure-ring,
sealing sleeve, 2 suction hoses
and Y-adapter

Order No. 113 720 000

Spare parts for MULTI-VAC II

Sealing sleeve

Order No. 113 720 090

Distance sleeve
for use with the star wheel grinding plate

Order No. 113 720 095

Dust Extraction Ring MULTI-VAC III
Fits on Columbus models
135, 145, 155
fix installation



Can remain
fixed on the
machine after
initial installation.

CONTENTS:
dust ring with closure-ring,
Kevlar sealing sleeve, 2 suction hoses
and Y-adapter

Order-No.: 113 722 000

Spare Parts for MULTI-VAC III

Kevlar sealing sleeve
Can also be used on the MUTLI-VAC II if
instead of the felt sleeve a more flexible
sleeve is desired.

Order-No.: 112 880 050

Sanding Machines and Accessories

Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

1

Grinding Plate with Felt

For holding sandpaper discs, also suitable for compressing adhesive on PVC/Linoleum type floor coverings.

without distance ring	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 300 001
distance ring included	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 300 600
Felt Plate	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 300 002
Ø 430 (16 7/8")	112 801 002
Spare Parts	
Allan Screw	112 200 003
Hex Driver	112 200 006
Disc Wheel	112 200 004
Distance Ring	112 200 005



Universal Plate

For use with sandpaper discs, sanding gauze discs and abrasive pads.

without distance ring	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 334 000
distance ring included	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 334 100
Rubber-coconut disc	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 334 001
Ø 430 (16 7/8")	112 809 001



Grinding Plate with Rubber Surface

for holding sandpaper

Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 306 000
Spare Rubber Plate	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 306 010
Ø 400 (15 3/4")	112 306 015
Spare Parts	
Strain Washer	112 306 005



Abrasive Disc

Thin disc with scattered hard metal fragments welded to the surface. For roughening the surface of anhydrite and screed. Also suitable for levelling surface irregularities.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")	
Grit 14	112 308 000
Grit 24	112 308 024
Grit 36	112 308 036
Ø 400 (15 3/4") non columbus machines	
Grit 14	112 520 000
Grit 24	112 520 024
Grit 36	112 520 036
Ø 430 (16 7/8")	
Grit 14	112 815 000



Sandpaper double-sided

Ø 375 (14 3/4") for Mod.135/145/155	
Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
Grit 12	112 309 000
Grit 16	112 311 000
Grit 24	112 312 000
Grit 30	112 313 000
Grit 36	112 303 000
Grit 40	112 314 000
Grit 60	112 315 000
Grit 80	112 316 000
Grit 100	112 317 000
Grit 120	112 318 000



Ø 400 (16") for non Columbus machines	
Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
Grit 16	112 511 000
Grit 24	112 512 000
Grit 30	112 513 000
Grit 36	112 503 000
Grit 40	112 514 000
Grit 60	112 515 000
Grit 80	112 516 000
Grit 100	112 517 000
Grit 120	112 518 000



Ø 430 (16 7/8") for non Columbus machines	
Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
Grit 16	112 611 000
Grit 24	112 612 000
Grit 30	112 613 000
Grit 40	112 614 000
Grit 60	112 615 000
Grit 80	112 616 000
Grit 100	112 617 000
Grit 120	112 618 000



Sandpaper double-sided

synthetic resin, red

Ø 375 (14 3/4") Mod.135/145/155	
Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
Grit 16	112 310 000
Grit 24	112 325 000
Grit 30	112 326 000
Grit 40	112 327 000



Sanding Machines and Accessories

Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Pad Mounting Plate

For mounting of sanding mats, pads and grinding gauze.

without distance ring
 Ø 406 (16") 783 000 042

distance ring included
 Ø 406 (16") 783 000 440

Velcro Top
 Ø 406 (16") 783 000 043

Velcro Top (previous version)
 Ø 365 (14 1/3") 783 000 041

Black Pad (for fixing grinding gauze)
 Ø 410 (16 1/8") 783 000 015



Pads for Columbus Machines

- Pad BLACK for fixing grinding gauze and cleaning
- Pad BROWN for removing stubborn dirt
- Pad BLUE for cleaning
- Pad RED for cleaning and polishing (medium)
- Pad GREEN for cleaning
- Pad BEIGE for oiling
- Pad WHITE for polishing and oiling
- Pad GREEN (Micro) for mirror finish
- Sheep wool for mirror finish

Grinding Gauze

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
 Ø 410 (16 1/8") for Mod.135/145/155

- Grit 60 783 000 045
- Grit 80 783 000 047
- Grit 100 783 000 050
- Grit 120 783 000 055
- Grit 150 783 000 057
- Grit 180 783 000 060
- Grit 220 783 000 062
- Grit 320 783 000 064



Columbus Mod.135/145/155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Polyester Pads Ø 410 (16 1/8") (thick)		Normal-Pads Ø 410 (16 1/8") (thin)	
Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)	Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
black	783 000 360	black special	783 000 013
brown	783 000 370	black	783 000 015
green	783 000 350	green	783 000 016
blue	783 000 380	white	783 000 018
red	783 000 390	beige	783 000 019
white	783 000 400		

Sanding Mats

Gr. 40 coarse for sanding wood
 Gr. 80 medium for "between treatment" sanding
 Gr.280 fine for cutting sealed floor surfaces for Mod.135/145/155

- Grit 40 783 000 140
- Grit 80 783 000 180
- Grit 280 783 000 280



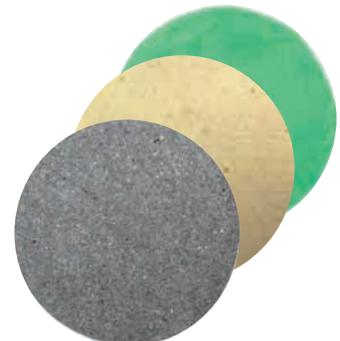
Thermopad E 430/E4 + Columbus Mod.165

Polyester Pads Ø 430 (16 7/8") (thick)		Normal-Pads Ø 430 (16 7/8") (thin)	
Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)	Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
brown	112 807 023	black	112 807 015
red	112 807 025	beige	112 807 030
white	112 807 026		

Green (microfibre) Ø 430 (16 7/8")
 Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs)
 Order No. 112 820 000

Sheep's wool Ø 410 (16 1/8")
 Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
 Order No. 112 821 000

Felt pad for oiling Ø 410 (16 1/8")
 Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
 Order No. 112 826 000



Pad grey -special-

The sanding pad „with the bite“!
 Especially suited for parquet intermediate sanding and for removing oil and wax residues.

Ø 410 (16 1/8") for Mod.135/145/155
 Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
 Order No. 783 000 022



Columbus Mod.125

Polyester Pads Ø 330 (13") (thick)		Normal-Pads Ø 330 (13") (thin)	
Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)	Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
brown	782 000 010	black	782 000 070
red	782 000 030	green	782 000 080
white	782 000 040	beige	782 000 090

Sanding Machines and Accessories

Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

1

Grinding Plate

with 6 rectangular, replaceable grinding stones
75 x 90 mm (3 x 3 1/2")

For grinding plaster and levelling compound, removing residual paint and gypsum and smoothing slight unevenness

Ø 375 (14 3/4")	
Order No.	112 332 000
Replacement stone with tapped hole	
Grit 20	161 515 003



Grinding Plate Grit 16

with 5 truncated, conical stones

For grinding screed, hard plaster, asphalt and concrete. Good grinding rate due to high area edge width of hollow conical stones. Removes unevenness, soft spots, coatings and residual filling plaster.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")	
Order No.	112 346 000
Replacement parts	
Grinding Stone, Grit 16	112 346 001



Pot Brush Plate

with 6 pot brushes

For removing the metallic layer that builds up between anhydrite and magnesite screed materials.

Also for the removal of residual foam backing, plaster splatter, residual paint coatings, adhered underlay, etc.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")	
Order No.	112 322 000



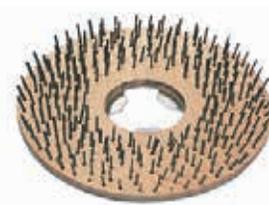
Spare pot brush	
1 piece	112 321 003

Steel Brush

Wire length 45 mm (1 3/4")

For removing foam backing, adhered residual underlay and carpet backing. For industrial floor cleaning.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 319 000
-----------------	-------------



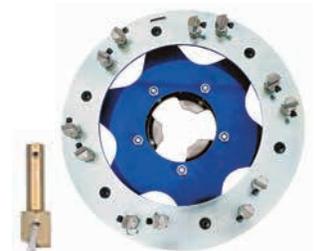
Hexa Plate

with 12 Carbide hexapins

Designed with a replaceable, abrasion resistant, four-sided carbide insert for scraping and removing coatings and paints from concrete surfaces.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")	
Order No.	112 355 300

Replacement parts	
Carbide Hexpin	112 355 020
Carbide Insert	112 355 050
Pin	112 355 005
Spring	112 354 006



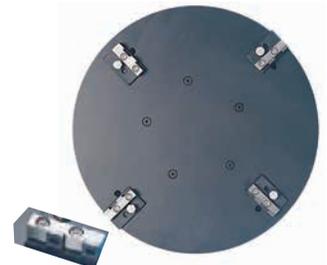
Grinding Plate

with 8 titanium-coated inserts

For removing residual adhesive (also bitumen) or other adhered surface covering material. The hard metal inserts can be adjusted to make use of all four cutting edges in turn. Each insert is usable on four sides.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")	
Order No.	112 343 000

Replacement parts hardmetal insert	
set of 8	112 343 001



Star Wheel Grinding Plate

with 5 rotating heads, each with 20 wheels

For effective scraping, peeling and removing adhesive and various coatings, as well as thin set and mastic.

Ø 415 (16 1/4")	
Order No.	112 339 000

Replacement parts	
Grinding Head, complete	112 339 100
Set of 20 Grinding Wheels	112 339 110



Abrazor Diamond Plate

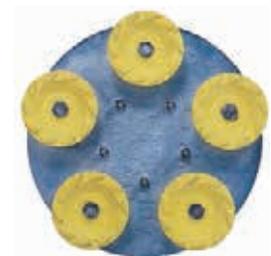
with 5 diamond cups on ball bearings

For superior grinding, sanding and bevelling on hard surfaces like concrete and coated levelling compounds.

The 5 diamond cups are stabilized so that they work in unison.

Ø 415 (16 1/4")	
Order No.	112 357 000

Diamond cup	
(1pcs)	112 357 100



Sanding Machines and Accessories

Grinding Plates for Models 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Hexa Plate

with 6 diamond segments

For grinding hard surfaces such as concrete or levelling compounds.

Larger area coverage makes this plate more effective than other diamond plates, especially when grinding plaster and anhydrite screed.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")
Order No. 112 353 500

Replacement parts
Diamond segment complete with input unit
1 pcs 112 353 020

Replacement diamond segment
1 pcs 112 353 010



Columbus DIA-DISC Grinding Plate

Grinding of screed, removing sinter surfaces (anhydrite), adhesive residues, levelling compounds, thin coatings and painted surfaces.



DIA DISC gold

complete with 5 PCD split segments

Order No. 112 381 300



Spare Segments for DIA-DISC gold
PCD split diamond segment

Order No. 112 382 100



DIA DISC knob red

complete with 5 PCD Head Segments

Order No. 112 381 000

Base plate without segments

Order No. 112 381 100



Spare Segments for DIA-DISC Plate red
PCD Head Segment

Order No. 112 381 050



Diamond Sanding Segment Grit 30 - grey
Order No. 112 381 070



Diamond Sanding Segment Grit 30 - yellow
Order No. 112 381 080



Multi-Disc Shuttle III ®

with 6 satellites to hold 6 sanding or grinding plates



The Multi-Disc Shuttle can be used with 3 or 6 satellites. (Multi-Scraper always has 6 satellites)

Reverse direction of satellites with 500 rpm
- 4 times the speed of the shuttle

For Models 135, 145 and 155

Order No. 112 360 900

Multi-Disc Satellites® for Multi-Disc-Shuttle II + III
(six satellites per shuttle required)

MULTI-PAD Satellite

for holding velcro sanding discs

Order No. 112 360 100

Spare replacement pad

Order No. 112 360 150



One-sided velcro pad, nap

Order No. 112 360 105



Sanding paper see page 150
Sanding screens see page 152

MULTI-TITAN Satellite

Grit 10 112 360 200

Grit 2 112 360 250



MULTI-STAR Satellite

Order No. 112 360 600

Spare star-wheels (set of 12 pcs)

Order No. 112 360 650



MULTI-STONE Satellite

Order No. 112 360 400



MULTI-DIAMOND Satellite

Order No. 112 360 300



Sanding Machines and Accessories

1 columbus **Speedtronic**

SPEEDTRONIC 2200 Watts

Great sanding power with adjustable speed control from 80 to 400 rpm.

Work efficiently with ideal sanding pressure, removing adhesives, sanding levelling compounds and concretes. Also for sanding parquet floors.

With the included additional weights, sanding pressure can be varied according to each surface.

The machine is also designed for parquet requirements and can be perfectly used for intermediate sanding and fine sanding. Infinitely adjustable speed gives quick sanding results, making the machine very efficient.

The machine can also be effectively used for cleaning and maintenance.

The SPEEDTRONIC 2200 can also be quickly dismantled for easy transport.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	230V
Motor Power	2200 Watt (3hp)
Working width approx. Ø	375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	80-400 rpm
Weight	
with additional weights	65 kg (143lbs)
without additional weights	51 kg (112lbs)

Includes additional weights. Sanding discs not included.

Order No. 112 770 000

Grinding Plates for SPEEDTRONIC only

QUICK-CHANGE Base Plate

For mounting of QUICK-CHANGE diamond or PCD grinding segments.

(Segments are not included)

Order No. 112 380 000



Through the conical bearing, QUICK-CHANGE segments can be easily pushed into the recess and secured or released with a plastic tip hammer.



Mounting ring for QUICK-CHANGE base plates For upgrading the PCD grinding plate.

Order No. 112 380 100



Pictured is the SPEEDTRONIC with the MULTI-VAC II dust extraction ring and dust extractor JANVAC 1600-H

Product Overview and Application Recommendations
QUICK CHANGE Segments
see page 32 - 34



or by download

Sanding Machines and Accessories

Floor grinding machine Colibri II

high-performance floor grinding machine, easy to operate, with only 35kg machine weight!

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- light machine, only 35kg
- high sanding performance of 2200 rpm
- high torque of 43 Nm
- easy tool change
- foldable
- competitively priced
- high surface performance

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Mains supply	230 V
Engine performance	2200 W
Working width	300 mm
Speed	2200 rpm
Weight	35 kg
Extractor connection	50/76 mm

Order No. 112 979 700

Optional Accessories
Additional weight 10 kg
for increased pressure and
additional grinding performance

Order No. 112 979 900



double-folding handle for easy transport
10 m special cable for large working radius



dust guard for dust free operation



change of grinding discs
with quick release closure,
no risk of losing spanners



water level for setting of grinding
disc, ensuring even grinding
performance on any surface

Grinding Discs LW NEW

Premium quality

New, improved grinding discs for Colibri machines
Reduces noise emissions during grinding by up to 15 dB(A)

PCD disc Piranha, pink LW
with strong grinding performance
for tough adhesives, coatings or
carpet residues

Order No. 112 979 810



Universal disc, green LW
with very high and even grinding
performance for cement underflooring
and anhydrite floors

Order No. 112 979 820



Special disc blue LW
with soft diamond binding for hard surfaces,
mono concrete, hard floor etc.

Order No. 112 979 830



PCD disc Baracuda LW
with support segments for coarsest
applications, e.g. tile adhesive,
very thick coatings, glue, paint etc.

Order No. 112 979 840



Grinding discs NEW

ECO quality

Universal disc green ECO

Order No. 112 979 670



Universal disc blue ECO

Order No. 112 979 680



Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

Floor grinding machine KONDOR

Very powerful, robust floor grinding machine for small to medium-sized areas for all areas of subfloor preparation.

From the facile grinding of screed and other subfloors till the most aggressive use of PCD tools when removing filler, residues of covering or layers of adhesive
- the Kondor masters all challenges.

The Kondor is characterized by ergonomic handling, a very good suction device with effective grinding performance and TOP price-performance ratio, even with the grinding discs.

Application

- Removal of floor coverings
- Removal of adhesives and coatings
- Grinding and removal of screed, concrete and asphalt
- Leveling out irregularities

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply:	230V/50Hz
Motor power:	2.2kW
Dimensions LxWxH:	720x560x1170mm
Working width:	300mm
Speed:	1,450 rpm
Hose connection:	50/76mm
Weight:	71kg

comes complete with connection cable 10m 3x2.5mm², tool locking bolt and accessory bag

Order No. 112 944 000

available from 1/2023 on!



Transport position with a height of just 480mm

Sanding Machines and Accessories

Features



Newly developed tool holder system with tool-free changing of the grinding discs.

Patent pending.



Grinding Discs

Grinding disc PCD

Order No. 112 944 610



Grinding disc blue HB grit 30/40

Hard bond for soft, abrasive to medium-hard surfaces, e.g. screeds

Order No. 112 944 620



Grinding disc PCD Duo

Order No. 112 944 640



Grinding disc green MB grit 30/40

Medium bond for medium to hard surfaces, e.g. concrete

Order No. 112 944 630



Grinding disc PCD Split Gold

Order No. 112 944 650



Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

Grinding machine BS 330

1 machine - 2 applications
as surface and edge grinding machine

The BS-330 is a robust grinding machine, which finds its application in both, surface and edge treatment.

The powerful motor generates enormous grinding performance on small and medium surfaces.

In addition, the machine can be converted without tools and in seconds to a perfectly matched edging machine.

The grinding head can be adjusted with a clever locking system in both directions. Thus, both the right and the left side of the machine, can be used for edge treatment, simplifying grinding work in the edge region enormously.

Our proven, high-quality diamond grinding tools can be used with this machine.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply:	230 V
Motor power:	1500 W (1,6 hp)
Working width:	330 mm (13")
Speed:	600 rpm
Weight :	65 kg (143 lbs)

complete with QUICK CHANGE
base plate (without segments)
& extension cable 10 m (32')

Order No. 112 986 000

Accessories Ø 330 mm (13") for BS-330

QUICK CHANGE
Base Plate
can be used with 3 or 6
QUICK CHANGE
Segments



Order No. 112 986 815



Product Overview and
Application Recommendations

QUICK CHANGE
Segments

see page 32 - 34

or by download



Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

BSM 250 - Working up to the edge

Rimless grinding of concrete, screed, asphalt, regulate uneven floors, remove adhesives, fillers, regulate uneven floors

Rapid and uncomplicated grinding of edges without back and knee stress. The pivoting grinding head enables working in three positions: left – right – straight ahead. Free-floating dust protection ensures dust-free and low-vibration grinding.

Special characteristics
 QUICK CHANGE tool exchange
 Dust and vibration-free grinding and polishing up to the edge
 Swiveling grinding head left/right
 Low in vibration



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	2,2 kW (3 HP)
Tool speed	1450 rpm
Working width	250 mm (10")
Grinding disc	250 mm (10")
Edge distance	0 mm (0")
Ø suction port	50 mm (2")
Dimensions L x W x H	100x40x100 cm (39 3/8" x 15 3/4" x 39 3/8")
Working weight	56 kg (123,5 lbs)

comes complete with Accessory bag including Extension cable 10 m, Soft hammer D 30 mm

Order No. 112 921 000

Grinding to the edge



QUICK-CHANGE base plate for 3 grinding segments



Product Overview and Application Recommendations
QUICK CHANGE Segments
 see page 32-34



or by download

Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

BSM 400 Renovation grinder

Grinding concrete, screed, asphalt, remove adhesives, coatings, fillers, regulate uneven floors

The grinder for versatile use in floor restoration.

Ideal for optimum subsurface preparation and coating removal. Equipped with innovative technology with regard to ergonomics, low vibration and simple control.

BSM 400/ 230 V

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	2.2 kW (3 HP)
Tool speed	600 rpm
Working width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Grinding disc	400 mm (15 3/4")
Working weight	74,5 kg (164 lbs)
Edge distance	10 mm (3/8")
Ø suction port	50 mm (2")

comes complete with accessory bag including Extension cable 10 m, Soft hammer D 30 mm

Order No. 112 923 000



Easy transport



Adjustable steering handle



Sanding Machines and Accessories

BSM 400 Renovation grinder

Grinding concrete, screed, asphalt, remove adhesives, coatings, fillers, regulate uneven floors

The grinder for versatile use in floor restoration.

Ideal for optimum subsurface preparation and coating removal. Equipped with innovative technology with regard to ergonomics, low vibration and simple control.

BSM 400/ 400 V

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	400 V
Motor Power	4.0 kW (5,44 HP)
Tool speed	900 rpm
Working width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Grinding disc	400 mm (15 3/4")
Working weight	107,5 kg (237 lbs)
Edge distance	10 mm (3/8")
Ø suction port	50 mm (2")

comes complete with accessory bag including Soft hammer D 30 mm

Order No. 112 924 000

suitable connection cables see page 35



QUICK-CHANGE base plate for 6 grinding segments



Product Overview and
Application Recommendations
QUICK CHANGE
Segments
see page 32-34

or by download



Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

BSM 530

Powerful professional grinder for demanding applications

Grinding concrete, screed, asphalt, sticking of concrete, screed and asphalt, remove adhesives, coatings, fillers, regulate uneven floors, grinding and polishing concrete, screed, asphalt, natural stone, terrac.

The classic for medium to large working surfaces, for grinding and polishing concrete, natural stone and industrial flooring. Ideal for bush hammering concrete, screed, asphalt and renovation work.



for 3 x 3 grinding segments

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	400 V
Motor Power	4.0 kW (5,44 HP)
Tool speed	400 - 1150 rpm
Working width	530 mm (20 7/8")
Grinding disc	3 x 200 mm (3 x 7 7/8")
Working weight	150 kg (331 lbs)
Ø suction port	50 mm (2")
Dimensions L x W x H	109 x 58 x 96 cm (42 15/16" x 22 13/16" x 37 13/16")

comes complete with Accessory bag including soft hammer D 30 mm

Order No. 112 925 000

suitable connection cables see page 35



Suction hose connection on the back

Totmann switch for safe working



Display with power display and operating hours counter



Product Overview and Application Recommendations
QUICK CHANGE Segments
 see page 32-34



or by download

Sanding Machines and Accessories

BS 580

Effective machine for medium-sized areas, with high grinding pressure, easy to operate and versatile.

The BS-580 is equipped with two grinding units, which rotate in opposite directions.

The two counter-rotating sanding units combined with the high grinding pressure ensure particularly effective stock removal, while the machine is easy to operate.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Working width:	580 mm
Weight:	175kg
Engine power:	7.5kW
Mains connection:	400V
Speed:	1460 rpm
Water tank: 1	8l
Hose connection:	Ø 50/76 mm

Order No. 112 973 000

suitable connection cables see page 35

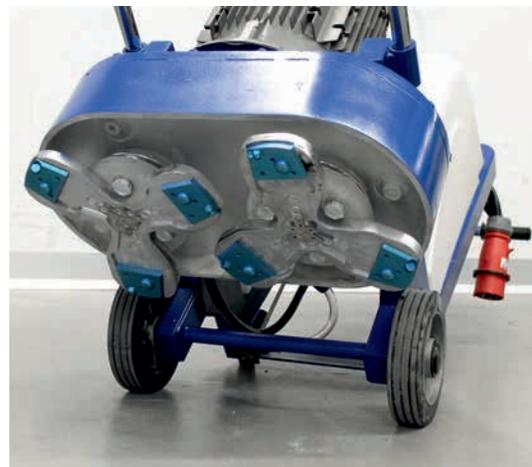
The BS-580 is equipped with the Janser Quick-Change tool system and can be used in various applications in all areas of subfloor processing.

Machine equipment

For each equipment 3 identical clockwise and 3 identical anti-clockwise grinding tools are required. (Delivery without grinding tools)

Product Overview and
Application Recommendations
QUICK CHANGE
Segments
see page 32-34

or by download



Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

Sanding + grinding machines with QUICK-CHANGE system

	HF 180 Caddy	Speedtronic	BS 330	BSM 250
				
	114 036 000	112 770 000	112 986 000	112 921 000
Catalogue page	33	20	23	22
Power supply	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Motor power	1.500 W (2,04 hp)	2.200 W (2,99 hp)	1.500 W (2,04 hp)	2.2 kW (2,99 hp)
Working width	180 mm (7 1/16")	375 mm (14 3/4")	330 mm (13")	250 mm (9 7/8")
Speed rpm.	800 - 2.400	80 - 400	600	1.450
Weight	11 kg (24,25 lbs)	65 kg (143,29 lbs)	65 kg (143,29 lbs)	56 kg (123,46 lbs)
Recommended for surfaces up to approx.	10 m ² (11,95 yards ²)	150 m ² (179,4 yards ²)	150 m ² (179,4 yards ²)	100 m ² (119,6 yards ²)
Number of segments	3	5	3 or 6	3
Turning direction		LH	LH	LH

QUICK-CHANGE segments

Quality specification

- ** Professional for premium performances
- * ECO for standard performances

Product Overview

Application Recommendations

Order-No.: left rotation LH
Order-No.: clockwise rotation RH

- = partly recommendable
- = recommendable
- = highly recommendable

	**	**	*	*	**	**	**	*	**
									
	112 380 010	112 380 030	112 382 360	112 382 300	112 380 040	112 380 260	112 380 060	112 382 100	112 380 020
			112 382 350	112 382 310		112 985 360	112 985 310		
	single-row with carbide web	double-row with carbide web	PCD double row with stability bar	PCD HD single row	double-row without carbide web	PCD 4-trapezoid 90°	DUO 2x PCD, 2x bar	PCD split diamond segment	PCD head segment
rather high grinding pressure	●●			●●					
rather low grinding pressure		●●	●●		●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
rather hard subfloor	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
rather soft subfloor	●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●●	●●	●●
For grinding of soft surfaces like screed								●●	●●
For grinding of medium to hard surfaces like concrete								●●	●●
For grinding of very hard surfaces like hard concrete									
For grinding of extremely hard surfaces like extrem hard concrete									
Sanding of self levelling compounds								●	●
Sanding of very hard self levelling compounds								●●	●●
Sanding of screed	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●		
Removing/Grinding of screed Anhydrite screed new								●●	●●
Anhydrite screed old, hard								●●	●●
Sanding of laquer and coatings								●●	●●
Removing of laquer / coatings	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●●	●●	●●	●●
Removal of adhesive residues hard	●●	●●	●●	●●●	●●	●●	●●●	●	●
Removal of adhesive residues soft	●●	●●	●●●	●●●	●●	●●●	●●●	●	●
Removal of self levelling compounds	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●●	●	●
Removal of floor covering residues	●	●	●	●	●	●	●●	●	●

All recommendations refer on experiences and are dependant to the experience and skills of the operator and the machines used. This information is supplied without liability. Further information and recommendations for our machines and insertion tools can be found in our main catalogue or via our technical advisers.

(Date 01.11.2021)

Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

QUICK-CHANGE Segments

developed and manufactured to the highest standards for use in subsurface treatment. We distinguish between 2 quality features:

PREMIUM: For highest quality and performance requirements

ECO: For high requirements with top price-performance ratio

QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments for sanding soft to hard surfaces

PREMIUM

Trapezoidal segment purple

Grit 14/18 112 380 077



Trapezoidal segment blue

Grit 30/40 112 380 070



Trapezoidal segment green

Grit 60/80 112 380 075



ECO

BLUE

For sanding soft to medium-sized surfaces, e.g. cement screeds, abrasive screeds

Grit 18 / 20 112 382 400

Grit 30 / 40 112 382 430



GREEN

As a universal tool for grinding medium to hard surfaces, e.g. concrete, screed, sintered layers

Grit 18 / 20 112 382 200

Grit 30 / 40 112 382 230



QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments for sanding hard to very hard surfaces

PREMIUM

PCD Split crown

Order No. 112 380 090



ECO

RED with 2 diamond heads for sanding very hard surfaces

Grit 30 112 999 753

Grit 50 112 999 755

Grit 70 112 999 757

Grit 120 112 999 758



RED

with 1 diamond head for sanding very hard surfaces

Grit 30 112 999 733

Grit 50 112 999 735

Grit 70 112 999 737

Grit 120 112 999 738



GOLD

for sanding extremely hard surfaces

Grit 30 112 999 853

Grit 50 112 999 855

Grit 70 112 999 857

Grit 120 112 999 858



Accessories for QUICK-CHANGE segments

Hammer

Ø 30 mm (1 3/16") - recoilless

For careful replacement of the QUICK-CHANGE segments. Avoids damage to the base plate or to the segments.

Order No. 262 469 030



QUICK-CHANGE

Tool Holder

Provides a solution for bolting QUICK-CHANGE tooling onto other manufacturers' plates and machines

Order No. 112 999 220



Sanding Machines and Accessories

Accessories Ø 250 mm (9 7/8") f
or BS-250 / BG 250-E / FG-250E

Star Diamond Grinding Plate

Blue - hard bond
for soft concrete surfaces

Order No. 112 942 610



Green - medium bond
for varying hard floors

Order No. 112 942 620



Red - soft bond
for hard concrete surfaces

Order No. 112 942 630



Black - very soft bond
for very hard concrete surfaces

Order No. 112 942 640



PCD-Grinding Plate GOLD
with 12 PCD segments and 6 spacers

Order No. 112 942 650



Accessories for TRI-VARO430/500/650/760 SE + XE

(3 discs needed per machine)

Mounting Plate
for Velcro sanding discs

Ø 180 mm (7") - SE+XE-
for TRI-VARO 430 SE + XE

Order No. 112 998 650



Ø 230 mm (9") - SE +XE-
for TRI-VARO 500SE /650 SE + XE

Order No. 112 995 350

Accessories for previous models
TRI-VARO 430/500/650/760

(3 discs needed per machine)

QUICK-CHANGE base plate
(without QUICK-CHANGE segments)

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430

Order No. 112 999 300



Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650

Order No. 112 999 500

Mounting Plate
for velcro sanding discs

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430

Order No. 112 998 300



Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650

Order No. 112 995 300

PCD-Grinding Plate
with 6 PCD inserts

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430

Order No. 112 998 500



Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650

Order No. 112 999 900

Extension Cords

400 V, Length 25 m (82 ft)

Plug CEE 16A (H07RN-F5G2,5)

Order No. 112 991 913



Plug CEE 32A (H07RN-F5G4,0)

Order No. 112 991 916

Extension cable 3 x 2.5 mm²
Length 10m

Order No. 458 000 010



Currency Limiter

for electrical machines up to 3500 Watts (4.6 hp)

- cost saving
- protects the machines
- increases safety

Order-No.: 440 013 000



Cable Drums

Professional Cable Reel

Length of cable: 25 m (82 ft) (3 x 2,5 mm²)
ABS-Frame with thermo switch

Order No. 440 009 500



High Voltage Cable Drum CEE

Suitable for indoor and outdoor use

- Drum body made from robust special plastic, stable support
- Large, rotatable crank handle
- Innovative plug mounting and locking brake with "Open/Close" switch
- Plastic coated steel-tube base
- Thermal circuit breaker with restarting protection according to VDE 0620
- H07RN-F neoprene cable

Equipment: 1 CEE electrical outlet, 5-pole, 16 A, 400 V
2 grounding-contact sockets, 16 A, 250 V,
Protection class IP X4 water resistant
Cable Length 25 m (82 ft)

Order No. 440 012 000



Hand Sanders and Accessories

1

Hand Held Grinder HF 125

This compact, powerful machine grinds right up to the edge.

A nearly dust-free operation is guaranteed when connected to the JANVAC industrial dust extractor. (suction hose included)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Power input	1400 W (1.9 HP)
Speed	variable 2100-7500 rpm
Working width	125 mm (4 7/8")
Weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs)

Complete with:
- container
- suction casing
- suction hose 3.5 m (11")
(without sanding disc)

Order No. 114 200 000

Accessories

Diamon Disc
Available in three different strengths for optimum adaptation to the processing material.



Diamond disc - coarse
Order No. 112 992 100

Diamond disc - medium
Order No. 112 992 200

Diamond disc - fine
Order No. 112 992 300

Diamond grinding plate ECO
Order-No.: 112 992 600



PCD Head Disc
With 6 PCD split buttons this disc is far more powerful than regular diamond discs.



Leaves smooth and even grinding results.
Order No. 112 992 400

Rubber Velcro disc
Order No. 112 999 200



Velcro Sanding Discs see page 150

PCD sanding disc
Especially suited for the removal of coatings, bitumen and residue- materials that normally clog up diamond discs.
Order No. 112 965 401



Hand Held Grinder HF 150 P

For accessing areas which are difficult to reach such as doorways and perimeters.

- Suitable for removing:
- irregularities complete with dust extraction
 - residual adhesive housing with diamond studded disc
 - markings, especially epoxy with or without quartz content
 - Laitance from anhydrite screed

Cover can be removed to ensure easy access to edges.

With suction port for dust extractors.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	2000 Watt (2.5HP)
Speed	6500 rpm
Grinding Plate -Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Weight without case	8 kg (17.6 lbs)
Weight with case	14 kg (30.9 lbs)

Complete with case and dust extraction cover (extraction hose and sanding disc not included)

Order No. 114 106 000

Spare / Optional Accessories

Diamond grinding plate
Order No. 114 101 000



Diamond grinding plate ECO
Order-No.: 114 101 400



Diamond grinding plate RAPTOR Ø 125 mm (5")
Effective grinding with angled and self sharpening diamond segments.
Removes tough coatings on concrete (acrylic resin paint, latex, epoxy resin, epoxy with sand, bitumen).
Order No. 114 103 000



PCD grinding disc Randfix
This very aggressive PCD grinding disc with slightly protruding PCD inserts reaches right up to stop profiles, threshold profiles or walls.
Highly suited for coatings, bitumen, residues, spackling compounds and all other edge milling tasks.
Order No. 114 101 300



PCD head disc
This new PCD head disc can be used with the HF-150 P (with clear plastic dust-cowl) as well as the HF-150 (with metal dust-cowl).
The height of both dust-cowls can be adjusted for best possible dust collection.
Order No. 114 101 200



Hand Sanders and Accessories

Hand Grinder HF180 Caddy

The solution for grinding and polishing edges, corners, stairs or small areas

The castors are designed to be adjusted very quickly up to stair heights of 22 cm by operating the quick release handles. No additional tools are needed.

An integrated spirit level which is mounted on the guide plate ensures that the CADDY always works perfectly horizontal.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1,5 kW
Speed, variable	800-2400 rpm
Working width	180 mm (7")
Weight	approx. 11 kg

Comes in a carrying case with suction casing, castors with spirit level, QUICK-CHANGE guide plate (grinding inserts and foam plate are not included)

Order No. 114 036 000

Accessories for HF 180 Caddy:

QUICK-CHANGE Base Plate
Ø 178 mm (7")



QUICK-CHANGE Segments
Grit 50, 70, 120



see page 33+34

Mounting Plate for Velcro sanding discs



Ø 178 mm (7")

Order No. 112 998 300

Sanding Discs Ø 178 mm (7")
see page 151

Handheld Sanding Machine MULTI-MASTER

The powerful multi-tool for fast work progress (for expansion and renovation)

STARLOCK PLUS

NEW



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	350 W
Vibrations	
Sanding plate	10,000 - 19,500 rpm.
Weight device	1.4 kg
Cable length	5m

MM500 Plus - Select
complete in tool case with
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44
Order No. 444 303 500

MM500 Plus - Top
complete in tool case with
6x E-Cut saw blades,
1x HM saw blade,
1x rasp, 1x spatula,
1x suction, 1x grinding plate,
3x5 sandpapers
Order No. 444 303 000



MULTI-MASTER AFMM 18 QSL
AKKU Version see page 155



HM sanding plate (triangular shaped, carbide metal coating on both sides)

Order No. 444 211 000



Sanding Disc Set non-perforated (2pcs)

Order No. 444 200 001



Velcro Diamond Sanding Paper triangular shape

Grit 46 444 371 046

Grit 50 444 371 050

Grit 70 444 371 070

Grit 120 444 371 120

Grit 220 444 371 220

Grit 400 444 371 400

Grit 600 444 371 600



Hand Sanders and Accessories

1

Renovation milling machine SF

for low-dust removal of wall and floor coatings

are designed for milling floors, walls and ceilings. They remove coatings, plaster, paints, HDF, glue, adhesives, wallpaper and diverse floor coverings. It enables removal to be performed with millimetre accuracy.

Thanks to the dust extraction system, milling can be carried out without generating large amounts of fine dust, which not only increases customer safety but also reduces stress during work. To prevent dust from escaping into the environment and causing damage to health during renovation, this renovation milling machine is equipped with an extraction system across the entire milling width. Longevity and overall quality were also prioritised in the design of this product.

APPLICATION:

- Removal of:
- Adhesives
 - Paint • Novilon
 - Wallpaper • Wall plaster
 - Bitumen • Black paint
 - Road markings
 - HDF support plate

Milling Drum TOP

The world's first drum with PCD-equipped carbide plates. A long service life, the possibility to replace individual defective segments as well as an excellent price/performance ratio makes this drum outstanding. The grinding performance is faultless and the grinding pattern very even.

Milling Drum Ecco

The PCD drum developed specifically for this machine strips off the layers easily, guaranteeing long-term, effortless milling. The milling cutters come in a practical case.

Milling machine SF 80

TECHNICAL DATA	
Mount	M14
Milling width	80 mm
RPM	8500 U/min
Weight	5.6 kg (including drum)

comes in high quality transport case (without milling drum, please order the required version separately)

Order-No. 114 560 000



Accessories
Milling Drum TOP for SF 80
with exchangeable PCD-HM-plates

Order-No. 114 560 100

Spare PCD-HM-plates
for milling drum TOP SF 80+125+ BF 125

Order-No. 114 560 150

Milling Drum ECCO for SF 80

Order-No. 114 560 200

Milling machine SF 125

TECHNICAL DATA	
Mount	M14
Milling width	125 mm
RPM	8500 U/min
Weight	7.7 kg (including drum)

comes in high quality transport case (without milling drum, please order the required version separately)

Order-No. 114 550 000



Accessories
Milling Drum TOP for SF 125 / BF 125
with exchangeable PCD-HM-plates

Order-No. 114 550 100

Spare PCD-HM-plates
for milling drum TOP SF 80+125+ BF 125

Order-No. 114 560 150

Milling Drum ECCO for SF 125 / BF 125
Order-No. 114 550 200

Milling machine BF 125

TECHNICAL DATA	
Mount	M14
Milling width	125 mm
RPM	8500 U/min
Weight	13.4 kg (including drum)

(without milling drum, please order the required version separately)

Order-No. 114 570 000

foldable handle for easy transport



Accessories
Milling Drum TOP for SF 125 / BF 125
with exchangeable PCD-HM-plates

Order-No. 114 550 100

Spare PCD-HM-plates
for milling drum TOP SF 80+125+ BF 125

Order-No. 114 560 150

Milling Drum ECCO for SF 125 / BF 125
Order-No. 114 550 200

Hand Sanders and Accessories

Long-Neck Grinder WST 1000 FV

Ceilings and walls can be reached without ladders or scaffolding.

Floor coverings, residual paint and residual tile grout can be removed and screed can be sanded in an upright position.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Discs-Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Speed	8000 rpm
Power input	1010 Watt (1.3HP)
Power output	600 Watt (0.8HP)
Disc connection-Ø	28 mm (1 1/8")
Length	1580 mm (61 3/4")
Weight	5.5 kg (12.1lbs)

Complete with

- concrete diamond disc
- FixTec-quick fix nut
- safety cover
- handle
- 3 cableholders
- carrying case
- connector for suction hose
- suction hose 4m (13' 1/2") Ø 32 mm (1 1/4")

Order No. 114 500 500



Concrete joints or concrete ridges are easily reached and quickly eliminated

These extremely light sanding discs with their angled diamond segments allows fast progress in comparison to conventional sanding discs.

The large suction nozzle allows extremely fast extraction. The sanding dust is immediately removed from the working surface, preventing the overheating of segments and reducing wear and tear.

Concrete Whirljet Diamond Sanding Disc

For concrete: old concrete, concrete slabs. Natural stone slabs, synthetic stone slabs, limestone, compound stone slabs, tile adhesive, glazed tiles.

Order No. 114 500 100



Screed Whirljet Diamond Grinding Disc

For rough surfaces such as screed, rough screeds with quartz sand, new concrete, plaster, rough limestone with quartz sand, limestone, firebrick, and tarmac.

Order No. 114 500 200



Thermo Whirljet Diamond Grinding Disc

For paint and smoother materials such as thermoplastic bonded floor coverings, paint, graffiti, thin residual glue on screed or concrete and rubber paints.

Order No. 114 500 300



Turbo-Jet Diamond Grinding Plate

With optimum grinding performance. The use of a series of diamond segments ensures a more stable grinding performance and a smoother surface. Also increases the service life of the machine. Ideal for deburring concrete.

Order No. 114 500 400



Long-Neck Sander GIRAFFE GE 5 R

For sanding and polishing



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Power input	500 Watt (0.7 HP)
Power output	270 Watt (0.36 HP)
Speed	1000-1650 rpm
Disc-Ø	225 mm (8 7/8")
Length	1580 mm (1 3/4yd)
Weight	4,80 kg (10.58 lbs)



The sander is equipped with a universal joint and padded sanding disc for clean sanding results without grooves or scratches.

FEATURES:

- extremely light, only 3.9 kg
- optimally balanced for comfortable handling
- easily extendible for high flexibility
- close-edge sanding head for universal application
- innovative bag for easy transportation

GIRAFFE GE 5 R complete with round sanding head in box + anti-static vacuum hose

Order No. 114 520 200



Velcro sanding plate soft Ø225 (8 7/8") for GIRAFFE

Order No. 114 520 001

Velcro Sanding Paper Ø 225 (8 7/8")

Grit 40 114 510 040

Grit 60 114 510 060

Grit 80 114 510 080

Grit 100 114 510 100

Grit 120 114 510 120



Velcro Sanding Screen Ø 225 (8 7/8")

Grit 80 114 510 280



Dust Extraction

1

JANVAC 1600-H Power Dust Extractor

improved version of our successful model JANVAC 1600-H

Dust extractors are well suited for extracting sanding dust, cleaning building sites and vacuuming tools such as grinding machines and hand grinders.

Advantages of all JANVAC models:

- self-cleaning Teflon-coated tube filter
- main filter BIA Dust category M
- micro filter BIA Dust category H14
- continuous high suction
- filter cleans itself during operation
- low noise level
- additional socket for machines with tracking and automatic power on
- trolley frame with large wheels

IMPROVED features

- new 5 m elastic hose
- new 1450W motor with improved vacuum (3100 mm H₂O)
- Purging ring and adapter ring modified for better airflow
- reinforced HEPA filter attachment
- new bayonet coupling
- practical bag holder
- new synthetic collection bag
- Plug for boiler sealing

STANDARD ACCESSORIES:

5 m grey suction hose Ø 38 mm (1 3/8")
 rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1 3/4")
 suction pipe, suction nozzle for joints,
 pressure compensation valve

Order No. 115 095 200

Possibility to convert the previous model
 Janvac 1600-H to the new Power version
 - please ask for detailed information

Technical specifications
 see page 42



35 L Container
 with chassis for
 Janvac 1600-H Power

for immediate use
 without additional
 retrofitting

Order No. 115 095 201



Janvac 1600-H Power with 35 L container

Standard version with 16 L container

Dust Extraction

Spare Accessories Janvac 1600-H Power

Collection bag synthetic
Order No. 115 095 260



Collection bag plastic
Order No. 115 095 290



Spare Accessories 1600/2400

Floor suction nozzle - 45 cm (1' 5 3/4")
with brush
Order No. 115 030 005



Spare brush inserts, pair
Order No. 115 030 505

Floor suction nozzle - 45 cm (1' 5 3/4")
with rubber lips
Order No. 115 030 003



Spare rubber lips, pair
Order No. 115 030 015

Groove nozzle cone 40 mm (1 1/2")
Order No. 785 000 021



Suction pipe set, 3 pcs.
Order No. 115 095 102



Channel filter
Order No. 115 095 008



HEPA filter until 12/2019
Order No. 115 095 404



HEPA filter from 01/2020
Order No. 115 095 225



Spare suction hoses for JANVAC 1600-H Power

Suction hose Ø 38 mm
complete with connecting pieces

Color grey/black antistatic - length 5 m (16'5")

Order-No.: 115 095 270



Bayonet coupling hose to container grey/black

Order No. 115 095 427

End connector hose to suction tube

Order No. 115 095 018

Spare Suction hose Ø38 grey/black antistatic, per m

Order No. 115 095 880

Spare suction hoses for JANVAC 1600-H Power

Superflex Suction hose Ø 38 mm
complete with connecting pieces

Color yellow, antistatic - length 5 m (16'5")

Order No. 115 095 850



Spare Suction hoses for Janvac 1600-H (previous model) (round container coupling till 03/2018)

Suction hose Ø 38 mm
complete with connecting pieces

Color grey - length 5 m (16'5")

Order No. 115 095 110



Coupling 50 mm hose to container

Order No. 115 095 010

End connector hose to suction tube

Order No. 115 095 018

Spare Suction hose Ø 38 mm grey per m

Order No. 115 095 255

Connection adapter Ø 25-35 mm

Order No. 114 130 011



Pressure Compensation Valve
for connection to extension hoses
Ø 25, 32 and 38 mm

Order No.: 115 095 215



Dust Extraction

1

JANVAC 2400-H Power Dust Extractor

Powerful dust extractor with large channel filter

Useful for trade and industry to extract health-jeopardizing dust.

- Protection frame for easy transport
- Underframe with large wheels



STANDARD ACCESSORIES
suction hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5") 13),
rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1' 5 3/4"),
suction pipe, nozzle for joints

Longopac Version
with integrated flap valve

Order No. 115 096 800

Container Version

Order No. 115 096 700

Spare accessories for hose and
suction nozzle see page 41

Replacement Parts

Longopac®
box with 4 x 22 m (72')

Order-No. 115 097 720

Spare accessories

Plastic Bags, set of 50

Order No. 115 096 600

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	JANVAC 1600-H Power	JANVAC 2400-H Power	JANVAC 3800	JANVAC 4000-S	JANVAC 340 LP
Power supply	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V/50 Hz
Motor power	1.450 W (1.5 hp)	1.450 W (1.5 hp)	3.300 W (4.5 hp)	3.300 W (4.085 hp)	2.400 W
Motor pcs	1 x 1.450 W (1.5 hp)	1 x 1.450 W (1.5 hp)	3 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	3 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	2
Noise level 1 m	<70 dB	<70 dB	<70 dB	<70 dB	
Airflow max.	194 m³ (6851 ft³)	194 m³ (6851 ft³)	300 m³ (10594 ft³)	300 m³ (10594 ft³)	340 m³/h
Hose -Ø (inside)	38 mm (1 3/8")	38 mm (1 3/8")	50 mm (2")	50 mm (2")	38 mm
Hose length	5,0 m (13')	5,0 m (13')	5,0 m (16' 5")	5,0 m (16' 5")	5,0 m
Drum capacity	16 L	28 L	40 L	120 L	-
Bag capacity	14 L		-	-	Longopac®
Filter category micro filter	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H 14
Filter surface main filter	8.000 cm² (8.61 ft²)	14.000 cm² (15.07 ft²)	18.650 cm²	18.650 cm²	
Filter type	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	
Filtration efficiency micro filter	99,995%*	99,995%*	99,995%*	99,995%*	99,995 %*
Height	795 mm (2' 7 9/32")	1.300 mm (51 3/16")	1.495/1765 mm (58 3/8" / 69 3/16")	1.200 mm (4' 3")	1.450 mm
Floor space	450 x 430 mm (1' 5" x 1' 5")	590 x 555 mm (23 1/4" x 21 7/8")	715 x 800 mm (28 1/16" X 31 3/16")	680 x 680 mm (26 1/4" x 26 1/4")	650 x 550 mm
Weight	15 kg (33 lbs)	31 kg (68 lbs)	65 kg (143 lbs)	59 kg (130 lbs)	49 kg

Dust Extraction

Industrial Vacuum Cleaner JANVAC 340 LP

Single-phase industrial vacuum cleaner, suitable for safe operation in any environment or application where large quantities of dust to be vacuumed. H class filters in series and a fully automatic filter cleaning system, are key arguments.

The disposal of the vacuumed material is facilitated by the use of collection bags that, once sealed, prevent contamination of the work environment during disposal and provide additional safety for the health of the operator.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- HEPA Filter
- Patented filter cleaning system
- Filter Cleaning during operation
- Robust metal frame with large wheels for easy transportation and best job site management
- Antistatic discharge set up
- Height adjustable chassis

Standard Accessories:

- suction hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5") complete with connectors
- rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1' 5 3/4"),
- handpipe Ø 38 mm (1 3/8"),
- suction nozzle for joints,
- 1 x Longopac® 22 m (72')

230 V Order No. 115 021 000

110 V Order No. 115 021 500

Spare Accessories

Suction hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5") complete with connectors

Order No. 115 021 030

Rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1' 5 3/4")

Order No. 115 030 005

Spare brush inserts, pair

Order No. 115 030 505

Spare rubber lips, pair

Order No. 115 030 015

Replacement Parts

Longopac® box with 4 x 22 m (72')

Order-No. 115 097 720

HEPA filter for model 340 LP

Order-No. 115 021 010



Separator LP460

The LP460 cyclone separator increases the suction volume of the industrial vacuum cleaners used and extends the service life of the filter systems.

It is used when there are large amounts of dust and separates approx. 80-90% of the dust before it reaches the vacuum cleaner and its filters.

We recommend using it in combination with the Janvac 4000S. This combination offers you an incomparable suction system in the 230V range with remarkable performance.

Characteristics:

- Very robust chassis
- Large wheels for optimal handling on uneven floors
- Easy and safe dust disposal with the Longopac system
- Optimum suction power thanks to cyclone technology
- Fewer work interruptions due to large collection volume

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Weight: 65kg
Dimensions LxWxH: 750x610x1540mm

comes complete with
2.5 m suction hose with connections
1 pack of cable ties
1x Longopac 23m mounted in the device

Order-No. 115 026 000

Replacement Parts

Longopac® box with 4 x 22 m (72')

Order-No. 115 097 720

NEW



Dust Extraction

1

Dust Extractor JANVAC 3800

heavy duty vacuum cleaner class H for large volumes of fine dust with the possibility of collection in both Longopac and directly into container.

Dust-free emptying and emptying during operation also possible. Well qualified for the construction industry, the hire industry and other industries dealing with large volumes of fine or health hazardous dust.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large suction power – 3 motors
- Multi-tube filter technology for continuous suction power
- H-class (filtration 99.995%)
- Cyclone effect
- Filter cleaning during operation
- Static electricity dissipation
- Copes with both cement and wood dust
- Possibility of dust-free emptying during operation
- Robust metal frame with large wheels
- Telescopic system for low transport height
- Hour meter

Standard version complete with Longopack kitt BASIC

Order-No. 115 097 700

Technical specifications see page 42

Replacement Parts

Longopack-Kitt BASIC (simple valve design)

Order-No.: 115 097 790

Longopack spare bags 4x22m (24 yd)

Order-No.: 115 097 720

Spare suction hose D 50 mm (2") per m

Order No. 115 097 013

Optional accessories

Longopack-Kitt PREMIUM (high quality adapter with lockable flap)

Order-No.: 115 097 750

40 L container

Order-No.: 115 097 740



Picture shows JANVAC 3800 with optional 40 L container

Dust Extraction

JANVAC 4000-S Dust Extractor

Versatile solution for industry and building sites where large amounts of fine dust can be collected directly inside the 200L barrel.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- self-cleaning Teflon-coated tube filter (BIA C-Category, BIA Dust category M)
- continuous high suction
- filter cleans itself during operation
- HEPA-Filter (BIA H14 filters 99.997% at 0.3 mm)
- collection in plastic bag
- sturdy frame design

STANDARD ACCESSORIES:

suction pipe, suction hose, rolling floor nozzle, nozzle for joints, round brush, round nozzle, extension

Order No. 115 094 600

Technical specifications
see page 42



Spare Accessories

Spare suction hose D 50 mm (2") / L 5 m (16'5") complete with connectors

Order No. 115 094 442

Optional accessories

Suction hose D 76 mm (2 1/2") / L 20 m (22yd) complete with connectors

Order No. 115 094 430



Barrel 120L, on castors (can also be used for previous model Janvac 4000)

Order No. 115 094 240

Rolling floor nozzle

Order-No. 115 097 006



Aluminum adapter with clamps for connecting hose-Ø90 to -Ø50

Order No. 115 094 432



Dust Extraction

1

JANSER Cyclone Separator 2 applications -1 device

A separator for subfloor preparation which can be used as stirring station as well.

- Can be attached to any extractor with 50 mm connector
- Saves space in the vehicle

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Dimensions:	96 x 46 x 60 cm
Weight:	14 kg
Support:	Ø 50 mm
Hose length:	
incl. connection pieces	3,5 m
Capacity:	75 L

JANSER Separator including chassis with swivel castor, 75 l bucket, cyclone attachment, 3,5 m suction hose with connection sleeves

Order No. 115 102 000

Cyclone top unit mounted on cover for retrofitting existing stirring station Profi, suitable for 75 l bucket

Order No. 115 102 100

Cyclone including sealing ring and mounting accessories

Order No. 115 102 010



Accessories for use as stirring station see page 69

JANVAC Separator

The new JANVAC Separator can be used in all environments where vacuum cleaners are at home.

Connected to a sanding machine, saw, portable machine or simply to the suction tube with floor suction nozzle, the JANVAC Separator increases the suction volume significantly.

High separation efficiency only allows the finest dust particles to be picked up by the dust extractor. You save time and protect the filtersystems of your dust extractor.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- tried and tested JANVAC quality
- can be used with or without dust bag
- standard connectors for JANVAC dust extractors
- cyclone separator integrated in machine
- your suction volume is significantly increased for longer service life of the dust extraction filters
- connects to all usual dust extractor models
- simple operation

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Dimensions :	79 x 43 x 43 cm (31 1/8 x 16 7/8 x 16 7/8")
Weight:	only 9 kg (20 lbs)
Inlet:	Ø 50 mm (2")
Volume:	50 L
Length of hose:	3,5 m (10')
incl. hose couplings	

Included in delivery - JANVAC Separator
1x hose 3,5 m (10') with hose couplings
1x dust bag 50 L incl. cable ties
1x cardboard tube
1x 90° connection adaptor
Earthing feature as standard

Order No. 115 101 000

Dust Bag for Janvac SEPARATOR
Plastic, 50 L incl. fastener

10 pcs 115 101 010

Optionally available:

Twin accessory set

Allows two dust extractors to be connected to the separator to further increase suction power.

Order No. 115 101 200



Dust Protection

Air Ionizers IonBox

Clean air through Ionization technology

Ionization reduces the level of dust particles up to 95 %!

HOW IT WORKS:

Positively & negatively charged ions clump together to large neutral particles falling to the floor, easy to clean up.

Unique technology for ozonfree environment.



Accessories for IonBox 400

Main filter	(1 pcs)
Order No.	115 105 100
Pre-filter with frame	(pack of 10 pcs)
Order No.	115 105 200
Pre-filter without frame	(pack of 10 pcs)
Order No.	115 105 300

IonBox 400

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Volume up to	400 m ³ (523 yd ³)
Weight	20 kg (44,1 lbs)
Power	220 W (1/4 HP)
Dimensions	370 x 500 x 580 mm (14 9/16" x 19 11/16" x 22 13/16")
Order No.	115 105 000

IonBox 1000

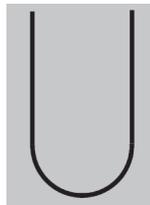
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Volume up to	1000 m ³ (1308 yd ³)
Weight	55 kg (121,25 lbs)
Power	240 W (1/3 HP)
Dimensions	520 x 730 x 640 mm (20 1/2" x 28 3/4" x 25 3/16")
Order No.	115 106 000

Accessories for IonBox 1000

Main filter	(1 pcs)
Order No.	115 106 100
Pre-filter with frame	(pack of 10 pcs)
Order No.	115 106 200
Pre-filter without frame	(pack of 10 pcs)
Order No.	115 106 300

Dust protection door U-shape

allows the complete masking of a door for maximum protection

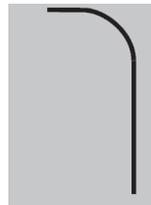


Dimension:	2150 x 1120 mm (84 5/8" x 45")
Opening:	1850 x 500 mm (72 7/8" x 19 5/8")
Pack of 5 pcs	price per pcs
Order No.	115 092 710



Dust protection door L-shape

with floor opening for easy access with tools and trolleys



Dimension:	2200 x 1120 mm (86 5/8" x 45")
Opening:	1900 x 680 mm (74 3/4" x 26 3/4")
Pack of 5 pcs	price per pcs
Order No.	115 092 720



Dust protection foil

Plastic foil 4 x 5 m (13 1/8 - 16 3/8ft)
Thickness: 0,1 mm
Pack of 5 pcs - price per pcs

Order No.	115 092 730
-----------	-------------

Zipper, self-adhesive length 2 m (6 9/16 ft)
Pack of 5 pcs price per pcs

Order No.	115 092 740
-----------	-------------

Ceiling support
With patented fast feed
Length adjustment 1.15 - 2.9 m (3 3/4 - 9 1/2 ft)
Load capacity 50 kg (110,25 lbs)

1 pcs	115 092 930
-------	-------------



Sanding Machines and Accessories

1

Parquet Saw

the Parquet Saw with a 2400 watt strong engine and special saw blades allows uninterrupted work when cutting parquet flooring

Application:

- for cutting parquet and wooden surfaces before stripping with stripping machines.
- for cutting and cleaning joints and cracks on mineral surfaces, e.g. concrete or screed.



Special features:

- working while standing
- easy handling
- fast cutting speed
- good suction

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply:	230V
Saw blade Ø: approx.	180 mm (7 1/16")
Motor power:	2,4 kW (3,26 hp)
Speed:	8.500 rpm
Cutting depth continuously:	max. 50 mm (2")
Suction connections suitable for	50 (2") and 76 mm (3") fitting
Weight	20 kg (44 lbs)

- comes complete with:
- standard saw blade for wood
 - tool for blade change and guide rail assembly
 - cable rewind

Order-No.: 114 094 000

Accessories for treatment of wooden surfaces

Standard saw blade Ø 180 mm (7 1/16") has 36 teeth, especially thin.

This allows for fast cutting since there is very little resistance of the parquet.

The blade is made only for wood and wood based surfaces. Check the cutting depth to avoid cutting into concrete or screed sub surfaces. Cutting depth up to approximately 35 mm.

Order-No.: 114 094 320



Accessories for treatment mineral surfaces

Diamond separating disc Ø 205 mm (8 1/16")

Can be used for cutting concrete and screed. Has a cutting depth of up to 50 mm.

Order-No.: 114 094 350



Groove Cutter HFS

A versatile, professional machine for restoring cracks and grooves of up to 30 mm (1 3/16") depth.

- variable speed
- connection to dust extractor

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Disc width Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Motor power	1400 Watt (1.8HP)
Speed	2100-7500 rpm
Weight	2.5 kg (5.5lbs)

comes in case complete with hose Ø 30 mm (1 1/5"), length 3,5 m (10') and diamond disc 2,4 mm (0.094")

230 V 114 130 000

Diamond Cutting Disc

2.4 mm (0.094") 114 110 001



Sanding Machines and Accessories

Concrete cutting machine SM 320

"The problem solver for many heavy duty tasks"

For cutting, removing and grinding of concrete during renovation work.

For levelling of irregularities or grinding of concrete grooves. Thick fillers can be perforated from a distance before removal, using the Ride-On Stripper together with the SM 320.

Glued parquet surfaces can be cut into before removal with the Ride-On or STRATO-MOBIL.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- hydrostatic power, infinitely variable speed, forward and reverse drive
- cutting depth adjustable up to 12mm, depending on task and surface
- connection for Janvac 3800/4000/510 LP for almost dust-free operation



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	400 V
Motor power	15 KW (20 HP)
Working width	320 mm (12 5/8")
Weight	375 kg (827 lbs)
Connector plug	CEE 32 A

also available in the 11 KW version

Delivery without blades

Order No. 114 096 500



TECHNICAL FEATURES

1. Switch box for electrical system, motor and drive is fitted with ON-OFF button, emergency ON-OFF button.
2. Feed rate infinitely adjustable, forward and reverse drive.
3. Drum control, via single lever.
4. Cutting depth, adjustable according to task and surface.
5. Innovative differential, steady grinding direction and effortless operation in narrow spaces.
6. Drive Unit, hydrostatic drive unit, completely sealed.
7. Safety string for extra safety, optimum operating comfort.
8. Connection for dust extractor, almost dust-free system.



The machine can be equipped with up to 24 diamond cutting discs:

Diamond Cutting Blade
250 mm (9 7/8")

Order No. 114 096 300

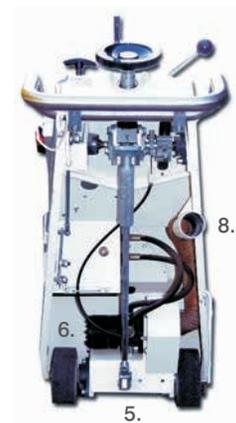


HM-Circular Saw Blade
40 teeth

Order No. 114 096 100

HM-Circular Saw Blade
24 teeth

Order No. 114 096 200



Floor Covering Removal Machines

1

Power-Stripper Version 4

Designed for continuous heavy use

IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- original Flex 2000-watt motor (3 hp)
- large bearings for long life cycle
- adjustable handgrips to suit any height
- optional T-handle available
- mechanical components completely enclosed, eliminating penetration of adhesive into blade assembly and bearings
- padded cushion at top of handle to increase pressure with bodyweight



Standard version:
Guide handle with pressure pad comes complete with adjustable long handle, 2 spare blades and blade protector, and serrated blade (carrying case optional extra)

230 V 111 089 000

120 V 111 083 700

improved features

- Infinitely height-adjustable guiding handle with vibration absorber
- New blade deflector for improved material deflection
- optional: Including height-adjustable wheel-set

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2000 Watt (3 HP)
Working width	210 mm (8 1/4")
Weight standard	14.4 kg (31.8 lbs)
Weight special	16.5 kg (36.4 lbs)



Special versionn:
with T-handle and wheel-set comes complete with adjustable long handle, 2 spare blades and blade protector, and serrated blade (carrying case optional extra)

230 V 111 089 750

120 V 111 083 750

Spare Parts / Accessories

Blade 210x60x1 mm (8 1/4x2 1/8x1/16")

Order No. 111 080 001



Blade 210 x 60 x 1,4 mm

Order No. 111 080 005

Blade 210x130x 1mm (8 1/4x5 1/8x1/16")

Order No. 111 080 002

Leather Pocket

111 920 000



Serrated Blade

- removes floor coverings with felt/fleece backing
- serrated edge cuts off fibres
- Teflon coating keeps adhesive away from blade

Serrated Blade

210 x 60 x 1.5 mm (8 1/4x2 3/8x1 1/16")

Order No. 111 095 400



height-adjustable wheel-set for retrofitting the standard version

New version 4 111 089 900

Previous versions 111 089 990

Carrying case

Order No. 111 089 170



T-Handle

Order No. 111 095 079



Compact Stripper 18 V

Wireless now!

The new, handy machine for removing surface coverings from small areas, as well as from edges, stairs and other areas that are difficult to access.

NEW



comes in systainer complete with
2x battery 5.0 Ah 18V,
1x charging station 230V,
handle, safety goggles and
protective gloves

230 V 111 120 000

120 V 111 120 500

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Dimensions LxWxH:	420x120x130mm 16 1/2" x 4 3/4" x 5 1/8"
Weight:	3.8kg (8.5lbs) (including battery)
Working width:	120mm (4 3/4")

Spare Parts / Accessories

Spare blade
80x120x0.6mm

Order No. 111 120 001



Replacement battery pack
Li-Ion 5.0Ah 18V

Order No. 111 120 083



Fast charger
10.8/18 volts

Order No. 111 120 084



BATTERY charging kit consisting of
Rapid charger 10.8/18 V and
two battery packs 5.0 Ah 18 V.

Order No. 111 120 082

Floor Covering Removal Machines

COSMO IV STRIPPER

A powerful stripper for small and medium-sized areas. The COSMO Stripper works on wooden or concrete surfaces and will remove virtually any substance adhering to the floor. The handle and wheel adjustments allow different settings of the blade to fit the floor, while keeping the handle in a proper operating position.

An ideal addition to the Power Stripper and MASTER MOBIL.

- adjustable cutting angle
- adjustable handle
- machine runs virtually silent with reduced vibration
- big wheels ensure comfort and efficiency
- foldable handle for easy transport

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	750 Watt (1,0 HP)
Working width	230 mm (9 1/16")
Weight	39 kg (86 lbs)
Complete with spare blade 230 x 76 x 1,6 mm (9x3x0.062") and extension cord 10 m (32')	
Order No.	111 840 000

Spare Blade for COSMO IV 230 x 76 x 1,6 mm	
Order No.	111 800 107



Removal Machine ELEPHANT

Easily removes any kind of sheet flooring without producing dust or noise.

* SIMPLE * LOW-COST * DUST-FREE * SILENT



ADVANTAGES:

- flexible working width up to 80 cm (2'7 1/2"), stripper machines up to 35 cm (13 3/4")
- light weight, approximately 30 kg (66.14 lbs) plus transformer 18kg (39.68 lbs.)
- can be carried by one person
- noise and dust free operation
- removes old adhesives, coatings, and flooring material
- high performance, approximately 80-100 m²/h (860-1080 sq./h)
- the roller rotates only 13 rpm and the powerful driving unit needs only 50 or 60V DC so it can be driven forward and in reverse without danger
- 230V or 120V are required for the transformer.

delivery complete with transformer	
230 V	111 050 000



Very easy operation:
Near walls only a strip of approx. 10 cm (4") has to be removed manually. The rest of the job is done by the ELEPHANT almost automatically.

Cut the floor covering from the roll with a knife or reverse roll the machine.

Floor Covering Removal Machines

1

MASTER MOBIL III

The powerful motor combined with the revised HYDRAULIC-DIRECT-DRIVE system ensures high output with an extremely low noise level.

The MASTER-MOBII III is self-propelled (forward and reverse) with unparalleled performance due to its high torque German designed electric motor.

Adjustable guide handle in six positions allows ergonomic operation depending on body size or preferred working position.

Front weight and medium weight can be easily removed for transportation, reducing the net weight of the machine.

Wheel hubs with freewheel option for easy handling and easy pushing of the machine without power connection.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230V or 120 V
Speed infinitely variable:	0-16 m/min. (0-52½ ft/min.)
Empty weight	75 kg (174 lbs)
Added weight	105 kg (205 lbs)

complete with 5 different spare blades, front weight, extension cable and tool kit

230 V 111 802 000



USA Pat. 10,294,683 B2
Pat. Pend. EU, AUS

Order No.
111 800 101



Order No.
111 700 102



Order No.
111 800 103



Order No.
111 800 104



Order No.
111 800 106



further spare blades see page 58+59
parquet blade 200 mm see page 53

Working positions



Transport position



Carrying position



Transport on stairs with
Liftkar 140 - see page 192

Optional Accessories for STRATO I-IV / MASTER I-III

Additional Weight 27 kg (59.5 lbs)

Better traction of the wheels due to higher contact pressure, so higher removal rates can be achieved when removing heavily bonded coverings.

Fast and easy mounting.

for Master II+III

Order No. 111 801 420



for pre-cutting we recommended
the parquet saw on page 44



Angle Plate

Enables to reduce the working angle of the blade to the subfloor.

This adjustment can improve the removal performance. The angle plate is available with a 4 or 8 degree reduction.



We recommend:

- on soft subfloors (i.e. wood) 8 degree angle plate
- on medium subfloors (i.e. levelling compound) 4 degree angle plate
- on hard subfloors (i.e. concrete) usually it is best without the angle plate

Angle Plate 4°

Order No. 111 730 900

Angle Plate 8° (only Strato I-III)

Order No. 111 730 950

Easy mounting
inside the blade
holder



Floor Covering Removal Machines

STRATO-MOBIL IV

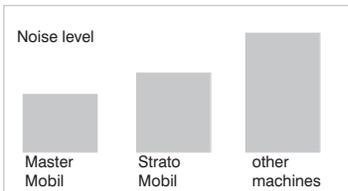
Angle of the handle is adjustable to six different positions in order to match the individual height of the operator or preferred working position.

Hydraulic driven turning handle control with adjustable comfort grips for easier operation. Increased power through modified hydraulic technology.

Adjustable blade holder which allows to adjust the angle of the blade according to the removal conditions in order to ensure best possible removal rates.

Proven benefits:

- extremely quiet operation
- easy release slide weights on the side of the machine to allow a perfect weight balance according to the job condition
- rounded front weight which ensures the removed materials slide away smoothly without impeding the machine's forward movement



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply:	230 V
Speed infinitely variable:	0-23 m/min. (0-75 ft/min.)
Net weight:	85 kg (187 lbs)
Total weight:	190 kg (419 lbs)

complete with 5 different spare blades, extension cable, tool kit, trolley base and angle plate 4°

230 V	111 740 000
110 V	111 740 500

Order No.
111 700 101

Order No.
111 700 102

Order No.
111 700 106

Order No.
111 700 104

Order No.
111 700 108



USA Pat. 10,294,683 B2
Pat. Pend. EU, AUS

further spare blades see page 58+59



Transport Position



Working Positions

Parquet Blade

dynamic shape, suitable for all types of parquet floors
width 200 mm (7 7/8")



Standard version - galvanized
Order No. 111 800 630



Special version - hardened and coated especially for parquet floors with HDF carrier layer. Due to the hardened blade also suitable for tiles
Order No. 111 800 640



Floor Covering Removal Machines

1

JUNIOR Ride-on

Powerful like the big machines!

The new compact version of the ride-on stripper with the best price-performance ratio

The forward leaning construction puts the centre of gravitation on the tool itself and allows for optimum stripping performance, normally only achieved by machines twice the size.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Working speed up to 37m/min

With a working speed of up to 37m/min the stripping performance is increased, especially when removing elastic or textile coverings.

Weight of 340 or 420 kg

Weight is essential for optimum stripping performance and traction but weight restrictions are also to be observed for example soil bearing capacity, load capacity of lifts and loading capacity of transport vehicles.

“soft touch“ operating handles

The new “soft touch“ operating handles allow easy access and fatigue-free work over many hours maintaining an ergonomic seating position. Even less experienced users are able to use the JUNIOR Ride-On without extensive training or experience.

Zero turn radius

Maximum manoeuvrability is achieved via the hydraulic rear-wheel drive together with the front swivel castor. This is especially useful when turning at the end of a room. The zero turn radius increases productivity clearly.

Decisive advantages:

- Can be used on all floor coverings, including ceramics, wood and epoxy
- Best, unrestricted view of cutting head and work area
- The only machine where the front panel can be positioned during operation
- High ground clearance for trouble-free working at various residues
- Very quiet, making it ideal for work in offices or public buildings during ongoing operations

Other advantages

- Comfortable handling and easy operation, adjustable control lever and footrests
- Hydraulic system with double pump. Durable hydraulic tank
- Adjustable cable arm for optimum cable handling on the construction site
- Eyebolts for safe transport to the work area

TECHNICAL DATA:

Power Supply: 230 V
 Motor Power: 2,2 kW
 Speed: up to 37 m/min (121 ft/min)

Dimensions
 Length: 1300 mm (51 3/16")
 Width: 610 mm (24")
 Height: 1000 mm (39 3/8")

Weight
 Net Weight: 340 kg (750 lbs)
 Side-Weights: 80 kg (176 lbs)
 gross Weight: 420 kg (926 lbs)

JUNIOR Ride-On

Order-No. 111 416 000

Spare blades see page 58+59
 Loading ramps see page 197

Please contact us for further informations and a detailed offer



USA Pat. 10,273,700 B2
 Pat. Pend. EU, AUS



Floor Covering Removal Machines

Ride-on
Electro-VersionMADE IN GERMANY
made by Janser

1

Characteristics:

- easy to operate
- complete hydraulic controls
- quiet operation without fumes
- adjustable blade pitch and angle
- zero turn radius
- non-marking tires
- easy to transport, load and unload, fits through standard doorways and elevators
- large range of blades
- optional additional weights available for even more performance

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

MOTOR:
Power supply 230 V or 110 V
Motor power 2 x 1100 Watt (1.5HP)
SPEED:
up to 37 m (121') /min

DIMENSIONS:
Length (without blade holder): 1250 mm (49 1/4")
Width 640 mm (25")
Height with seat: 1100 mm (43 1/3")

WEIGHT:
Base machine weight 470 kg (1036 lbs)
Total weight 700 kg (1543 lbs)

Comes complete with

- tool kit
- blade holder 305 mm (12")
- self scoring spare blade
305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")
- extension cord 30 m (32' 10")

Ride-on-Mobil Electro-Version

Order No. 111 417 000

Spare blades see page 58+59
Loading ramps see page 197

Floor Covering Removal Machines

1

Ride-on ADB All-Day-Battery

MADE IN GERMANY
made by Janser



Appropriately named, this machine offers battery run times exceeding the average eight-hour day.

It has the ability to operate through an entire workday (8-12 hours) without requiring a battery change, recharge or electrical cord assistance. The on-board, built-in charging system has the versatility to plug into any outlet. The higher machine weight enables for even more effective removal work using wider blades or chisels.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

BATTERY
Run Time: 8 - 12 hours
Charging Time: 8 - 10 hours
Speed: up to 37 m (121')/min

DIMENSIONS:
Length
(without blade holder): 1390 mm (54 3/4")
Width: 680 mm (26 3/4")
Height: 1130 mm (44 1/2")
Height with seat: 1460 mm (57 1/2")

WEIGHT:
Total weight 950 kg (2094 lbs)
Additional weights to increase machine weight are optional on demand

RIDE-ON mobil ADB - Version inclusive manual front angle plate

Comes complete with:
- tool kit
- blade holder 305 mm (12")
- self scoring spare blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")
- extension cord 10 m (32' 10") for charger

Order No. 111 452 000

Spare blades see page 58+59
Loading ramps see page 197



KEY BENEFITS:

- Most powerful battery powered ride-on stripper
- Very quiet operation without exhaust gases and no blade vibrations
- Extremely robust construction of the chassis and controls for a long life
- Simple, very precise operation by high-quality hydraulic control
- Charger securely installed in the machine
- Battery management system with automatic switch-off to protect against total discharge of the batteries
- Comfortable, adjustable seat with armrests
- Almost maintenance-free thanks to hydraulic technology
- Model „HIGH-SPEED“ inclusive hydraulic front angle plate

FEATURES:

- Optimized engine technology
Modified charger
- Working speed up to 61 m/min
- Weight reduction possible up to approx. 800 kg
- No blade vibration required, pure feed force of the hydraulic drive is enough for enormous power
- Wide range of high quality blades and chisels,
Variable working width of 50-685 mm

ADVANTAGE:

- Longer runtimes with shorter charging times. For higher productivity and efficiency on the job site
- High working speed increases the removal performance
- Allows transport even in smaller elevators
- Low-noise operation, maximum gentle on the subfloor, higher removal performance, longer life of the blades and chisels
- The most suitable application tool to match every construction site condition in order to achieve best possible efficiency

Floor Covering Removal Machines

Ride-on ADB

All-Day-Battery

"HIGH-SPEED"

MADE IN GERMANY
made by Janser

1

The latest generation of the industries work horse

- Most powerful battery powered ride-on stripper
- Very quiet operation without exhaust gases and no blade vibrations
- Extremely robust construction of the chassis and controls for a long life
- Simple, very precise operation by high-quality hydraulic control
- Charger securely installed in the machine
- Battery management system with automatic switch-off to protect against total discharge of the batteries
- Comfortable, adjustable seat with armrests
- Almost maintenance-free thanks to hydraulic technology

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

BATTERY

Run Time: 8 - 12 hours
Charging Time: 8 - 10 hours
Speed: up to 61 m (200')/min

DIMENSIONS:

Length
(without blade holder): 1610 mm (54 3/4")
Width: 760 mm (25 1/4")
Height: 1130 mm (44 1/2")
Height with seat: 1460 mm (57 1/2")

WEIGHT:

Total weight
incl. additional weights and hydraulic
front plate: 1180 kg (2600 lbs)
Minimum weight for transport
in elevators: 800 kg (1764 lbs)

RIDE-ON mobil ADB "HIGH-SPEED" - Version
inclusive hydraulic front angle plate

Comes complete with:

- tool kit
- blade holder 355 mm (14")
- self scoring spare blade
355 x 76 x 2,4 mm (14x3x0,094")
- extension cord 10 m (32' 10") for charger

Order No. 111 458 000



Spare blades see page 58+59
Loading ramps see page 197



Floor Covering Removal Machines

1

Blades

Self-scoring blades



Tough, long lasting, self-scoring blades. 90° angled self scoring wings. Works on vinyl back, soft to medium PVC, linoleum, carpet tiles.

Bevel up



Dimensions	Order-No.	MASTER/STRATO	RIDE-ON
152 x 102 mm 1.6 mm (4x6") (0.062")	111 800 101	x / x	
200 x 102 mm 1.6 mm (4x8") (0.062")	111 800 121	x / x	
223 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x9") (0.062")	111 800 106	x / -	x
223 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x9") (0.062")	111 700 108	- / x	
305 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x12") (0.062")	111 700 101	x / x	x
360 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x14") (0.062")	111 700 107	x / x	x

Bevel down



40 x 40 mm 2.4 mm (1½x1½") (0.094")	111 400 495		x
80 x 40 mm 2.4 mm (3.1x1½") (0.094")	111 400 496		x

V-Blades

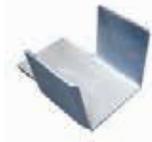


45° angle. The thickness greatly reduces breakage, especially on heavily weighted machines.

Bevel up



255 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x10") (0.094")	111 400 492	x / -	x
305 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x12") (0.094")	111 400 490	x / x	x
355 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x14") (0.094")	111 400 491	x / x	x
685 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x27") (0.094")	111 400 499		x



Bevel down



40x40x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x1½x1½") (0,094")	111 700 495	x / x	
40x80x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x3 9/64x1½") (0,094")	111700 496	x / x	



with a special 40 mm beveled edge

Bevel up



40x205x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x8x1½") (0,094")	111 400 395		x
40x225x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x9x1½") (0,094")	111 800 109	x/-	x
40x255x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x10x1½") (0,094")	111 400 391	x/-	x
40x305x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x12x1½") (0,094")	111 400 397		x
40x355x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x14x1½") (0,094")	111 400 393		x
40x505x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x19½x1½") (0,094")	111 400 399		x

Bevel down



40x205x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x8x1½") (0,094")	111 400 394		x
40x225x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x9x1½") (0,094")	111 800 108	x/-	x
40x255x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x10x1½") (0,094")	111 400 390	x/-	x
40x305x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x12x1½") (0,094")	111 400 396		x
40x355x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x14x1½") (0,094")	111 400 392		x
40x505x40 mm 2,4 mm (1½x19½x1½") (0,094")	111 400 398		x



Pre-cut as well as removal of sport floor coverings

Bevel up



75x155x75mm 2,4mm (6x3") (0,094")	111 400 370		x
-----------------------------------	-------------	--	---

Parquet Blade



dynamic shape, suitable for all types of parquet floors

Standard version - galvanized

width 200 mm (7 7/8")	111 800 630	x/x	
-----------------------	-------------	-----	--



Special version - hardened and coated especially for parquet floors with HDF carrier layer. Due to the hardened blade also suitable for tiles

width 200 mm (7 7/8")	111 800 640	x/x	
-----------------------	-------------	-----	--

Floor Covering Removal Machines

Blades

Standard Blades



Removal of wood flooring

Dimensions	Order-No.	MASTER/STRATO	RIDE-ON
145 x 102 mm 1.6 mm (4x6") (0.062")	111 800 104	x / x	x
152 x 127 mm 1.6 mm (5x6") (0.062")	111 700 102	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x10") (0.062")	111 700 103	x / x	

Premium Blades



Ultra high quality spring steel is extra hard for long blade life.

Works on all glued down carpets, VCT, VAT, rubber tile, cork, re-scraping adhesive, elastomeric coatings.

152 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x6") (0.062")	111 400 210	x / x	
203 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x8") (0.062")	111 400 220	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x10") (0.062")	111 800 103	x / x	x
304 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x12") (0.062")	111 400 240	x / x	x
355 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x14") (0.062")	111 400 250	x / x	x
500 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x19 1/2") (0.062")	111 400 255		x
685 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x27") (0.062")	111 400 260		x

Heavy Duty Blades



A heavy duty blade that still has a little flex. Works on VCT, VAT, wood, tile, rubber epoxy, thin-set, elastomeric coatings, scraping thin-set, glued ceramic.

152 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x6") (0.094")	111 400 310	x / x	x
203 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x8") (0.094")	111 400 320	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x10") (0.094")	111 700 104	x / x	x
304 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x12") (0.094")	111 400 340	x / x	x
355 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x14") (0.094")	111 400 350	x / x	x
500 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x19 1/2") (0.094")	111 400 355		x
685 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x27") (0.094")	111 400 360		x

Extra Heavy Duty Blades



Ultra tough coatings, ceramic & hardwood

Extremely hard, high abrasion wood, tile, lighter ceramic

152 x 76 mm 4.5 mm (3x6") (0.18")	111 700 106	x / x	x
152 x 76 mm 6.35 mm (3x6") (0.25")	111 700 105	x / x	x

Increased Angle Blade



Mainly used for VCT, but can be used on most other applications. Supplies more of an angle when needed.

200 x 75 mm 1.6 mm (3x8") (0.062")	111 400 480	x / x	x
250 x 75 mm 1.6 mm (3x10") (0.062")	111 400 481	x / x	x

Spare Blades for TURBO-STRIPPER



150 x 60 mm 1.5 mm (6 x 2 3/8") (0.062")	111 600 004		
200 x 60 mm 1.5 mm (8 x 2 3/8") (0.062")	111 600 002		
350 x 60 mm 1.0 mm (3 x 2 1/2") (0.040")	111 600 003		
350 x 60 mm 1.5 mm (3 x 2 1/2") (0.062")	111 600 001		
350 x 120 mm 1.5 mm (3 x 4 3/4") (0.062")	111 600 009		

Self-scoring U-blades for TURBO-STRIPPER



350 mm (3") cut above	111 600 299		
350 mm (3") cut down	111 600 298		

Floor Covering Removal Machines

1

RIDE-ON Accessories - Ready for any job!

These accessory sets are a compilation of the most popular and most frequently used tools for our Ride-on machines

Accessory Set - large version (see picture)
 Delivered in a metal carrying case on wheels complete with:
 7 different blade holders
 12-piece set of replacement blades
 2 self-scoring blades width 305 mm (12") and 685 mm (27")
 4-piece set of blade shanks
 1 set of scraper blades (50 pcs) 305 x 22 mm (12x7/8")
 1 blade with collecting container

Order No. 111 490 000



Accessory Set - small version
 Delivered in a metal carrying case on wheels complete with:
 4 different blade holders
 5-piece set of replacement blades
 1 self-scoring blade width 305 mm (12")
 1 angled Blade Shank
 1 set of scraper blades (50 pcs) 305 x 22 mm (12x7/8")

Order No. 111 495 000



Accessories set Ride-On JUNIOR

comes with Systainer IV and SYS-CART inclusive
 3- blade holder 203, 255, 305 mm
 9-pcs replacement blade set:
 - U blades : 305x1,6 mm / 255x2,4 mm / 305x2,4 mm
 - Spare blades 203x1,6 mm / 255x1,6 mm / 305x1,6 mm /
 203x2,4 mm / 255x2,4mm / 305x2,4 mm

Order-No. 111 497 000



Blade Extension
 is used to reach inaccessible areas and for thick foam or parquet flooring

Order No. 111 400 485



Locking Pin Ø 8,0 x 75 mm
 securing shaft extension
 Order No. 029 300 004



Locking Pin Ø 8,0 x 45 mm
 securing cutting head
 Order No. 029 300 003



Cutting Heads
 available in 8 different widths, corresponding spare blades in different strengths and cutter blades



Width 152 mm (6")	111 400 110
Width 203 mm (8")	111 400 120
Width 254 mm (10")	111 400 130
Width 305 mm (12")	111 400 140
Width 355 mm (14")	111 400 150
Width 495 mm (19½")	111 400 155
Width 686 mm (27")	111 400 160

Straight shank with carbide tips
 For ceramic tiles, thick epoxy coatings or thermoplastic coatings. With carbide tip for extended usage.

50 x 150 mm (2x6")	111 400 440
100 x 150 mm (4x6")	111 400 441
150 x 150 mm (6x6")	111 400 442



for blades:	
Width 305 mm (12")	111 400 880
blades 304 x 22 mm (12x7/8")	
Pack of 50 pcs	111 400 420

Floor Covering Removal Machines

Mini-Loader MLB 760

The all-rounder for reconstruction and demolition

A genuine innovation for diverse applications – now also usable in enclosed spaces.

With its powerful and durable electric motor the extremely compact Mini-Loader is ideal for the collection of removed floor-coverings.

With different accessory equipment the Mini-Loader transforms itself into a timesaving allrounder for demolition, building and clearing work.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor power:	1,5 kW (2 HP)
Battery Capacity:	360 Ah
Voltage:	24 V
Run-Time:	up to 8 h
Charging-Time:	approx. 12 h
DIMENSIONS	
Length:	1490 mm (58 11/16")
Width:	760 mm (29 15/16")
Height:	1218 mm (47 15/16")
Weight:	760 kg (1675 lbs)
Mini-Loader MLB 760 Basic unit without attachments	
Order No.	111 950 000



USEFUL FOR CLEARING WORK



PERFECT FOR LOADING AND UNLOADING



EASY TO TRANSPORT
Loading ramps see page 197

Attachments

Bucket with grab
Width: 76 cm

Order No. 111 950 600



Demolition hammer hydraulic

Order No. 111 950 700



Cable connection 220 V

Order No. 111 950 750

Pallet Forks

Order No. 111 950 680



Trailer coupling

Order No. 111 950 690



Cleaning brush steel/plastic hydraulic

Order No. 111 950 650



Floor Covering Removal Machines

1

DPSM 600 - Peeling machine for raised access floor panels

allows the efficient peeling of raised access floor panels and is suitable for various coverings such as Carpet, Vinyl or PVC.

Thanks to perfect setting options, a variety of raised floor panels can be optimally processed.

Plate size: 600 x 600 mm

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Ergonomic insertion height
- Heavy duty castors ensure mobility
- Ready for transport in lifts without disassembly
- Low-noise and low-vibration
- Safety protection through light barrier technology



Safety light barriers:
Reaching in during operation.
The machine switches off, in case of danger to body injury.



Exact movement thanks to robust linear guide rails



Manually operated adjustment spindle for stepless adjustment of the cutting height.

TECHNICAL DATA	
Electronics: control	PLC
Power supply	400V
Operating modes:	
- manual operation	
- semi-automatic	
Power:	
Pump	190 bar
Throughput	approx. 3 plates/min.
Working width	max 600 mm (23 1/2")
Knife setting	infinitely
Dimensions / Weight:	
Length	1350 mm (53")
Width	770 mm (30 1/3")
Table height	880 mm (34 1/2")
Weight about	600 kg (1323 lbs)

comes complete with:
- Spare knife
- Toolbox
- Operating terminal
- Tool for knife adjustment

Order-No. 111 880 000

Special versions on request!



USAGE

1. Place the floor panels individually in the machine.

When the start button is pressed, the floor covering is peeled off the panel.



2. After the peeling process, the floor covering is removed upwards and the base panel itself remains below.

The covering thickness to be peeled off is freely adjustable.



The peeling process is not noisy.

3. The peeled-off covering is temporarily stored on top of the safety housing.



4. The base panel can be removed and processed further.



Floor Covering Removal Machines

Air powered scraper SCRAP'AIR

high-performance air powered scraper suitable for floor backing residues, adhesive residues, linoleum, tiles and rubber as well as laminate /parquet.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Air pressure:	6 - 8 bar
Air consumption:	280 l / min
Frequency:	2950 blows / min
Power:	30 joules
Weight:	approx. 5.3 kg

SCRAP'AIR long version length 119 cm supplied in carrying case complete with: side handle, holder with scraper blade, 2 scraper blades as spare, oiler, 250 ml of oil, protective equipment for ears, eyes and hands

Order No. 111 085 000

SCRAP'AIR short version length 53 cm for staircase applications Set complete in the case (accessories like in long version)

Order No. 111 085 500

We recommend compressor model UNM 410-10-50W (see page 121)



Optional Accessories

Blade serrated 20 cm
The toothed cutting edge achieves a better cutting effect. Especially suitable for very elastic adhesives.

Order No. 111 085 230

Balde Spring steel
Width 20 cm, length 15 cm. Material thickness 1.5 mm.

Order No. 111 085 240

Delta chisel 12cm, curved

Order No. 111 085 220

Air pressure hose 25 m (Ø10 mm)

Order No. 111 085 250

Chisel Stripper PM 1600 The professional electric chisel with chassis

Removes parquet, ceramic tiles, rubber and other flooring or roofing material. Peels off elastic bonding and pvc coatings.

- Important Features:
- adjustable in working angle and height
 - anti-vibration rubber handles
 - safety switch (Emergency OFF)
 - easy to transport with heavy duty rubber wheels

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1600 Watt (2 hp)
Beat energy	27 Joule
Working width depending on chisel	20-300 mm (¾-11¾")
Dimensions HxWxL	100 x 60 x 110 cm (39 3/8 x 23 5/8 x 43 1/4")
Weight	45 kg (99 lbs)

Delivery complete with:
- flat chisel
- wide scraper 100 mm for parquet

Order No. 111 140 000



Spare chisel

Flat chisel 300 x 75 mm (11 ¾ x 3")

Order No. 111 140 010

Offset chisel 300 x 75 mm (11 ¾ x 3")

Order No. 111 140 020

Wide scraper 300 mm (11 ¾")

Order No. 111 140 030

Spare blade 300 mm (11 ¾")

Order No. 111 140 035

Wide scraper 100 mm (4")

Order No. 111 140 040

Spare blade 100 mm (4")

Order No. 111 140 045

Screw kit for scraper blades (4 sets required per blade)

Order No. 111 140 039

Special tools and accessories

1

Heavy duty trowel

Width of blade 80 mm (3 1/8")
Total length 280 mm (11")

Order No. 161 203 000



Special Trowel

width 8 cm (3 1/8") 161 210 000



Multi-Scraper

- with striking head for hammer impact.
- Eyelet for nail and brad removal.
- Curved edge for round surfaces & cleaning paint rollers.

Order No. 139 194 000



Allway Scraper

100 mm (4") blade width
with replaceable blade,
comes in 2 different lengths.

Short handle 30 cm (1')

Order No. 139 140 000

Long handle 50 cm (19 3/4")

Order No. 139 150 000



Janser-Scraper

100 mm (4") blade width
with 3 case-hardened screws,
comes in 2 handle lengths.

Short handle - 30 cm (1')

Order No. 139 105 000

Long handle - 50 cm (19 3/4")

Order No. 139 106 000



Janser Hand Scraper

with rotatable handle

handle length 40 cm (15 3/4")

Order No. 139 108 000

Spare Blades
for Allway- & Janser scrapers

10 pcs 139 140 001

100 pcs 139 140 100



Heavy Duty Hand Scraper

Order No. 139 191 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width

10 pcs 139 190 001



Hand Scraper

with metal end

Order No. 139 190 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width

10 pcs 139 190 001



Scrape-Rite™ Scraper,

- with die-cast aluminium head and reinforced shaft
- spring-loaded blade clamp
- for snap-off blades or scraper blades
- inclusive protective blade guard

Length 30 cm (11 13/16")
comes incl. 3 pcs of snap-off blades

Order No. 139 195 000



Universal Scraper

- cranked head protects hands
- wide hammer head
- extra strong blade for scraping hard materials (included)
- ergonomic soft grip

Universal Scraper short
length 28 cm (11 1/16")

Order No. 139 192 000

Universal Scraper long
length 56 cm (22 1/16")

Order No. 139 193 000



Spare blades, rigid 1,2 mm

4 pcs 139 192 010

Spare Blades flexible 0,5 mm

4 pcs 139 192 020



Robust Scraper

Capable of withstanding severe impact.
Use with rubber mallet only.
Blade reversible,
double-edged.
All four edges usable.

with handle

Order No. 139 170 000

with long handle, length 140 cm (4'8")

Order No. 139 171 000

Spare blades

1 pcs 139 170 001



Floor Scraper

with telescopic handle

205 mm (8") width of blade

Order No. 161 202 000

Spare blades, 205 mm (8") width

10 pcs 161 202 001



Special tools and accessories

Floor Scraper

with Long Fixed Handle
removable two-sided blade is easily replaceable through securing wing nuts.

Handle length: 135 cm
Weight: 2.7 kg
Blade width: 280 mm (11")

Order No. 161 201 000

Spare blades

1 pcs 161 201 002

MUTT Scraper

multiple use tough tool with
18 cm (7") wide blade

rolled forged & heat treated head

Total length: 166 cm (65 1/3")
Weight: 3 kg (6.61 lbs)
Blade width: 18 cm (7")

Order No. 161 204 000

Floor Scraper MEGA-200

special scraper with heat-treated head
for maximum durability

for the removal of all types of thick film coatings
such as epoxy, VTC and adhesives

Handle length: 152 cm (6")
Weight: 3.6 kg (8lbs)
Blade: 204 mm width (8")

Order No. 161 206 000

Spare blades, 205 mm (8") width

10 pcs 161 202 001

Floor Scraper GIGA-130

special scraper with strong and hardened
blade holder

ergonomically shaped and padded handle

Handle length: 152 cm (6")
Weight: 4.3 kg (9.5lbs)
Blade: 130 mm width (5")

Order No. 161 207 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width

10 pcs 139 190 001

Strip Cutter JAMAS

Cutting Tool with detachable and
adjustable parallel guide.

Cuts carpet, vinyl, linoleum or
rubber into strips before removing
with a stripper
or the ELEPHANT.

Strip Cutter JAMAS

Order No. 111 160 000

Felt Pen, black

Order No. 852 129 200



GUTSTER Demolition Bar

Allows you to maintain
a straight back whilst
removing floorboards,
parquet, tiles or
ceiling panels.



ANGLE

The angle of the head of the heavy-duty pry bar allows you to maintain a vertical posture while removing flooring, sub-floor, panels, rather than spending the entire time working in a bent over position.

NAIL PULLER

The nail puller at the back of the head allows you to remove nails without having to bend over and risk back injury or slipping and falling.

WHEELS

The wheels allow you to roll the bar on the floor rather than having to lift it every time.

LEVERAGE

The GUTSTER Demolition Bar optimizes the fulcrum point used for prying and achieves maximum leverage.

SPEAR DESIGN

The head has spear shaped points to reach under floor coverings. Highly suitable for gutting spaces or for breaking down drywall structures!

GUTSTER

Length 1,5 m with wheels, Weight 4,8 kg

Order-No. 161 204 400

GUTSTER (eco version)

Length 1,2 m without wheels, Weight 3,9 kg

Order-No. 161 204 300



Pulling Claw

Silver, heavy duty and distinguished attractive, ergonomic design. Made from an almost indestructible aluminium alloy, this pulling claw is an indispensable and unexpectedly powerful aid in the removal of glued-down floor coverings. Clamping action gives a vicelike grip on material to be removed while protecting fingertips and nails.



Order No. 111 107 000



Special tools and accessories

1

Universal Hand Grinder

steel plate with scattered hardmetal fragments welded to the surface
200 x 100 x 25 mm (7 7/8 x 3 7/8 x 1")
90° angled

Grit 14	161 525 000
Grit 24	161 526 000
Grit 36	161 527 000



Hand Sander HR

steel plate with scattered hard metal, grit 24

for sanding behind heating pipes

with back fin for sanding between radiator pipes

365 x 60 x 40 mm
(3/16" x 2 3/8" x 1 1/2")

Order No.	161 528 000
-----------	-------------



Rectangular Grinding Stones

carbide and resin are the basic materials used in these stones

holes in the underside provide sharp edges to assist the grinding action

Grit 24	161 505 000
Grit 36	161 507 000

Replacement stone	
Grit 24	161 505 001

Grit 36	161 507 001
---------	-------------



Oblong-Grinder

with metal handle

rectangular, 250 x 200 mm (10 x 8") complete with 6 grinding stones
75 x 90 mm (3x3 1/2") Grit 46

Order No.	161 515 000
-----------	-------------



Replacement stone with tapped hole	
Grit 46	161 515 001

Grit 20	161 515 003
---------	-------------



Push Broom

without handle, without adapter

40 cm (15 1/4") horsehair	161 901 000
---------------------------	-------------

60 cm (2') horsehair	161 902 000
----------------------	-------------

without handle, with 24 mm adapter

60 cm Poly-Kokos®	161 912 100
-------------------	-------------

Accessories

Adapter metal

24 mm	161 913 000
-------	-------------

28 mm	161 913 100
-------	-------------

Wooden handle length 1,5 m (4'11")

Ø 23,5 mm (1")	161 915 000
----------------	-------------

Ø 28 mm	444 290 050
---------	-------------



Universal Broom V7

for indoor construction sites as well as outdoor use

The V7 universal broom sweeps on hard surfaces creating a minimum amount of dust and can handle wood- or metal chips.

The V-shaped bristles can sweep fine particles more effectively than round bristles.

The broom's electrostatic charge removes hair, fibres or dust from textile floorings.

Ideal for wet scrubbing and dry brushing.

The V7 universal broom can be cleaned easily.

Order No.	161 903 000
-----------	-------------



Hand Brushes

Industrial Hand Brush

Poly-Coconut 28 cm (11 3/16")

for use on smooth and abrasive surfaces

Order No.	161 906 000
-----------	-------------



Industrial Hand Brush

Horse hair 28 cm (11 3/16")

for use on smooth floors

Order No.	161 905 000
-----------	-------------



Dustpans

Dustpan

painted metal with wooden handle

Order No.	161 907 000
-----------	-------------



Dustpan

heavy type stainless steel with rubber lip

Order No.	161 908 000
-----------	-------------



Garbage Bags

Heavy-duty garbage bags (100 my)
120 l plastic blue

especially suitable for the disposal of larger volumes of mineral dust on construction sites.

Single roll with 25 pcs	161 904 010
-------------------------	-------------

Box with 6 rolls = 150 pcs	161 904 000
----------------------------	-------------



Stirring Tools

Collomix Xo-Series

The Xo machines are well designed tools. High-quality components and materials ensure long-term safe use.

- Particular advantages over previous models:
- + improved ergonomic handles
 - + very stable and robust handle construction
 - + very long life of carbon brushes
 - + significant noise reduction

all Xo-mixers are equipped with the HEXAFIX clutch

Hand Mixer Xo1 R -HF

Compact 1-speed machine for a wide range of mixing jobs with a capacity of up to 40 litres.

Very easy to use, featuring the very latest ergonomic design. Excellent gearbox ratio and electronic speed control.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1150 W
Gears	1
Speed	- 640 rpm
Mixing volume	- 40 litres
Weight	5,3 kg

including mixing tool WK 120 HF
Order No. 111 243 000

Hand Mixer Xo4 R -HF

Very powerful, 2-speed mixer for universal mixing jobs with excellent ergonomics.

High torques provide sufficient power and speed even for high viscosity material; ideal quantity per mix - 65 litres.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1500 W
Gears	2
Speed	
1.Gear	-420 rpm
2.Gear	-590 rpm
Mixing volume	- 60 litres
Weight	6,2 kg

including mixing tool WK 140 HF
Order No. 111 244 000

Hand Mixer Xo55 R DUO -HF

Easy operation and less effort through counter-rotating mixing tools

Forced-action mixing effect. For mixing all types of materials, including viscous and heavy materials, quickly and thoroughly. Electronic speed control. Variable speed for smooth power transmission



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1650 W
Gears	1
Speed	- 450 rpm
Mixing volume	- 90 litres
Weight	8,8 kg

including mixing tool MKD 140 HF
Order No. 111 245 000

Stirrer

x well suited for
xx very well suited for



	FM	WK	KR	MM	MK	DLX	
LIQUID	Levelling screeds		xx		x	xx	
	Bitumen		xx				
	Wall paint	x				xx	
	Acrylic paint/ varnish	xx				xx	
	Slurry paint			xx		x	xx
	Liquid material			xx			x
	Epoxy			x			xx
MEDIUM	Adhesive cement		xx		xx		
	Filler		xx	xx	xx	xx	x
	Grouting compound		xx	xx	xx	xx	
	Ready mixed mortar		xx	x	xx	xx	
	Thick coatings			xx		x	
	Gypsum plaster		x	x		xx	
THICK	Fibrous materials			xx		x	x
	Mortar		xx		x	xx	
	Plaster		xx		x	xx	
	Screed		xx			xx	
	Insulating plaster		x			xx	
	Epoxy with sand		x			xx	
Concrete		x			xx		

HEXAFIX®

for changing stirring tools – fast, no additional tools needed

Adapter for upgrading handheld stirring tools with M14 thread to HEXAFIX®
For an upgrade you simply need to screw the adapter onto the M 14 thread of your machine.

Order No. 111 233 100



Combi-adapter for upgrading handheld stirring machines with HEXAFIX® to M14 thread. Screw the combi-adapter onto the 5/8 thread of the handheld stirring machine instead of the Hexafix®-coupling.

Order No. 111 233 200



Stirrer for stirring machine with M14 thread respectively for HEXAFIX connection

Length 600 mm (23 5/8")	M14 thread Order No.	HEXAFIX-shaft Order No.
MK 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 604 000	161 605 900
MK 140 - Ø135 mm (5 1/4")	161 616 000	161 616 900
WK 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 608 000	161 608 900
WK 140 - Ø135 mm (5 1/4")	161 615 000	161 615 900
KR 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 623 000	161 623 900
KR 160 - Ø160 mm (6 1/4")	161 617 000	
DLX 152 - Ø152 mm (5 3/4")	161 625 000	161 625 900
MKD 140 HF		111 204 200

Stirrer with hexagon shaft for use with standard drills

Length 400 mm (15 3/4") SW 8	Order No.
WK 90 - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 606 000
MM 85 - Ø85 mm (3 3/8")	161 611 000
FM 80S - Ø80 mm (3 1/8")	161 626 000
Length 600 mm (23 5/8") SW 10	Order No.
WK 120 S - Ø 120mm (4 3/4")	161 607 000
KR 120 S - Ø 120mm (4 3/4")	161 621 000
KR 90 S - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 620 000
Length 500 mm SW 8	Order No.
LX 90 S - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 630 000



Stirrer LX 90-S
Mixing volume 5 - 15 kg

Stirring Tools And Accessories

1

Stirring station CLEVER II

with good balance when pouring the self levelling compound, even with larger mixing volumes.

Mixer with 2-speed gearbox and infinitely variable speed setting.

Height adjustable guide handle

with special stirrer H27 for fast, homogeneous mixing of leveling compounds

Mix quantity:

4 bags of filler, 25 kg each

corresponds to approx. 60 L mix ± approx. 130 kg

TECHNICAL DATA:

Power supply:	230 V
Motor power:	1900 W (2 ½ HP)
Speed:	150-300 rpm 300-650 rpm
Tool holder:	M14
Weight:	41 kg (100 lbs)
Container:	85 L

comes complete with special stirrer H27 and mixing bucket 85 L

Order No. 111 253 000

Special stirrer H27

Order No. 111 252 050

Mixing bucket 85 L

Order No. 111 253 150



Stirring Station GIGANT

Most powerful stirring station in its performance class Suitable for leveling compounds, screed, coatings, plaster, mortar, paints and much more

Mobile mixing station for mixing quantities up to 250 kg or 120L volume. This corresponds to mixtures of e.g. up to 6 bags of levelling compound

Specially shaped and very robust bucket, so that the entire material is captured and mixed

Mobile due to large wheels

Easy to clean by removing the bucket

TECHNICAL DATA

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1800 W
Torque	172 rpm (3 times more than comparable stirrers)
Speed	220 /470 rpm
Dimensions LxWxH	680x580x1400 mm
Weight	35 kg
Mixing bucket	120 L

comes complete with chassis, mixing bucket, stirring device and special stirrer Ø 225 mm

Order-No. 111 255 000

Special stirrer Ø 225 mm

Order-No. 111 255 050

Special stirrer Ø 225 mm (1/2)

Order-No. 111 255 060

Mixing bucket 120 L

Order-No. 111 255 150



Stirring Tools And Accessories

PROFI Stirring Station
complete with holder and stirring
machine R 1600

Order-No. 111 217 000



PROFI Stirring Station

Makes it possible to stir and
apply up to 75 l of screed
quickly and efficiently.

Component parts:
trolley base and 75 l barrel

Order No. 111 214 600

combination device as pre-separator
with roller see page 46

Spare accessories

Trolley base 111 214 400

Mixing barrel 75 l 111 214 300

Holder 111 214 100

Turbine strirrer 111 214 200

Hose holder 262 362 000



Stirring machine R 1600

A new machine concept offering outstanding benefits:

- variable speed electronics
- locking switch for permanent operation
- robust 2-speed gear with high motor
- ideal for mixing volumes up to 40 l (i.e. levelling compound, tile glue, ready-mixed mortars, plasters, etc.)
- ergonomic double handle design
- professional stirrer with extension adapter
- suitable for the stirring stations PROFI and SMART

TECHNICAL DATA

Power: 1600 W (2 HP)
Gears: 2
Speed: 1.gear: 180-300 rpm
2.gear: 300-500 rpm
Toolholder: M14
Weight: 8.66 kg (19,1 lbs)

comes complete with stirrer 140 mm

Order No. 111 242 000



ECOMIX Stirrer with M14 thread Length 600 mm

Spiral Stirrer MR 4 - 140
(included with the R 1600)
right coiled,
Mixing effect from bottom to top

Order No. 161 627 100

Basket Stirrer M14 Ø 120

Order No. 161 627 300



Stirring Station SMART

The robust stirring station can hold most
available mixing machines.

The solid front wheels in combination with
castor wheel allow ideal handling.
Adjustable front-stabilizer ensures stability.
Pouring out can be done by tilting the
station.

Weight: 18,5 kg (41,55 lbs)

complete with 50 l mixing bucket

Order No. 111 215 000

Bucket 50 l - white 111 208 910



Tiltable Trolley

for 30 l bucket
This useful trolley simplifies
the application of adhesive
and levelling compounds

Without bucket

Order No. 111 214 500

Bucket 30 l - white 111 208 900



Stirring Tools And Accessories

1

Janser dust antlers

The ultimate dust reducing & labor saving vacuum attachment tool when mixing leveling compounds.



ADVANTAGES FOR PROFESSIONALS

- Work healthier
- Dust reduction in the work area to a minimum.
- Suitable for all common 38mm and 50mm hose connectors
- Simple application
- Robust material

Order no. 111 286 100



Hazardous silica dusts that arise when mixing levelling compounds are reduced to a minimum by connecting a vacuum cleaner.

In addition, it creates a clean working environment when mixing leveling compounds and saves time, since the mixing area no longer has to be cleaned up.

Water dosing device AQiX

Small helper with great effects!
Dosing water without cordon the construction site

Mixing the right consistency of mortar, fillers, levelling compounds screed, etc.

TECHNICAL DATA

Preselectable dosing quantities
in 0.1 l increments: 0.3 – 99 l
Flow rate: 40 l/min at 6 bar
Operating pressure: 2 – 6 bar
Accuracy: ± 0,05 l
(Deviation at 0.3 – 10 l)
Battery (incl.): 2x AA
Water connection on the device: 3/4"
Weight: 688 g (1,5 lbs)



comes in sturdy hard shell case, 1/2" connector and 2 x AA batteries

Order No. 111 246 000

Connect the battery-operated water dosing device effortlessly to your water hose and enter the desired amount of water via the display. The device switches off automatically as soon as the entered amount has been reached.



Optional Accessories
Hose, length 3 m incl.
2 pcs. connectors 3/4"

Order No. 111 246 100



Easy attachment to almost every bucket

AquaFox

Clamp-on 3/4" adapter

Especially suited for work with levelling compound or fillers when the measuring bucket doesn't fit under the tap.

Fits almost all single-lever mixers and bath tub fittings!

Order No. 111 214 111



Sealing ring

Order No. 111 214 118

Optional accessories
Extension hose 1 m with 90° connector



Order-No. 111 214 115



Mixing bucket, 40 l

Black, polyethylene with metal handle, high-strength material, ideal for spackling compound etc.

Order No. 111 286 000



Special mortar bucket 65 l
Black, high-strength material, non-tearable handles

Order No. 111 260 000



Mixing bucket 100 L

Order No. 111 252 150



Screed Application

Trowels and Spreaders

Finishing Trowel

length 40 cm (16")	161 701 000
length 50 cm (20")	161 702 000
length 60 cm (24")	161 703 000
length 70 cm (28")	161 704 000



Smoothing Trowel

length 30 cm (12")	161 710 000
length 40 cm (16")	161 711 000
length 50 cm (20")	161 712 000



Smoothing Trowel

Stainless	
30 cm (11 3/4")	161 714 300
40 cm (16")	161 714 400
48 cm (18 7/8")	161 714 000



Swiss Smoothing Trowel

48 cm (19")	161 718 000
stainless	
48 cm (19")	161 719 000



Smoothing Float

length 30 cm (12")	161 715 000
length 40 cm (16")	161 716 000
length 50 cm (20")	161 717 000



Plastering Trowel

28 cm (11")	161 721 000
40 cm (16")	161 722 000
stainless	
28 cm (11")	161 724 000
40 cm (16")	161 725 000



Ragni Trowel

28 cm (11")	161 771 000
36 cm (14")	161 772 000



Smoothing Trowel

stainless with soft grip	
28 cm (11")	161 705 000



Spread Trowel

for exchangeable notched inserts	
28 cm (11")	262 340 000



Cleaning trowel 140 mm (5 1/2")

stainless	
Order No.	161 726 000



Plasterers trowel 80 mm (3 1/8")

stainless	
Order No.	161 727 000



Levelling Spreader

stainless, adjustable end gauge	
280 mm (11")	161 750 000



Subfloor Treatment Restoration / Accessories

1

Pin Levellers

Big Area Trowel



without handle, without notch profile 560 mm (22")

Order No. 161 760 000

Big Area Trowel

Working width 560 mm Including two adjustable stainless levelling pins. For application of all kind of spreadable self levelling compounds. Suitable for upright application.



complete with R2 notch insert and handle holder (d=28mm) without handle

Spare notch profiles see page 81

Order No. 161 762 000

Screed trowel with adjustable guide



Working width 58 cm (22 3/4") (6 pins)

Order No. 161 765 000

Working width 80 cm (31 1/4")

Order No. 161 766 000

Levelling Pins

save time and costs when levelling sub floors

No more guessing! Now you can level with precision, achieve better results and use less material. Thanks to an integrated millimeter scale, the poles can be cut to the desired height.

The strong adhesive tape ensures they can be fixed to all surfaces.

The pins are easily identifiable.



Pack of 100 pcs

Yellow 161 855 500

Spiked Aeration Roller with splash-guard

Spike length 11 mm (7/16")	
25 cm (10") wide	171 801 000
50 cm (20") wide	171 802 000
75 cm (30") wide	171 803 000

Spike length 31 mm (1 1/4")	
25 cm (10") wide	171 807 000
50 cm (20") wide	171 808 000
75 cm (30") wide	171 809 000

Adapter for telescopic handle for spiked roller
Order No. 262 361 130



Spiked Soles

complete with fixing straps

Nail length 55 mm (2 3/16")
Order No. 171 805 000

Spare spikes 55 mm (2 3/16") with nuts
Set of 26 171 805 003

Nail length 35 mm (1 3/8")
Order No. 171 805 100

Spare spikes 35 mm (1 3/8") with nuts
Set of 26 171 805 001

Spare fixing straps
Set of 4 171 805 002



Nail Shoes "Shoe-In" easy slip on

Shoes are made from high quality, long lasting Elastomer. Height of nails: 21 mm – delivered as pair

M for shoe size 42 (8) and smaller
Order No. 171 805 500

L for shoe size 42 (8) - 44 (10)
Order No. 171 805 600

XL for shoe size 44 (10) - 48 (15)
Order No. 171 805 700

Spare nails 21 mm (set with 32 pcs)
Order No. 171 805 701



Cleaning

Best2Clean



Wet wipes for your workshop and building site

- for cleaning your hands, tools and surfaces
- effortlessly remove grease, varnish, resins etc.
- wipes don't dry out
- long shelf-life
- skin friendly hand cleanser with citrus fragrance
- large-format wipes (20x38 cm)

These wipes have an abrasive texture on one side for hand cleansing, the soft side is suitable for cleaning tools and surfaces.

Best2Clean starter pack:

- 1 x dispenser
- 2 x 120 pcs wipes
- 2 x 1 l cleaning fluid

Order No. 119 999 000



Best2Clean refill pack::

- 4 x 120 pcs wipes
- 4 x 1 l cleaning fluid

Order No. 119 999 010



Copper tape

- 10 x 0.08 mm
- Roll of 50 m (55 yds) 161 240 000
- Roll of 200 m (219 yds) 161 245 000
- 10 x 0.035 mm (10x0.001")
- Roll of 50 m (55 yds) 161 252 000



Corrugated connector

for restoring cracks and for bridging screed grooves

- 70 x 6 mm (2 1/32"x 15/64")
- 1000 pcs 161 212 000
- 100 pcs 161 212 100
- 120 x 6 mm (4 3/4"x 15/64")
- 10 pcs 161 212 500



This complete upright trowel system allows for quick and efficient application of all types of screeds and adhesives.

The upright screed and adhesive trowel kit is ergonomically adjustable, allowing for a correct working posture.

The unique click mount and twisting joint of the blade holder imitates the wrist movements made while using a regular hand trowel. This produces perfectly even results.



ERGO Trowel

Kit complete with telescopic handle, without insert

56 cm (22") 262 361 700

Notch Profiles 56 cm (22") see page 81



Spare Trowel for 2nd generation ITOOLS Trowel without insert

56 cm (22 3/64") 262 361 710

Spare Insert for 1th generation ITOOLS Trowel

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 320

90 cm (35 1/2") 262 361 420

Pin Leveller

for application of thick layers of screed or screed with fibres

complete with telescopic handle

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 430

Pin Leveller

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 440



Pins

Set of 2 pcs 262 361 450

Adhesive Trowel Kit

(without insert)

28 cm (11") 262 361 610

Notch holder for adhesive trowel

28 cm (11") 262 361 600



Grips and Fastenings

Telescopic handle 100-190 cm (3' 3 3/8" - 6' 2 3/4")

Order No. 262 361 100

Blade bracket holder complete with swivel joint

Order No. 262 361 260

Clamp holder for trowel (pair)

Order No. 262 361 120

Adaptor for telescopic handle for spiked roller

Order No. 262 361 130

Handle for notch holder

Order No. 262 361 200



Subfloor Treatment Restoration / Accessories

1

Metal spiked roller with splash guard

Solvent-resistant, gives a very fine finish due to the very thin 0,4 mm spikes.

Spike length 18 mm

25 cm width 171 830 025

50 cm width 171 830 050



Roller body

Spike length 18 mm

25 cm width 171 830 250

50 cm width 171 830 500



Rubber squeegees

NEW

made of cellular rubber with splash guard for priming, coating and sealing.

Black universal rubber quality

width 75 cm 161 735 000

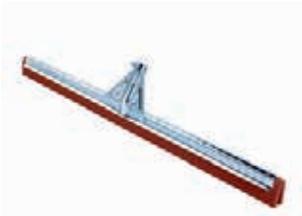
width 55 cm 161 735 100



Red rubber quality particularly abrasion-resistant and resistant to oils and many solvents

width 75 cm 161 736 000

width 55 cm 161 736 100



Pre-coating rollers

Priming role Vestanfloor 25 cm (10")
To apply primer

Order No. 171 815 000

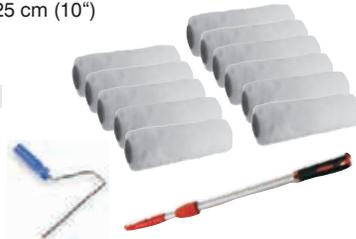
Pack of 12 roles 171 815 100



Priming role - kit consisting of:

12 pcs priming roles Vestanfloor 25 cm (10")
1 pcs holder 25 cm (10")
1 pcs alu telescopic handle

Order-No.: 171 817 000



Primer bucket 14 L
With internal rubbing grooves and dimensioning

LxWxH 330 x 220 x 235 mm
(13 x 8 5/8 x 9 1/4")

Order-No.: 111 285 100



Holder 25 cm (10")

Order No. 464 034 000



Holder 10 cm (4")

Order-No.: 464 034 500



Priming role polyester 10 cm (4")

Pack of 10 roles 171 815 500



Nylon 25 cm (10")

For adhesives, reaction resins, bitumen paints and coatings

Pack of 12 roles 464 036 000



Alu telescopic handle

100-200 cm with soft grip

Order No. 171 816 000



Flat paintbrush

Bristle length 45 mm (1 3/4"), width 4 cm (1 5/8")
Order No. 464 013 000



Bristle length 52 mm (2 1/32"), width 6 cm (2 3/8")
Order No. 464 014 000



Moltopren, fine pores 25 cm (10")
For paints, synthetic resin lacquers, acrylates and glazes

Order No. 171 811 000



Hygrometers / Moisture Meters



CCM Eco dig in aluminium carrying case

Contents:

- mechanical manometer to 1.6 bar with direct reading of moisture for the weights 20, 50 and 100gr
- calibrated pressure bottle with surface thermometer
- tool case of double bottom plastic
- precise, digital pocket scale with customer calibration
- additional measuring accessories

Order No. 110 182 500

Spare ampoules
Pack of 25 pcs 110 120 000

Pack of 100 pcs 110 125 000

Test equipment for CCM (Troy / Riedel de Haen) for examinations of manometer- accuracy

10 ampoules 110 155 000

Set of steel balls
4 pcs 110 100 016



CM-B Basic version with case

NEW VERSION !
with solid plastic case
and digital scale

Order No. 110 181 000

Content:
pressure bottle with stainless steel manometer, hand mortar, 20 ampoules of calcium carbide, 5 ampoules test water, debris tray, flat chisel, hammer 1000 g, brush, duster, bottle brush, digital scales, scale holder, weighing container of balls, samples shovel, replacement seals, work gloves, safety glasses and operating instructions



CCM- Alu Business Premium Version in stable aluminum case

Order No. 110 102 500

- Content:
- durable, digital pressure gauge
 - digital pocket scale with resolution 0.05g, pressure gauge with lid damping and direct reading of moisture for weights of 10g, 20g, 50g and 100g
 - tool box in aluminum look
 - calibrated pressure bottle with surface thermometer

- Retrofit kit protocol printer
- printer with battery pack and charger 220V
 - connection cable
 - 1 spare roll of thermal paper

Order No. 110 102 300



- Retrofit Kit BUSINESS
- digital precision pressure up to 3 bar (accuracy class 0.1)
 - direct reading of moisture for weights 10g, 20g, 50g and 100g
 - measuring time recording and storage of measured values
 - rubber cap
 - damped lid system replacement battery

Order No. 110 103 500

(only works in conjunction with protocol printer)



CM-P Premium version in wooden carrying case

NEW VERSION !
with hygrometer compact B

content similar as CM-B Version
plus Hygromter Compact B

Order No. 110 186 000

Content:
pressure bottle with stainless steel manometer, hand mortar, 20 ampoules of calcium carbide, 5 ampoules test water, debris tray, flat chisel, hammer 1000 g, brush, duster, bottle brush, digital scales, scale holder, weighing container of balls, samples shovel, replacement seals, work gloves, safety glasses and user manual Hydromette Compact-B

Spare ampoules
Pack of 25 pcs 110 120 000

Pack of 100 pcs 110 125 000

Test equipment for CM-P/-B
for examination of manometer- accuracy

Ampoules (10 pcs) 110 180 100

Set of steel balls (Gann)

3 pcs 110 180 011

Crushing rod for CM devices

Order-No. 110 150 010



Moisture Meters

1

Hydrometer GM 200

the GM-200 Hydrometer is used to measure the moisture content of concrete, plaster, cement and EPS

Display adjustable in CM-percentage, ideal for comparison measurements with CM method.



Complete with carrying case
Order-No. 110 133 000

Thermo-Hygrometer LVT-15 IR with IR-Sensor

with built-in infrared sensor for surface temperature measurement

Automatic dew point calculation
Monochromatic graphic display with backlight

Resolution 128 x 64 pixel

Multilingual display

USB connection for external sensors for temperature measurement



Complete with carrying case
Order-No. 110 138 000



Moisture Indicator CAISSON VI-D1

Suitable for instant testing of floor dampness in wood and screed.

Measuring depth up to 3 cm (1 3/16")

Complete with carrying case
Order No. 110 410 000



Moisture Indicator VI-D4

non-destructive method of accurately determining moisture content in concrete and cement without using pins.

Sensor type: spring pins
screen memory

7 available scales:
Concrete (0-6% H₂O)
Cement screed (0-6% H₂O)
Cement screed (0-4% CM)
Anhydrite screed (0-3.5% H₂O)
Anhydrite screed (0-1.9% CM)
Caisson scale (0.3-15.3m)
Relative scale (0-100%)

The measured value can be called up by pressing the tester lightly

The test device works on the principle of capacitive stray field measurement and allows testing of the moisture conditions in the near-surface region.



Complete with carrying case
Order-No. 110 413 000

With Mini-USB connection for the use of sensors

Accessories with jack plug

Brush electrodes -pair- 12 cm BE-03 for depth measurement of screed moisture (boreholes)
Order-No. 110 411 100



Flat electrodes -pair- 23 cm FE-04 for moisture measurement under the floating screed over edge insulation strips
Order-No. 110 411 200



Hammer in electrode PP-05 for moisture measurement of wood
Order-No. 110 411 400



Fork electrodes long 10 cm GE-10 for measuring polystyrene or insulating materials
Order-No. 110 411 300



Accessories with Mini-USB plug

for connection to V1-D4
compatible with GANN (UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600)

Air sensor for the determination of temperature and humidity
Order-No. 110 413 100



Bullet probe for the non-destructive detection of building moisture
Order-No. 110 413 200



Moisture Meters

Moisture Meter CMEX 5

The new and improved version of the well-established and trusted CMEX2 - moisture meter,

NON-DESTRUCTIVE MEASUREMENT IN SECONDS

The CMEX5 is a non-destructive meter for measuring moisture content instantly in concrete floors and floor screeds. Incorporating an optional plug-in port for a pin-type wood probe and an RH probe (Hygro-i), this is the ideal all-in-one instrument for the flooring professional.

OPERATION

CMEX5 detects and evaluates the moisture conditions within the slab or screed by non-destructively measuring the electrical impedance.

A low frequency electronic signal is transmitted into the material under test via the electrodes in the base of the instrument.

The strength of this signal varies in proportion to the amount of moisture present in the material. The CMEX5 determines the strength of the current and converts this to a moisture content value for concrete slabs and a comparative value for other cementitious floor screeds, displayed on a large clear digital dial.



SPECIAL FEATURES

- Determination of moisture content in soil
- Relative humidity and temperature via measuring probe
- Measurement of the relative moisture content in wood with impact electrode

NEW

- Hygrometer function to determine the room climate
- with Bluetooth and app function



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Size:	180x85x40mm
Weight:	357g
Housing:	ABS body
Batteries:	2 x AALR6 ALKALINE
Display:	digital

Delivery contents as single device:
Moisture meter CMEX 5 complete with
2 x AALR6 ALKALINE batteries

Order No. 110 376 500

NEW



Delivery contents as FZK-set in case:
Moisture meter CMEX 5 complete with
measuring probes and various
accessories (without smartphone)

Order No. 110 376 000

Concrete Encounter CME

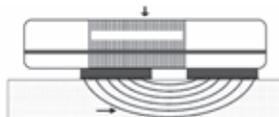
For instantly measuring moisture content in concrete floors and floor screeds without the need to drill or damage the surface.

The concrete encounter CME 4 is a handheld electronic moisture meter operating on the principle of non-destructive impedance measurement.

In operation, it compares the change in impedance caused by the presence of dampness and displays this on a clear, easy-to-read analogue dial.

FEATURES:

- instant readings
- non-destructive in operation
- reproducible results
- reading hold function
- battery operated
- pocket sized
- clear, easy-to-read analogue dial
- strong, robust electrodes and body



Co-planer electrodes on the base of the CME 4 transmit parallel low-frequency signals calibrated to give average moisture content by comparing the change in impedance between damp and acceptably dry concrete.



Concrete Encounter CME 4

Measuring range:
To over 6% moisture content for concrete
0 to 4% on carbide method
0 to 100 on the reference scale

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Size:	155 x 85 x 38 mm (6 1/8 x 3 3/8 x 1 1/2")
Weight:	280 g (0.62 lbs)
Construction:	ABS Body
Power:	9 Volt PP3 Battery
Display:	Analogue
Penetration depth approx.:	20 mm (3/4")

Order No. 110 370 000



Concrete Encounter CME 5

New version of the proven CME 4

More robust thanks to its ergonomic housing!
The measurement data can be read into the designated app via Bluetooth connection (IOS and Android app)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Size:	160mm x 85mm x 38mm (6.3" x 3.5" x 1.5")
Weight:	344g (12.1oz)
Construction:	ABS Body
Power:	2 x AALR6 ALKALINE (included)
Display:	Analogue
Penetration depth approx.:	20 mm (3/4")

Order No. 110 371 200



Hygrometers / Moisture-Meters

1

Hydromette -BL- Compact

Electronic moisture meter used for different kinds of wood as well as for soft building materials and insulating materials.

The pins are pressed into the respective material and enable a precise measurement of the moisture content in sawn timber, chipboard, veneer and fibreboard materials up to a maximum thickness of 25 mm as well as normal gypsum or mixed plasters. After measurement the minimum and maximum values can be accessed in the memory storage depending on the building material.

Measuring range

Wood: 6 - 25 % moisture content

Building materials: 0.4 - 6.0 % of dry weight



Fully equipped with battery, extra pins, protective cap and plastic box

Order No. 110 223 000

Hygrometer -BL- Compact B2

Electronic building moisture indicator using the high-frequency (dielectric constant) measuring principle.

Features 3-line LCD and versatile ball sensor for the non-destructive detection of moisture in all types of building materials. Also suitable for checking the dispersion of moisture in walls, ceilings and floors. An ideal pre-tester for use with all CM devices.

Measuring ranges:

0 to 199,9 digits (scanning range)

0,3 to 6,0% by weight

0,3 to 4,0 CM%



fully equipped with battery and plastic

Order No. 110 270 600

Hydromette -BL- Compact TF-IR2

Handy combination meter with infrared surface temperature, air temperature, and air humidity sensors for fast single and multiple measurements.

Automatic calculation of dew point temperature and equilibrium wood moisture content as well as absolute air humidity readout in g/m³

Simultaneous readout of three measured values on the 3-line LCD display, resolution: 0.1% or 0.1 °C

Measuring range:

Air humidity: 5 - 95 % rF.

Air temperature: -20° - +70°C

Surface temperature: -40° - +240° C

fully equipped with battery and plastic box

Order No. 110 221 100



Hygrometer RTU 600

Four in one meter suitable for use with various active electrodes and resistance measuring electrodes.

Designed in particular for architects, building contractors and construction experts.

For wood moisture, structural moisture, air humidity and temperature.

Complete in carrying case including standard accessories:
 Drive-in electrode M20,
 10 spare pins 16 and 23 mm (5/8" and 29/32"),
 1 pair of push-in electrodes M 6 for moisture measurement of construction materials, contact jelly,
 Active-Electrode RFT 28 for air humidity and air temperature, measuring cable MK 8



Order No. 110 360 000

Electronic Wood Hygrometer COMPACT

Measuring range:

5% to 20 %

wood moisture content.



Order No. 110 260 000

Hygrometer Compact B

Ideal measuring device for quickly locating moisture distribution in floors, walls and ceilings. Ideal for use with moisture analyzers using the carbide method.

Pocket version with LCD display.

Order No. 110 270 000



Accessories for Hydrometer

Aktiv-Electrode B50

For fast location of moisture.

for UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600

Order No. 110 360 200



Aktiv-Electrode RF-T28

For fast measuring of air humidity and air temperature.

for UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600

Order No. 110 200 200



Measuring cable

Order No. 110 350 003

Tin of contact jelly

Order No. 110 200 004



Hammer-in-electrodes M6 pair

Order No. 110 350 002



Spare electrode tips

M6/M20, 23 mm (100 pcs)

Order No. 110 200 012

M6, 40 mm (100 pcs)

Order No. 110 200 013

Hammer-in-electrodes M20

Order No. 110 350 005



M20, 16 mm (100 pcs)

Order No. 110 350 006

Test and Measuring Devices

Subfloor Test Case

ideal for official testing

light and practical
with strong plastic
carrying case

complete with:
thermo-hygrometer LVT-15 IR,
Moisture indicator V1-D4,
Subfloor hardness meter,
Screed level measuring wedge,
Folding rule

Order No. 110 136 500



Simple Hygrometer

For quickly reading room humidity.
The ideal equipment for installers of
parquet and laminates.

Measuring time: 5-10 minutes.

Order No. 110 132 000



Thermo-Hygrometer TH 100

A proven appliance for parquet layers,
measuring temperature, relative moisture
and wood moisture.

Order No. 110 131 000



Subfloor Hardness Tester

The slotted template is held on the floor with one hand.

Using the other hand, the point of the hardness tester is positioned in the
slot and the body pressed to the template surface against the adjustable
spring resistance.

The tester is then drawn along the slot
so that the point creates a score
on the floor surface.

Complete with pouch and scoring
template.
Order No. 110 140 000



Screed Level Measuring Wedge

for measuring unevenness

with measuring units between
1- 20 mm (1/32- 3/4")

Order No. 161 800 000



Thermal imager IR-CAM 1

simple temperature representation by infrared image,
e.g. for locating heating tubes in hot water underfloor heating.

The infrared images are saved on a removable SD card or in the internal
memory of the IR-CAM. With a USB cable, the infrared images can be
transferred to the PC.

Additionally equipped with a digital camera, which allows an infrared
image and a digital image can be put together.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Display touch-screen LCD color 2.8"
IR resolution 32x32 (1024) pixels
Resolution of visual images 0.2 MPs
Field of view / shortest focusing distance
33 °x33 ° / 0.1mm
Optical resolution 50: 1
Thermal sensitivity 0.15 ° C
Temperature measuring range
-50 ° C... + 1000 ° C
Measuring accuracy + -2% / + - 2 ° C)
Frame rate 6 Hz
Spectral range 8... 11.5 µm
Viewing modes 3 options
Internal memory 1 GB
Power supply Li-ion rechargeable
battery
Dimensions 217 x 63 x 50mm
Weight 0.23 kg
Order No. 110 195 200



Heat Foil CPM Monitor

330 x 550 mm (12 3/4"x 21 1/2")
per foil

For the reliable location of
heating pipes and water pipes
under floors.

complete set with 3 pcs for temperature
ranges 18-22 / 22-26 / 26-30 ° C
(64.4-71.6 / 71.6-78.8 / 78.8-86 ° F)

Order No. 110 195 100



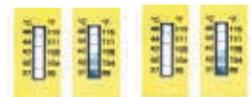
Temperature Safety Seal

to be set into the floor surface

Secures quickly evidence of existing temperatures.
For measuring temperature ranges that are specified as standard values
in the ZDB leaflet "Ceramic tiles and slabs, natural stone and cast stone,
elastic floor coverings and parquet on heated floor constructions".

Important: storage in the refrigerator, use and documentation in front of witnesses

37 to 46°C
five temperature points -set of 4 pcs
Order No. 110 190 100



Temperature safety seal 29-60°C on request

Trowels and Inserts

1

Trowels and Spreaders

Euro-Trowel

23 cm (9") fine	262 350 000
23 cm (9") coarse	262 351 000
28 cm (11") fine	262 352 000



Adhesive Spreaders with wooden handle

Spreader 18 cm (7")

Notch profile A1	262 344 000
Notch profile A2	262 301 000
Notch profile A3	262 341 000
Notch profile B1	262 307 000
Notch profile B2	262 302 000
Notch profile B3	262 302 300
Notch profile B5	262 302 400
Notch profile B6	262 302 600
Notch profile B7	262 302 700
Notch profile B10	262 303 300
Notch profile B11	262 303 600
Notch profile B12	262 303 700
Notch profile B14	262 303 800
Notch profile B15	262 303 400



Spreader plain edge

18 cm (7")	262 303 000
22 cm (8 1/2")	262 305 000
25 cm (10")	262 300 300

Spreader 25 cm (10")

Notch profile A1	262 305 100
Notch profile A2	262 305 200
Notch profile A3	262 305 300
Notch profile B1	262 306 100
Notch profile B2	262 306 200
Notch profile B3	262 306 300
Notch profile B5	262 305 400
Notch profile B11	262 306 600

Spreader 22 cm (8 1/2")

Notch profile A1	262 342 000
Notch profile A2	262 306 000
Notch profile A3	262 343 000
Notch profile B1	262 308 000
Notch profile B2	262 304 000
Notch profile B3	262 304 300
Notch profile B5	262 304 400
Notch profile B6	262 305 700
Notch profile B7	262 305 800
Notch profile B10	262 308 100
Notch profile B11	262 305 600
Notch profile B12	262 308 200
Notch profile B14	262 308 300
Notch profile B15	262 308 015

Trowel Notcher

Strong, nickel plated tool with replaceable upper and lower stamps. Cuts profiles in sheet-steel up to 1 mm (3/64") thick.



Order No.	262 371 000
-----------	-------------

Spare parts

Stamp	262 371 001
-------	-------------

Cutting Plate	262 371 002
---------------	-------------

Seam Trowel

notched, notch form 3

8 cm (2 3/8")	262 353 000
11 cm (4 3/8")	262 356 000



Japanese Trowel

Set of 4 pcs (5, 8, 10, 12 cm) (2, 3, 4, 4 3/4")

Order No.	262 360 000
-----------	-------------



Japanese Trowel, notched

Set of 3 pcs (5, 8, 10, 12 cm) (2, 3, 4")

Notch profile A2	262 360 100
Notch profile B1	262 360 200
Notch profile B11	262 360 300



Wood-Strip Spreader

special notch profile for application of adhesive when installing parquet boards/planks

Two recessed notches produce sufficient adhesive application avoiding local separation.

20 cm (7 7/8")	262 361 000
----------------	-------------



Master Trowel, Aluminium

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 331 000
28 cm (11")	262 331 100



Master Trowel with wooden handle

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 000
21 cm (8 1/4")	262 311 000
28 cm (11")	262 312 000



Master Trowel with wooden handle

with angled blade

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 100
21 cm (8 1/4")	262 311 100
28 cm (11")	262 312 100



Master Trowel, stainless steel

with ergonomically designed 2-K soft handle, flexible blade allows fatigue-free work

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 300
28 cm (11")	262 312 300



Master Trowel, non-stick coated (Teflon)

easy cleaning with ergonomically designed 2-K soft handle, as soon as adhesive or spackling compound has dried.

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 200
28 cm (11")	262 312 200



Trowels and Inserts

Notch Profiles			Drawings in original scale	18 cm (7")	21 cm (8 1/4")	28 cm (11")
Double-sided notch				(10 pcs)	(10 pcs)	(10 pcs)
A1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.1 1.5 0.5 ° 55		262 316 000	262 320 000	262 324 000
A2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.4 1.7 1.3 ° 55		262 315 000	262 319 000	262 323 000
A3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.5 1.6 0.4 ° 45		262 330 000	262 334 000	262 337 000
A4	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	0.75 1.1 0.4 ° 55		262 332 000	262 335 000	262 338 000
A5	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.0 1.35 1.45 ° 55		262 333 000	262 336 000	262 339 000
B1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	2.0 2.4 2.6 ° 55		262 314 000	262 318 000	262 322 000
B2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	2.55 3.0 2.0 ° 55		262 313 000	262 317 000	262 321 000
B3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.25 3.7 3.3 ° 55		262 326 000	262 327 000	262 328 000
B5	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.15 5.7 14.3 55		262 325 100	262 325 200	262 325 300
B6	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.6 4.1 4.9 55		262 326 700	262 327 700	262 328 900
B7	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.9 3.6 4.4 45		262 325 700	262 334 100	262 329 100
B10	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.7 5.1 9.9 45		262 325 800	262 334 200	262 329 200
B11	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.0 6.1 7.9 ° 60		262 326 600	262 327 600	262 328 600
B12	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle °	4.9 5.1 5.1 50		262 325 400	262 325 500	262 325 600
B14	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle °	5.5 6.1 5.9 55		262 325 900	262 334 300	262 329 300
B15	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle °	6.3 5.6 6.9 45		262 326 900	262 327 900	262 328 990
S1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle °	2.55 1.8 0.1 30		262 326 200	262 327 200	262 328 200
S2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle °	3.35 4.2 0.1 60		262 326 300	262 327 300	262 328 300
S3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle °	1.75 2.5 0.1 65				262 329 400
S4	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle °	5.05 10.3 0.1 90		262 326 100	262 327 100	262 328 100
				28 cm (11") (10 pcs)	56 cm (22") (10 pcs)	
R1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm	3.0 4.0 1.5		262 345 000	262 345 800	
R2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm	5.0 4.0 2.0		262 345 700	262 345 900	
R3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm	5.0 6.0 2.4		262 346 500	262 346 600	

Construction site equipment

1

LED Portable lights

MAXI LED

most powerful LED worklight. 7.270 lm guarantee optimal light conditions even for large workspaces.

High-quality components make the Opus Maxi LED an extremely reliable partner under harsh conditions on construction sites.

Technical Features

- Extremely bright: 7,270 lumens
- Optimal illumination (144 °) with 300 SMD LEDs
- Low-glare: Opal windscreen
- Natural light color: 4,000 K
- Extremely hard-wearing (IK08)
- Lightweight: 4.07 kg
- Waterproof IP 54
- Economical: 75 watts at 220-240V
- Very low heat development
- 2 sockets up to 3,000 W
- 5m abrasion resistant power supply
- On / off switch
- Sustainable: Repairable
- Stand-up in 6 positions

Order No. 570 909 000



MINI LED

combines many advantages in only one light: it provides the natural light colour and luminous efficiency at the same time you benefit from the long lifetime and robustness of the latest LED-technology.

The glare effect is greatly reduced by means of an opal front glass. The low heat development avoids burns and ensures safe working conditions; the lights are transportable directly after having been used.

The connection of other tools is possible thanks to the side-mounted socket easily.

Technical Features

- 90 high-performance SMD LEDs (4,000 K)
- On / off switch
- Dimensions: 423 x 215 x 139 mm
- Illuminated area: 305 x 185 mm
- Luminous flux: 3.500 lumens (5942 lux to 0.5 m)
- Wide range of accessories
- completely repairable

Order No. 570 909 500



Accessories

Tripod with quick-fastening system mit Schnellbefestigungssystem „KLICK-FIX“

- Fast and secure attachment
- Unlocking of the lamp by pressing a button
- Adjustable lighting angle

Tripod Medium in size: 1,55m - 2,55m

Order No. 570 909 100



Battery LED spotlight

- ready to use - durable - light in the smallest corners
- no fuel element exchange
- 4-position switch for 100% - / 50% - / 25% - / flashing.
- use of power supply without damaging the battery

Battery LED-spotlight 20 Watt

approx. 200 Watt luminosity of a conventional spotlight

Lumen	1800
Running time (hours)	5
Protection class	IP 65

comes with charger for car and 230 V

Order No. 570 901 250



Tripod
Suitable for 10 & 20 watt spotlight.
For mounting up to 3 spotlights,
infinitely variable height,
extendable up to 160 cm (5 ¼')

Order No. 570 901 400



LED Head lamp

Head lamp PROFI MH5 with battery

- Luminous flux: 400 Lumen
- Light levels: 2
- Magnet charging cable (USB)

Order-No. 991 205 000



Fans

Turbo Dryer TD 300

particularly suitable for drying fillers, carpets and restoration after water damage

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power max.	0,085 kW (0.11 HP)
Air power	540 m³/h
Height/width/depth	300 / 250 / 280 mm (11 ¾" x 9 27/32" x 11 13/64")
Weight	3,2 kg (7.05 lbs)

Order No. 110 701 000

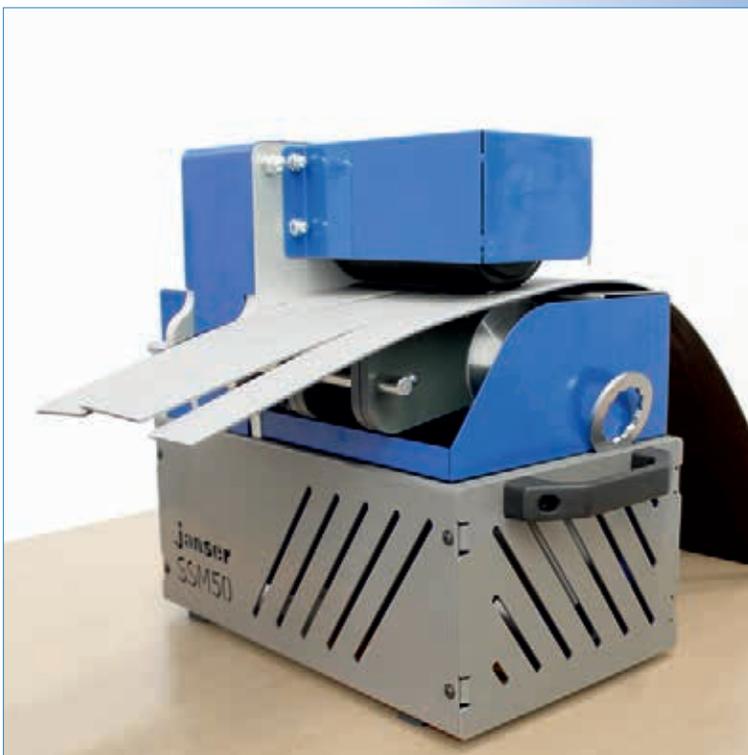


2

Laying of Floor Coverings

- Grooving Machines
- Heat Welding
- Knives and Blades
- Cutting Tools
- Stretch Installation

2



Special renovation system for resilient floor coverings

2

**EXTEND THE LIFE OF
ELASTIC FLOORS**

**IN ONLY
48 HOURS**

**COST SAVINGS IN
APPLICATION AND
MAINTENANCE**

**AS GOOD
AS NEW**

**NO REPLACEMENT OF
THE OLD FLOOR
NECESSARY**

THE SYSTEM

Benefit from the new Janser renovation system

We offer you innovative and effective solutions for renovation and maintaining the value of your floor coverings.

After careful renovation by sealing, your floors will look as good as new and there is no need to replace the floor covering.

Suitable for the following floor coverings:

- linoleum
- PVC
- rubber nubs
- rubber
- Epoxy resin industrial floors
- PU floating coverings



Please scan
QR code for detailed
information



Special renovation system for resilient floor coverings

THE ADVANTAGES

ECONOMICALLY

- Low downtimes in the property (partial renovation possible)
- High cost savings compared to replacing the covering
- More planning overview of the projects
- Maintenance of value for years

ECOLOGICAL

- Long lasting renovation
- Resource-saving
- Protection and resistance to chemical compounds or liquids (disinfectants, alkalis, alcohol, oils, fats and salts)
- Saving large amounts of environmentally harmful chemicals for basic cleaning and coatings
- Solvent-free, water-based sealing products

USER FRIENDLY

- No trouble caused by dust or dry dirt due to direct suction
- Very low odor nuisance (water-soluble system)
- High resilience (no running marks etc.)
- Easy repair of small areas
- Anti-slip (slip resistance tested)
- Hygienic
- Years of optical improvement

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

- Colored renovation
- Redesign of your space
- Completely new color accents
- Use of chips possible
- Design elements
- Ease of orientation
- Wide range of shapes



Work on elastic Floor Coverings

Cordless Grooving Machine GROOVER 500-LP

for maximum flexibility (incl. 2 batteries)

Characteristics:

- Universal grooving blade for plastic and natural coverings
- LED light to illuminate the grooving area
- Roll for reliable grooving, even on uneven floors
- Side stop for grooving along rails
- Three-point support for best balance
- Adjustable roller for safe grooving on knob-coverings
- Optimized tracking role for exact positioning

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Battery voltage	18V
Battery capacity	Li-Ion 5.0 Ah
Idle speed	5.000 rpm
Grooving blade	Ø 130 mm (5 1/8")
Weight (incl. dust bag)	5.5 kg (12,1 lbs)
Grooving depth	0 - 6 mm (0 - 1/4")
Charger	230 V



Comes complete in a transport case, device incl. battery, 1 spare battery, universal HM grooving blade 3.5 mm, charger 230V, dust tube, dust bag, vacuum cleaner adapter (connection Ø 27 & 36 mm)

Order No. 223 880 000

Grooving blades Ø 130 mm

PCD grooving blade Z6 conical

3,5 mm (3/16") 223 880 010

Tungsten carbide grooving blade Z12 parabola form

2,8 mm (1/8") 223 880 020

3,5 mm (3/16") 223 880 030



Can be used with a dust bag or suction device



GROOVER Grooving Machine

Perfect turbine technology dust extraction

3-point-support

Adjustable roll for rubber nipple flooring

2-level-speed control: 14.000 + 18.000 rpm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	700 Watt (1HP)
Weight ca.	6.5 kg (14.4 lbs)
Adjustable cutting depth	0-4 mm (0-3/16")

complete with carrying case and trapezoid blade Ø 110 x 3.5 mm (4x3/16"), dust bag

230 V 223 870 000

120 V 223 870 800

HM grooving blades Ø110mm (4")

Trapezoid

3.5 mm (3/16") 223 800 001

Semicircular

2.8 mm (1/8") 223 800 005

3.5 mm (3/16") 223 800 030

4.0 mm (3/16") 223 800 032

Diamond blade Ø110mm (4")

Semicircular

3.5 mm (3/16") 223 800 020



Work on elastic Floor Coverings

KFU 1000 E Grooving Machine

features:

- chippings disgarded at the rear of the machine
- infinitely variable revolutions (8,000-15,000 rpm)
- large dust bag is easily removed for emptying
- variable cutting depth from 0-4.5 mm (0-3/16")



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Input circuit	900 Watt (1.21HP)
Weight approx.	4.9 kg (10.9 lbs)
Revolutions	(8.000 - 15.000 rpm)
Cutting depth	4.5 mm (3/16")

complete with one elliptical grooving blade Ø 120 x 3.6 mm (4 1/16 x 1/8") in carrying case, dust bag

230 V 223 951 000

120 V 223 951 800

Diamond grooving blade for safety floorings

Ø 120 x 2.4 x 20 mm
(4 1/16 x 1/16 x 13/16")

Order No. 223 950 300

HM grooving blade 12 teeth, elliptical

Ø 120 x 3.3 x 20 mm
(4 1/16 x 1/8 x 13/16")

Order No. 223 950 200

Ø 120 x 3.6 x 20 mm
(4 1/16 x 1/8 x 13/16")

Order No. 223 951 300

Ø 120 x 4.3 x 20 mm
(4 1/16 x 3/16 x 13/16")

Order No. 223 950 100



Dust Bag

for KFU 1000E

Order No. 223 951 500

KFU 830 Grooving Machine

Versatile grooving machine for all synthetic materials, linoleum and vinyl. Works perfectly on uneven floors guaranteeing professional results. With adjustable lateral edge for rubber nipple flooring.

It is recommended to connect a vacuum cleaner.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Input circuit	830 Watt (1 hp)
Revolutions	5.000 rpm
Cutting depth	0-5 mm (0-3/16")
Weight approx.	4.5 kg (10lbs)

complete with metal carrying case, 1 HM blade 12 teeth Ø130 x 3.2 mm (5 1/8 x 3/16") elliptical, xtool kit

230 V 223 920 000

120 V 223 920 800

Spare grooving blades for KFU 830

HM blade Ø 130 x 3,2 mm (5 1/8 x 1/8"), 12 teeth

Order No. 223 920 001

Diamond blade Ø 130 x 3,5 mm (5 1/8 x 1/8")

Order No. 223 920 002



Spare grooving blades for KFU 800

HM blade Ø 130 x 3,8 mm (5 1/8 x 5/32") elliptical, 12 teeth

Order No. 223 900 002

Work on Elastic Floor Coverings

Leister Hot Air Welding Gun TRIAC ST

Cooled protective tube guarantees more working safety. Both air filters can be easily removed and cleaned which means optimal airflow and performance.

complete in carrying case with regular nozzle

230 V 224 828 000

120 V 224 828 800

Heating element
1550 W for TRIAC ST

230 V type 142.717 224 828 001

120 V type 142.718 224 828 002

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	40 - 700 °C (104-1292°F)
Air flow	240 l/min.
Weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs)



2

Leister Hot Air Welding Gun TRIAC AT

Air volume can be adjusted independently from temperature. Intuitive handling with "e-drive" operating unit. Clearly visible information on the "e-drive" display. Temperature measurement probe guarantees a precise temperature.

complete in carrying case with regular nozzle

230 V 224 823 000

120 V 224 823 800

Heating element
1550 W for TRIAC AT

230 V type 142.717 224 828 001

120 V type 142.718 224 828 002

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	40 - 700 °C (104-1292°F)
Air flow	120-240l/min
Weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs)



Leister Welding Kit HOT-JET S

Lightweight gun for repair work on welded joints and welding in corners, curves and confined areas.

complete with regular nozzle 5 mm (3/16")

230 V 224 815 000

120 V 224 815 800

Heating element
435 W (0.6 hp)

230 V type 100.818 224 815 001

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Power	460 W (0.62 hp)
Airflow (20°C)	20 - 80 l/min.
Temperature	20 - 600 °C (68 - 1112 °F)
Weight	0.6 kg (1.3 lbs) incl. cable



Work on Elastic Floor Coverings

Hot Air Welding Gun KIT

complete with carrying case / systainer

complete with carrying case / systainer

and accessories:

- grooving tool
- regular nozzle
- speed nozzle
- roller
- Mozart trimming knife incl 5 blades
- cleaning brush
- wire cleaning brush

Hot Air Welding Gun

TRIAC ST

complete with
carrying case/systainer
and accessories

230 V 224 828 500

120 V 224 828 600



Hot Air Welding Gun

TRIAC AT

complete with
carrying case/systainer
and accessories

230 V 224 823 500

120 V 224 823 600



Hot Air Welding Gun

HOT-JET S

complete with
carrying case/systainer
and accessories

230 V 224 825 000

120 V 224 825 800



Spare Accessories

Carrying case
for TRIAC S / PID / BT

Order No. 224 819 100



further systainers see page 123

Work on elastic Floor Coverings

Drive machine MINIFLOOR

automatic welder for resilient floor coverings.

The drive unit with integrated adapter for your existing hand welding unit is the clever solution for flooring professionals and beginners. It is ideal for short joints or small and medium objects.

The MINIFLOOR turns your hot-air hand tool into an automatic welder within seconds; increases the weld quality, facilitates work, and reduces time considerably.

Its use is worthwhile from weld lengths of 1.20 m/4 ft. Thanks to its lightweight design of 5.3 kg/12 lbs, the MINIFLOOR can be transported effortlessly.

The MINIFLOOR welds seamlessly, seamlessly and almost twice as fast as by hand. Ideal for short joints and small objects.

Special features

- older TRIAC models can be connected without a hitch
- with nearly 2m/min nearly double welding speed as with manual welding
- tool-free assembly / disassembly of the de-reeler: the quick-lock fastening system at the clamp allows for assembling/dismantling of the TRIAC in a matter of seconds
- integrated start-up sensor individually adjustable
- the 51 mm (2") minimum distance from the wall
- due to its compact height, the MINIFLOOR welds beneath obstacles with a minimum clearance of 295 mm (12")

with welding gun TRIAC AT

230 V 225 880 500

without welding gun

230 V 225 880 000

120 V 225 880 800

Rubber insert Ø 64 mm (2 1/2")
for older TRIAC models

Order-No.: 225 880 010



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply: 230 V
Driving speed: 0.5 - 5 m/min.
Dimensions (LxWxH): 310x225x245 mm
(12 3/16" x 8 7/8" x 9 5/8")
Weight: 5,3 kg (11,68 lbs)

EASYFLOOR

Precise hand welding thanks to device holder suitable for Leister TRIAC

Manual joint welding in plastic PVC flooring, as well as natural flooring made of linoleum and rubber, becomes child's play with the help of the EASYFLOOR holder.

Thanks to the adjustable angle and precise guidance of the TRIAC hot air blower, users achieve constant welding zone preheating and increased weld quality during manual welding.

- Stable, precise hot air blower guide
- Safe welding position when joint closing
- Easy closing of resilient floor coverings
- Fatigue-free manual joint welding
- Holder for safe positioning of the hot air hand tool

Order-No.: 224 828 400

Rubber insert Ø 64 mm (2 1/2")
for older TRIAC models

Order-No.: 225 880 010



NEW



Work on Elastic Floor Coverings

Standard Welding Nozzles

Regular Nozzle
for Leister TRIAC

Order No. 224 800 002



Regular Nozzle
for 5 mm (3/16") welding rod
for Hot Jet S

Order No. 224 815 003



Tape Nozzle
8 mm (5/16") for ColoRex®

Order No. 224 815 002



Speed Nozzle
for 4 - 5 mm (3/16") welding rod

Order No. 224 700 100



ULTRA Speed Nozzle
For 5 mm (3/16") welding rod
Specially designed for PO-, PVC,
and PU-coated floor coverings
and reduced and repositioned air
slot openings.
(See enlarged picture)

Order No. 224 800 007



ULTRA Nozzle with
rounded Nose
For welding crownings and tire
grooves

Order No. 224 800 013



PUR Pressure Roller Roll-Ø 25 mm (1")
For heat welding polyurethane (PU) coated PVC floors
The PUR pressure roller is simply attached to the ULTRA speed
nozzle. Guarantees solid seam and no damage to the PU
coating.

Order No. 225 810 200



PU welding kit consisting of:
PUR pressure roller, ULTRA speed
nozzle, MOZART trimming knife

Order No. 262 637 000



Hot Air Shaper
For cutting grooves into linoleum and vinyl elastic flooring
with regular nozzle and speed nozzle

without regular nozzle, without speed nozzle
Order No. 224 810 020



Spare blade
10 pcs 262 606 000

Hot Air Shaper
For cutting grooves into safety flooring and linoleum
with regular nozzle.

without regular nozzle
Order No. 224 810 080



Spare blades (1pc.)
Blade E3 262 610 003

Special Welding Nozzles

Speed Nozzle CA 72
With Teflon coated pressure roll
for triangular welding wire.

Order No. 224 400 330



Mipolam-PO-Nozzle 6 E.30
Revised and improved in shape
and airflow. Especially designed
for welding PO-floors. Also
suitable for CV-floorcoverings

Order No. 224 810 030



Wide-Slot Nozzle
20 mm (13/16")

Order No. 224 800 003



Wide-Slot Nozzle
40 mm (1 9/16")
For overlay welding

Order No. 224 800 005



Speed Weld Nozzle
For wall coverings

Order No. 224 700 300



Bent Welding Nozzle Tip
150 mm (5 7/8"), angled

Order No. 224 810 008



Finishing Nozzles

FIN - Nozzle
For use with regular nozzle.
Hot air blows out of two holes for easy
welding in corners and curves.

Order No. 224 810 050



Swan-Neck-Nozzle
Fits onto regular nozzle, for pressing cord
into edges and internal corner joints
Type 1

Order No. 224 810 040



Type 2
Order No. 224 810 060



Cleaning Brushes

Cleaning brush
Order No. 224 400 009



Wire cleaning brush
Order No. 224 400 011



Basic version
Order No. 224 400 066



Work on Elastic Floor Coverings

Automatic welder UNIFLOOR 500

automatic, efficient, quiet

Leister's reliable automatic floor welder, UNIFLOOR 500, is a fresh and reimagined version of the proven UNIFLOOR E/S models.

Suitable for welding the joints in resilient floor coverings made of plastic such as PVC, CV, PUR, antistatic ESD floors, as well as for sealing the joints in natural coverings made of linoleum and rubber.

HIGHLIGHTS

Automatic nozzle rotation device
Thanks to Automatic Nozzle Positioning (ANP), the hot air blower can be rotated in and out automatically by pressing the start button; the hot air blower rotates out automatically on contact with any wall.

Welding wire pressure roller to lift off and lock Thanks to the fold-up pressure roller, the welding rod can be inserted easily and without tilting the UNIFLOOR 500.

- Integrated side cutter for cutting off the wire
- Wheels and guide rod for easy transport
- Revised wire reel holder
- User-friendly display
- Brushless blower

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Mains connection	230 Volt
Power	2300 Watt
Weight including roll holder and 3m cable	15.5 kg
Speed	0.7-7.5 m/min
Air flow range	45-100 %
L x W x H including roll holder	562x289x440 mm
Nozzle air slide	small 1.6 mm

comes complete with rod de-reeler, nozzle positioning gauge Storage case, Hex key size 3, Torx key size 15

230 V 225 862 000

120 V 225 862 800



Spare Parts / Special Accessories Leister Automatic Welder UNIFLOOR E/S Series

Special Nozzle -Air Knife- for PU-coated PVC
For heat welding of PVC floors coated with PU (Polyurethane) when using the automatic welder LEISTER UNIFLOOR.

This special nozzle positions confined heat streams into the center of a seam while back-flowing air heats the edges of a seam without damaging PU-coated surfaces.

Order No. 225 860 300



2/3 Air Valve for -Air Knife-

Order No. 225 865 310



Poly-Olefin-Nozzle

Order No. 225 860 100



Carrying Case
for UNIFLOOR or GROOVER
605 x 486 x 312 mm
(1' 11 7/8" x 1' 7 1/8" x 1' 1/4")

Order No. 223 870 001



Spare heating element 2100 W (3 hp)
Low Tech / Universal

230 V type 101.910 225 860 004



High Tech + E

230 V type 103.604 225 865 004



120 V type 103.604 225 865 504

Work on Elastic Floor Coverings

Leister Industrial Hot Air Blower ELECTRON ST



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Connection cable length	3 m (9' 10")
Temperature up to	650°C (1202°F)
Weight approx.	1.1 kg (2.6 lbs)

complete with case and adjustable electronic control and heating element

230 V	226 114 000
-------	-------------

Wide-End-Nozzle 75 x 2 mm (3 x 1/16")

Order No.	226 100 006
-----------	-------------

Spare Heating Elements

3400 W for Elektron ST	
230 V type 145.606	226 114 001

1650 + 1650 W (2.3 hp), 3 poles (Flicker version)

230 V type 113.269	226 111 001
--------------------	-------------

3000 W (4.2 hp), bipolar (previous electron version)

230 V type 101.774	226 110 001
--------------------	-------------

Weldy HG-330 A

hot-air hand tool for versatile and precise use.

Applications include shrinking, labeling, deformation, heating and much more.

The integrated display with memory function, controls 14 applications and material menus. The large LED segment display constantly shows the current temperature and air volume setting, thereby facilitating controlled and precise work.

- Digital temperature control from 80 to 650°C
- Five-level air flow settings
- 14 work programs
- Menu in eight languages
- Standby mode
- Two-component housing
- Ergonomic design



TECHNICAL DATA

Voltage	230 V
Power	2000 W
Temperature	80 - 650°C
Dimensions (LxWxH)	230x80x240 mm
Weight (without cable)	0,63 kg

comes in plastic case complete with reflector nozzle, welding nozzle, overlap welding nozzle, solder/shrink reflector nozzle and pressure roller

Order-No.	226 151 100
-----------	-------------

Heating element for Weldy plus S
230V/2000W

Order-No.	226 151 001
-----------	-------------

Plastic Welding Iron ALK 2/200

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Heating element	200 W (0.3 hp)
Blade	80x75 mm (3 3/16 x 3")
Weight approx	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs)

230 V	226 600 000
-------	-------------



Spare Parts for ALK 2/200

Heating Blade	226 600 001
---------------	-------------

Heating Element 200 W

230 V	226 600 002
-------	-------------

Grooving Tools

Wheeled Super Groover

The wheeled super groover is a box groover ideal for small and medium areas. It also works well on safety floorings.

The blade is adjustable in height to enable uniform grooving at various depths.

complete with 5 spare blades

Order No.	262 611 700
-----------	-------------

Spare blades 10 pcs	262 606 000
---------------------	-------------



Groover BEETLE

Equipped with two height adjustable blades for uniform grooving of PVC or Linoleum. One front blade to cut the surface and the rear blade to be used against the wall.

Order No.	262 611 900
-----------	-------------

Spare blade 3,5 mm (1/8")

Front blade (1 pcs)	262 611 910
---------------------	-------------

Rear blade (1 pcs)	262 611 920
--------------------	-------------

Front guide plate

Order No.	262 611 930
-----------	-------------



SWIFT Groover

The ergonomic grooving tool for fast, consistent and clean seam-cuts for pvc and linoleum. Easy operation by perfect cutting angle.

Blade can be adjusted in depth. The two guide pins in combination with the guide plate allow for a stable and secure operation following the seam.

complete with leather pouch

Order No.	262 611 400
-----------	-------------



Leister GROOVY

Its ergonomic shape makes it possible to achieve the desired groove width and depth up to the connecting walls, defined and clean-cut, with little pressure.

Order No.	262 611 800
-----------	-------------



Groover QUICKY

with rapid-change mechanism for blade, with 4 spare blades

Order No.	262 605 500
-----------	-------------

Spare blades 10 pcs	262 606 000
---------------------	-------------



Work on Elastic Floor Coverings

Grooving Tools

P-Type Groover with 5 spare blades

Order No. 262 605 000

Spare blades 10 pcs 262 606 000



Adjustable Groover Special

Order No. 262 608 500

Spare blade 1 pcs 262 608 001



ELS Adjustable Groover with 3 spare blades

Order No. 262 601 000

Spare blades 10 pcs 262 602 000



Standard Grooving Tool with 5 blades

Order No. 262 603 000

Spare blades 10 pcs 262 604 000



Triangular Scraper

Order No. 262 607 000

Spare blade 1 pcs 262 607 001



Triangular Scraper

with carbide blade, sharpened on 6 sides

Order No. 262 613 000

Spare blade 1 pcs 262 613 001



Wall Groover For U-shaped wall grooving.

Especially good for use on thin wall coverings (e.g. showers)

Order No. 262 629 000

Spare blade 1 pcs 262 629 100



Use in combination with steel ruler 262 612 200 (See page 103)

Rollers

STUBBI Roller

ball bearing mounted with 43 mm roller for flash-cove installations or conventional coving

Order No. 224 400 500



STUBBI Roller small

ball bearing mounted with 28 mm roller for coves and other PVC, Lino or LVT installations

Order No. 224 400 550



Corner Roller

roll- Ø 20 mm (3/4"), fitted with brass wheel

Order No. 262 615 000



Teflon-Roller for Lino

Order No. 225 810 004



Roller CA

fits universal nozzle CA

Order No. 262 618 000



Brass Ball

for pressing into internal curves and round joints

Ball- Ø 15 mm (1/2") 224 816 000

Ball- Ø 20 mm (3/4") 224 817 000



Silicon-Roller

Ø 32 x 40 mm (1 1/2 x 2") for overlaps up to 40 mm (1 1/2")

Order No. 224 400 122



Steel-Roller

Ø 30 x 50 mm (1 1/4 x 1 3/16") for overlaps up to 45 mm (1 3/4")

Order No. 224 400 125



Pressure Roller

ball bearing, galvanized

40 mm (1 1/2") 224 400 400

60 mm (2 3/8") 224 400 600



Pressure Roller

for inner edges

Order No. 224 400 123



Pressure Roller

for outer edges

Order No. 262 614 000



Stair Tool with Roller

suitable for various pressure applications

Order No. 237 543 000



Work on Resilient Floor Coverings

Welding Tools - Trimming Knives - Seam Plane - Sharpener

MOZART Trimming Knife with integrated precut slide

complete with distance bracket
0,5 and 0,7 mm
Order No. 262 636 000

Spare parts
Spare blade (5 pcs) 262 636 110

Distance bracket 0,5 mm 262 636 200

Distance bracket 0,7 mm 262 636 300

Leather pouch
for MOZART trimming knife
and spare blades
Order No. 262 636 400



Speed Trimmer MOZART

Trimming of the welding cord can now be achieved in an upright working position. Instead of two cutting actions (pre-cut and flush-cut), the Speed Trimmer does it in one operation.

Blade and spacer claw are identical to the hand held MOZART trimming knife. However, the two blades are positioned behind each other on a trolley which is connected to a telescopic handle by a universal joint. Thanks to its combined cutting process and upright position, the tool offers increased productivity, especially with large-scale trimming jobs, in large areas.



Speed Trimmer Mozart
With telescopic handle 262 636 550

Without telescopic handle 262 636 500

Telescopic handle for Speed Trimmer
Order No. 262 636 510



Trimming Tool RDP

For trimming welding cord in roundings, or outer edges as well as for cove-base jobs. The special blade ensures that the floor covering won't be damaged.



with 2 spare blades
Order No. 262 635 000

Spare blades (5 pcs) 262 635 100



Seam Plane With adjustable blade Double cutting tool for trimming excess welding rods with ease and accuracy in one operation.

Complete with 2 HSS-blades
Order No. 262 626 000

Replacement blades
2 pcs 262 627 000



Quarter Moon Knife

Order No. 262 621 000

with angled blade
Order No. 262 623 000

sharpened on one side
Order No. 262 621 900



Leather pouch for quarter moon knife
Order No. 262 624 000

Seam sledge
Order No. 262 625 000

Trimming Tool SLIM

Order No. 262 609 300

Spare blades
1 pcs 262 609 310



Trimming Tool for welded rubber nipple flooring

Order No. 262 609 100



Xacto Tool with aluminium handle and E1 blade, for trimming welding rod in skirtings or cove-caps

Order No. 262 610 000

Spare blades (1 pcs)

Blade E1 262 610 001

Blade E2 262 610 002



Blade E3 262 610 003

Blade E4 262 610 004

Diamond Sharpener sharpens blades, quarter moon knives and other tools

Complete with wooden case
Order No. 262 890 000



DIA Clip Sharpener, foldable in pocket form

Order No. 262 891 000



Carborundum-File for sharpening trimming tools (Quarter Moon Knife, Xacto-Tool etc.)

Order No. 262 609 101



PVC Cold Welding

Tube Type A: PVC Cold Welding Liquid

For welding of tight-cut PVC seams (double-cut). The incorporated metal pin enables the penetration of the welding liquid deep into the seam so that the entire seam is welded together.

- Advantages of the welded seam:
- waterproof, long lasting
 - no shrinking and rising of the joint borders
 - hardly visible
 - shelf life of at least two years



Tube type A - 44g (50ml)
sufficient for approx. 20m (33 yds)
Order No. 262 650 000

Tube type A - 132g (150ml)
sufficient for approx. 60 m (65 yds)
Order No. 262 672 000

2

Tube Type C: PVC Cold Welding Paste

For the welding of PVC flooring with seam gaps of 0.3-4 mm (up to 3/16") in repair work, PVC wall coverings and profiles, fixing carpet loops, welding PVC protective mats and foils from 0.5 mm (less than 1/16") in thickness and repairing imitation leather seam gaps up to 4 mm (3/16").

- Advantages of the welded seam:
- waterproof, long lasting
 - no rising of the joint borders
 - shelf life of at least two years



Tube type C - 44g (50ml)
sufficient for approx. 15 meters (16 yds)
Order No. 262 651 000

Tube type C - 132g (150ml)
sufficient for approx. 45 meters (49 yds)
Order No. 262 673 000

Box for dispatch / display
30 tubes of 44g (50 mm) each

Type A 262 650 500
Type C 262 651 500



Tube Type T: PVC Cold Welding Paste

Cold welding formula for long lasting and waterproof seam sealing of PVC flooring with a polyester-fleece underlay.

- during the process of cold welding, the difference of height between seam borders is levelled out
- can be guided easily in the seam
- the underlay prevents the product from being soaked up too easily and guarantees optimal sealing.

Tube type T - 44g (50ml)
sufficient for approx. 7 m (7.6 yd)

Order No. 262 671 100



Three-Step Box

successful sealing of PVC in three steps

Step 1

Apply adhesive tape for precise cut of seam. Use seam roller to press it down.



Step 2

Guiding the wallpaper cutter on the seam, safely cut the adhesive tape along the seam area.



Step 3

Guiding the tube nozzle deep into the seam, apply the cold welding paste so that it covers the adhesive tape to a width of approximately 5 mm (3/16").



Remove the adhesive tape after approximately 10 minutes.

The result is a waterproof and nearly invisible seam.



Plastic case complete with:

- Flipper safety knife (1pc. with box)
- straight H/D blades (20 pcs., in dispenser)
- hooked blades (20 pcs., in dispenser)
- wallpaper and textile cutter (1pc.)
- spare blades, circular (5pcs.)
- seam roller (wide, 1pc.)
- adhesive tape (1 roll, 30 mm x 50 m (1 3/16" x 55 yd)
- cold weld type A (1 tube 44 g (50 ml))
- cold weld type C (1 tube 44 g (50 ml))
- cold weld type T (1 tube 44 g (50 ml))

- Order no. 262 033 000
Order no. 262 035 510
Order no. 262 036 510
Order no. 262 040 500
Order no. 262 040 555
Order no. 224 400 122
Order no. 262 690 000
Order no. 262 650 000
Order no. 262 651 000
Order no. 262 671 100

Order No. 262 653 000

SEAL cold welding equipment

Nozzle Type A
for tight-cut seams



Order No. 262 659 000

SEAL Cold
Welding Liquid 1L
for nozzle type A



Order No. 262 662 000

Nozzle Type C
for repair work



Order No. 262 660 000

Cleaning Bottle
for nozzle type A



Order No. 262 670 000

Nozzle Type C Special
for wall coverings
and skirtings



Order No. 262 661 000

SEAL Paste 1L
for nozzle type C and
for nozzle type C special



Order No. 262 666 000



Cold Welding Working Case

MINI

Contents:

- 1 Nozzle type A
- 1 Nozzle type C
- 1 Nozzle type C special
- 1 L SEAL - cold weld
- 1 L SEAL - paste
- 1 Cleaning bottle 50 ml,
- Cleaning pad, welding pattern,
work instruction
- Adhesive tape 30 mm x 50 m

Order No. 262 652 000

Knives and Blades

Flipper 3000 Safety Knife

Flipper 3000



Comes in plastic holster
without blades in chamber

Order No. 262 033 000

Plastic holster, black

Order No. 262 010 001

Empty blade chamber, black

Order No. 262 033 096

Flipper 3000 Display Box

Contents:
15 knives in plastic holster
without blades

Order No. 262 033 120



HARLEKIN Safety Knife

Comes in plastic holster
without blades in chamber

Red 262 091 000



Yellow 262 092 000



Blue 262 093 000



Green 262 094 000



Silver 262 096 000



Dispenser, empty, silver

Order No. 262 059 600



Dispenser, empty, red

Order No. 262 059 400



HARLEKIN Display Box

Contents: 15 knives in red, yellow, blue,
silver, green in plastic holster
without blades

Order No. 262 059 120



GREEN KNIFE Safety Knife

GREEN KNIFE



Comes in plastic holder and green box
with 20 straight H/D blades.

Order No. 262 040 000



Plastic holster, green

Order No. 262 040 001

GREEN KNIFE Display Box

Contents:
15 GREEN KNIVES, each complete with
GREEN BOX with 20 straight H/D blades

Order No. 262 040 120



Leather Knife Sheath

For 1 knife

Suitable for Flipper knives,
SILVER knives, GREEN knives
or HARLEKIN knives
(Knife and holster not included)

Order No. 262 040 017



For 2 knives

Two knives: one with straight
blade and one with a hooked
blade. Always ready to use.
(Knife and holster not included)

Order No. 262 040 018



Toolholder

made of durable nylon,
for 2 knives and 2 markers

(knives / markers not included)

Order No. 262 040 020



Knives and Blades

Original GREEN BOX blades

Ice-hardened, 0,65 mm (<1/16"), Grade 1A quality in eco-friendly plastic dispenser.



fits safety knives Flipper, Harlekin and Green Knife



Used blades are disposed of in the GREEN BOX.

Pack of 5 dispensers.

Each dispenser contains 20 blades (100 blades total)

Straight H/D blades 50 mm (2") 262 035 500 ●

Straight H/D blades 60 mm (2 3/8") 262 038 500 ●

Hooked blades 262 036 500 ●

Deep hooked blades 262 037 500 ●

Dual edge sharpened blades 262 034 500 ●

Concave blades 262 039 500 ●

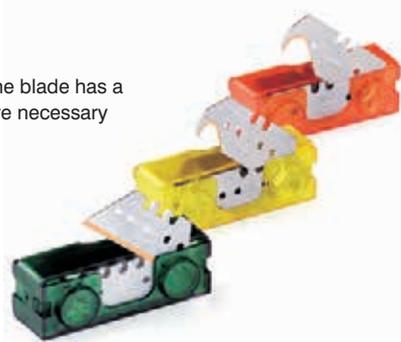


Titan-coated GREEN BOX Blades

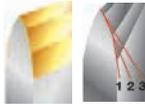
The titan coating ensures the blade has a longer life. Less changes are necessary

The GREEN BOX System is considered the quickest ever blade-change system.

The ice-hardened steel from Sweden is titan coated and sharpened at three angles.



fits for safety knives Flipper, Harlekin, Green Knife



Pack of 5 dispensers. Dispensers contain 20 blades. (100 blades total)

TITAN blades, straight
Order No. 262 035 300 ●

TITAN blades, hooked
Order No. 262 036 300 ●

TITAN blades, deep hooked
Order No. 262 037 300 ●



BRILLANT Blades

ice-hardened, 0.65 mm (<1/16"), grade 1A quality in dispenser.



Pack of 10 dispensers, each contains 10 blades = 100 blades

Straight H/D blades 262 035 200

Hooked blades 262 036 200

Deep hooked blades 262 037 200



Original MOZART Blades

ice-hardened, 0.65 mm (<1/16"), grade 1A quality in dispenser



Pack of 10 dispensers, each contains 10 blades = 100 blades

Straight H/D blades 262 001 500

Hooked blades 262 003 500

Hooked blades, XL 262 004 500



Industrial Blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

0.4 mm (<1/16") 262 120 000



Spare Slotted Blades

extra-sharp blades with 4 usable edges for GREEN KNIFE Safety Knife for slotted Blades (USA Style)

Pack with 5 GREEN BOX dispensers (total of 100 blades)

Order No. 262 048 500



Knives and Blades

TUNA Safety Knife
with magnets inside the knife and in the front for best blade stability



Delivered in plastic holster without blades
Order No. 262 010 900

Display TUNA
with 15 knives in blue plastic-holster (without blades)



Order No. 262 010 120

DOLPHIN® Safety Knife
One of the most popular professional safety knives for cutting carpet, pvc, underlay and other flooring material. With integrated blade chamber. Save storage in plastic holster.



Delivered in plastic holster without blades
Order No. 262 010 200

MARLIN Safety Knife
The body of the knife, which is designed like the shape of a fish can hold up to 10 straight and hooked blades.



Delivered in plastic holster without blades
Order No. 262 010 600

Special installation knife
comes with 1 blade No. 22
Order No. 262 041 500



Special Blader No. 22
(Pack with 10 pcs)
Order No. 262 041 550



Leather pouch for special installation knife
(without knife)
Order No. 262 041 560



Universal Knife MOZART S2
The new universal cutting knife ! compact - handy - made in Germany
Delivery including trapezoid blade and protective cap
Order-No. 262 015 500



Universal Knife MOZART Allegro grey/red
Supplied with 5 trapezoid blades
Order-No. 262 000 500



Original-SCHILLER Knife
Order No. 262 019 000

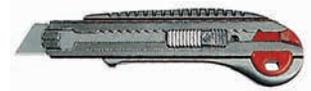


L-2500 GRP Cutter Knife
Heavy duty metal cutter with blade chamber of up to 6 snap off blades, ergonomic rubber grip, blade-stop, screw-lock.



Comes with 2 spare blades 18 mm (3/4") and blade breaker
Order No. 262 022 100

L 2000P Deluxe Cutter Knife
Heavy duty metal finish with 2-blade cartridge. Comes with 2 blades
Order No. 262 022 000



L-500 GP Cutter Knife
Metal version with screw-locking, complete with 1 snap-off blade
Order.No. 262 022 400



ASSIST Cutter Knife
Hard rubber ergonomic handle guarantees secure handling and accurate cutting. With 3 snap-off blades 18 mm (3/4").
Order No. 262 022 800



OLFA Cutter Knife
in metal housing, with 1 snap-off blade 18 mm (3/4")
Order No. 262 020 700



Snap-off Blades for Cutting Knives + Perfect Cutter

Flipbox
with 10 snap off straight blades
18 mm (3/4") 262 020 100



Flipbox
with 10 snap off hooked blades
18 mm (3/4") 262 023 100



Snap-off blades, straight 18 mm (3/4")
Dispenser contains 10 blades
Pack of 5 dispensers = 50 blades
Order No. 262 020 350



Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades
Order No. 262 020 400

Titan-coated snap-off blades 18 mm (3/4")
Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades
18 mm (3/4") 262 030 300



Snap-off straight blades 9 mm (3/8")
Case with 10 blades
Order No. 262 021 501

Cutting of Elastic & Textile Floor Coverings

2

Lino Edge Trimmer
for pre-cutting factory edges
of linoleum (12 mm)

Order No. 262 415 000

Spare blades

5 Blades 262 415 001



Lino Edge Trimmer
special Version, 25 mm cut

Order No. 262 415 500

Spare blades

5 Blades 262 415 001



Mittag Seam Cutter

complete with 10 blades

Order No. 262 101 000

Spare industrial blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0,3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000



Lino Plane

Order No. 262 413 000

Spare blades

1 pcs 262 414 000



LINOCUTTER

Cutting depth and cutting
width are infinitely adjustable.

Works with standard blades, which
saves a lot of cost and pays for the
tool over time.

Order No. 262 412 500



LINOCUT Seam cutter

- for PVC, Linoleum and needle punch
- blade adjustable
- for use in both directions
- cuts from wall to wall
- cuts the top sheet

Order No. 262 412 000

Spare blades

57 E (10 pcs.) 262 021 000



Special Accessories

Guide for seam cutting, e.g. next to
a skirting board

For needle punch 262 412 100

for Cove Base 262 412 200

For Edge Cutting 262 412 300

Carpet Cutter
with hold-down slide, for textile floor
coverings with foam backing

complete with 10 two-hole blades

Order No. 262 254 000

Spare two-hole blades

10 pcs 262 255 000

100 pcs 262 255 100



Carpet Cutter
for textile floor coverings with jute backing

complete with 10 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 000

Spare industrial blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000



Mittag Carpet Cutter
ideal for woven or tufted carpets

complete with 10 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 100

Spare industrial blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000



Tapicut
Carpet Cutter

Order No. 262 251 000

Spare blades

12 pcs 262 252 000



Loop Pile Cutter
for textile backed carpet

complete with guiding rail
and 2 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 500

Spare slotted blades

100 pcs 262 048 500



Acrylic Seam Cutter
Seam cutter for cutting carpets along the
ridges. Also suitable for double cutting.

Order No. 262 254 600

Spare slotted blades

Pack with 5 GREEN BOX dispensers (total of 100 blades)

Order No. 262 048 500



Due to the transparent casing,
the cut seam remains visible
so that it can be carried out
with maximum accuracy.
Recommended by leading
carpet manufacturers.

Cutting of Resilient & Textile Floor Coverings

Strip Cutter

adjustable from 45 to 100 mm (1 3/4 - 4")

Order No. 262 266 000



Spare industrial blades
Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.4 mm (<1/16") 262 120 000

Strip Cutter

for strips from 30-140 mm
(1 3/16 - 5 1/2")

Order No. 262 273 000



Spare two-hole blades

10 pcs 262 255 000

100 pcs 262 255 100

Lino- and PVC-Strip Cutter for the cutting of cove bases, strip patterns and stair work

for Strip widths 0-11 cm (0 -4")

Order No. 262 246 500

for Strip widths 3-20 cm (1 3/16 -8")

Order No. 262 246 000

for strip widths 6-30 cm (2 3/8 - 12")

Order No. 262 247 000

Spare blades, large and small, 5 pairs

Order No. 262 247 100

Spare crosspiece

Order No. 262 246 002

Reversion set for hooked blades

Order No. 262 247 300

Reversion set for hooked blades
(green design)

Order No. 262 247 250



Perfect Cutter

Edge-cutting tool for textile, PVC and CV coverings
Special installation tool for perfect edge-cutting due to angled blade
position.

Adjustable height to match the thickness
of the floor covering and adjustable
cutting-depth ensure that only the
covering is cut and not the sub-floor.
This helps to protect blades.

complete with 10 hooked and 10 straight
Perfect Cutter snap-off blades

Order No. 262 020 900



Flipbox
with 10 snap off straight blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 020 100

Flipbox
with 10 snap off hooked blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 023 100

(other snap-off blades see page 99)



Base Edge Trimmer ARASEUR

Order No. 262 259 000

Spare Blades

Straight blades, 10 pcs 262 260 000

Hooked blades, 10 pcs 262 261 000



PROFI Circle Cutter

Ø 340 - 2600 mm (13 3/8 - 102 3/8")

Secured by vacuum cups,
enabling fast radius adjustment.
Scribe or cut, depending on
the depth setting.

comes with a perspex plate, extending to
130 cm (4'3 1/4") radius and transport case

Order No. 262 287 000



Accessories

Extension rail up to 5 m (5 1/2 yd.)

Order No. 262 287 100

Spare blades

SB-pack, 10 pcs 262 262 001

DE LUXE Circle Cutter

Ø 30 - 160 mm (1 3/16" to 6 1/4")

Order No. 262 265 000

Spare blades

SB-pack with 10 pcs 262 265 005



Circle Cutter

Ø 40 - 210 mm (1 9/16" to 8 1/4")

Order No. 262 262 000

Spare blades

SB-pack, 10 pcs 262 262 001



Hole punch round

for repair of floor coverings

Ø 30 mm

Order No. 262 157 000

Ø 40 mm

Order No. 262 158 000

Ø 50 mm

Order No. 262 159 000



Cutting of elastic & Textile Floor Coverings



Basic model consists of :
 - guiding rail 2m (6' 7")
 - cutting sledge
 - knee sledge
 - carrying bag

Order No. 262 289 000



Tip Top Seam Cutter

Cuts perfect seams for all flexible and textile floor coverings with the patented twin-cut method (Euro-Patent 1060848).

This type of seam cutter is guided on ball bearings within a parallel guiding rail in order to ensure an absolutely straight cut.

The result is a superbly accurate and closed seam which is almost invisible. The integral knee sledge stabilizes the whole working area and guarantees a good working position.

The most important advantages at a glance:

- cuts from wall to wall without interruption
- material thickness does not affect precision
- much quicker than conventional methods
- no costly complaints due to untidy seam cuts
- no shifting or moving of the seam due to the guided cutting sledge

Accessories



Back Square (pair)
 for strip cutting, strip width from
 4.5 - 30 cm (2" - 12")

Order No. 262 289 100



Threshold Rail
 Length 70 cm (2' 3 1/2")

Order No. 262 289 400



T - Stud
 for rectangular cutting
 Length 60 cm (1' 11 9/16")

Order No. 262 289 200



Lino - Guide
 by using clamps, the guide is
 screwed onto the threshold rail
 complete with fixing squares

Order No. 262 289 500

2



Templates for Wall Profiles

Radius of 25 mm (1") 262 144 000

Radius of 50 mm (2") 262 145 000



Corner Template

For precise cutting of inner- and outer corners for PVC or linoleum installations.

Guarantees perfect result of corners, edges and skirtings.

comes with left and right side template

for 60 mm (2 3/8") skirting height

Order No. 262 147 000



for 100 mm (4") skirting height

Order No. 262 148 000



Mitre-Template 45°

30x10 cm (11 3/4 x 4") 262 146 000



Corner Template Tool

Multifunctional designed for various applications of corner and cove-base installations.

To be used as cutting template and pressing tool.

Order No. 262 149 500



Laying Aids

Steel Rulers

Steel Rulers

width 8 cm (3 1/8"), can be rolled up, T-piece can be unscrewed, T-piece 60 cm (1' 11 9/16")

Steel ruler with T-piece, steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 231 000

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 233 000

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 234 000

Steel ruler with T-piece, stainless steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 230 000

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 235 000

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 236 000

Steel Rulers

6 cm (2 3/8") width, L=200 cm (6' 6 3/4")
Order No. 262 202 000

10 cm (4") width, L=210 cm (6' 10 11/16")
Order No. 262 206 000

10 cm (4") width, L=410 cm (13' 5 3/8")
Order No. 262 207 000

Steel Rulers "NON-SLIP"

ideal for use on vinyl or wood surfaces
Width 8cm (3 3/16"), vaulted

Length 205 cm (6' 8 11/16")
Order No. 262 203 000

Length 405 cm (13' 3 7/16")
Order No. 262 204 000

Angular Rulers

Steel Ruler beveled on one side
200 cm (6' 6 3/4") length
Order No. 262 226 000

Steel Angle

100 x 50 cm (3' 3 3/8" x 1' 7 3/8")
Order No. 262 220 000

80 x 40 cm (2' 7 1/2" x 1' 3 3/4")
Order No. 262 221 000

Ruler mitre beveled, stainless steel
60 cm (1' 11 9/16")
Order No. 262 612 220



Steel ruler without T-rail, steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 231 100

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 233 100

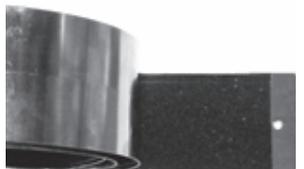
510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 234 100

Steel ruler without T-rail, stainless steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 230 100

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 235 100

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 236 100

T-piece stainless 60 cm (1' 11 9/16") length
Order No. 262 234 500



Rulers for Carpet Seaming



Waved Ruler

One straight and one waved edge for achieving virtually invisible seams when laying carpets. Prevents peaking.

Length: 1900 mm (75")

Order No. 262 232 000



High-Grade Steel Ruler

Length 800 mm (2' 7 1/2") with handle

Order No. 262 612 200



Seaming Straight-Edge Ruler

Length=600 mm (1' 11 9/16")
stainless steel

Order No. 262 227 000

Door Rulers



Door Ruler

retractable, 60 - 100 cm
(1' 11 9/16" - 3' 3 3/8")

Order No. 262 237 000



Threshold Ruler

stainless, with vaulted,
hardened steel rails

retractable, 70 - 120 cm
(2' 3 9/16" - 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 262 239 000

retractable, 46 - 73 cm
(1' 2 1/16" - 2' 4 3/4") for narrow doors

Order No. 262 240 000

Installation aids for LVT flooring

Strip cutting machine SSM 50

FAST - PRECISE - QUIET & DUST-FREE



The portable machine for strip cutting of floor coverings.

Mainly used for cutting LVT or carpet tiles.

Can also be used for Kugelgarn®, needle felt and other textile floor coverings.

Perfectly designed for taking the machine to the construction site or for stationary operation in the workshop.

Especially suitable for cutting

- LVT skirtings or cove bases
- Carpet skirtings before overlocking
- Strips for inserts into skirting boards or floor profiles



2

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Dimensions LxWxH: 360 x 255 x 420 mm
 Weight: 29 kg
 Power supply: 230V/50 Hz
 Motor power: 120 W
 Power consumption: 1,2 A

Material thickness:
 elastic flooring up to 5mm
 textile flooring up to approx. 10mm

comes complete with basic equipment:

- Cutting shaft equipped with 2 circular knives for cutting 1 - 2 strips

- consisting of:
- 2x circular knives
 - 4x aluminum cutting rings
 - 4x strip plates
 - 2x 5mm spacer discs
 - 10x 1mm spacer discs
 - 1x transport ring aluminum
 - 8x transport rings
 - 1x connection cable 10m 3x2.5mm²
 - 1x special key SW 36mm
 - 1x T-key SW4x150



Spare Parts



Circular knife - tool steel
 Order no. 856 590 500

Circular knife - HSS steel
 Order no. 856 590 520

Order no. 856 590 000

Optional accessories

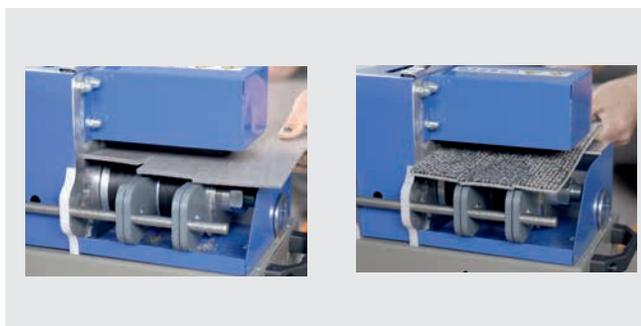
Additional package cutting shaft assembly for using a 3rd circular knife, cutting 2 or 3 strips consisting of:
 1x circular knife, 1x aluminum cutting rings
 2x strip plates, 2x 1mm spacer discs

Order no. 856 590 550

Extension set for 20 cm strips

With this optional attachment, strip widths for cove bases of up to 20 cm can be cut.

Order no. 856 590 560



SPECIAL FEATURES

The desired strip width can be adjusted individually with various spacer discs. Up to 3 circular knives can be used.

Cutting performance range:

When using 1 circular knife: 1 strip, width 10-140mm

When using 2 circular knives: 1 strip, width 10-130mm (incl. border cut) or 2 strips, width 10-70mm

When using 3 circular knives: 2 strips, width 10-65mm (incl. border cut) or 3 strips, width 10-46mm

Installation Kit for LVT flooring

All necessary tools and installation aids for laying design flooring are included.

- comes in systainer complete with
- 1 edge strip master
 - 1 bevelling master
 - 1 multi-roller
 - 1 safety knife Flipper 3000
 - 2 straight blades 50 mm PU 20 pcs
 - 1 straight blades 50 mm PU 20 pcs, Titan
 - 1 concave blades PU 20 pcs
 - 1 professional pen "Green Pen"
 - 1 deep hole marker "Blue Mark"
 - 1 mitre template
 - 1 mitre shear
 - 1 folding rule

Order No. 262 244 100



Installation aids for LVT flooring

Tube & Sheet Drill for LVT
to cut openings for heating pipes in design coverings



Tube & Sheet Drill kit for LVT

comes in case incl.

- Drill 4 - 20 mm
- Drill 16 - 30.5 mm
- Handle



Order No. 262 244 360

Tube & Sheet Drill 4 - 20 mm

Order No. 262 244 200

Spare conical drill 4 - 20 mm (without handle)

Order No. 262 244 250



Tube & Sheet Drill 16 - 30,5 mm

Order No. 262 244 300

Spare conical drill 16 30,5 mm (without handle)

Order No. 262 244 350



LVT strip cutter Slitter

Cuts strips fast, precisely and safely!

LVT planks and tiles can be cut to skirting strips or border-work quickly, effortless and precisely up to 20 cm wide.

The circular blade can be adjusted in height and fully retracted for protection.



Order-No. 262 244 900

Spare round blade (10 pcs)

Order-No. 262 244 920

Edge Strip Master

Especially designed for length cuts of large design sheets and tiles in order to fit them nearly flush to the wall.

- can be transformed quickly into a strip cutter for cutting skirting strips effortlessly and accurately



comes with 20 straight spare blades

Order No. 262 244 500

Spare blades for edge strip master (Janser standard straight blades)

100 pcs 262 035 500



Pressure Roller Triple-Flex

New generation of pressure rollers especially for elastic and design coverings.

The particular features of these new pressure rollers are the mechanics of the rollers, their universal use and their ergonomic handling.

available in two widths:

Triple-Flex 150 - width 150 mm

Order No. 262 396 000



Triple-Flex 300 - width 300 mm

Order No. 262 397 000



Pressure Roller TWIN

Can be used to comfortably and firmly press the seam when laying vinyl coverings, linoleum, PVC, LVT, carpet etc.

pressing width 130mm with 26 ball bearings



Order No. 262 398 000

further pressure rollers see page 94

PVC Edge - Trimmer

for achieving a 25 degree mitre on PVC edges

complete with 6 spare blades

Order No. 659 100 000



Spare Blades

SB-pack, 10 pcs 262 262 001

Repair kit for surfaces -Special Kit 40

special colour composition for LVT, laminate, linoleum and wood floors

Melting Kit Set 40 SPECIAL

included in plastic case:

- 40 pcs. melting putty
- 5 pcs. retouch pens, valve system
- 1 hot knife, gas operated incl. spare gas bottle
- 1 plastic spatula
- 1 stripping blade
- 1 cleaning cloth for hot knife
- 2 sanding fleece



Order No. 475 020 400

more colors and accessories see page 170 ff

Bevelling Master

Bevelling and cutting without interim assembly

- cuts 45° or 0°
- changing blades and making adjustments can be achieved in less than a minute



comes with 10 spare blades

Order No. 262 244 700

Spare blades for bevelling master

100 pcs 262 110 000



Cutting Guillotines

Design Cutter DS-333

Cuts all kinds of design coverings fast, accurate, quiet, dust-free and without electrical connection.

Suitable for LVT, Cork, Carpet Tiles, CV, Rubber

NEW: with improved stop and extendable table



Design Cutter DS 333

Order No. 222 446 500

TECHNICAL DATA
 Cutting width 330 mm (13")
 Max. material thickness 6 mm (1/4")
 Cutting angle 0-45°
 LxWxH 620 x 430 x 200 mm
 34 3/8 x 16 7/8 x 7 7/8"
 Weight 7.0 kg (15.5 lbs)

Spare blade for DS-330 /DS-333

Order No. 222 446 001

2

Design Cutter DS-241

The DS-241 cuts planks up to a width of 24 cm and a material thickness of up to 12 mm

TECHNICAL DATA
 Material thickness max. 12 mm (1/2")
 Cutting width max. 241 mm (9 1/2")
 Weight 6,3 kg (13,9 lbs)
 LxWxH:
 Table / case 60,0 x 5,0 x 22 cm
 (23 5/8" x 1 15/16" x 8 11/16")
 Cutter 55,5 x 2,5 x 20 cm
 (21 7/8" x 1" x 7 7/8")

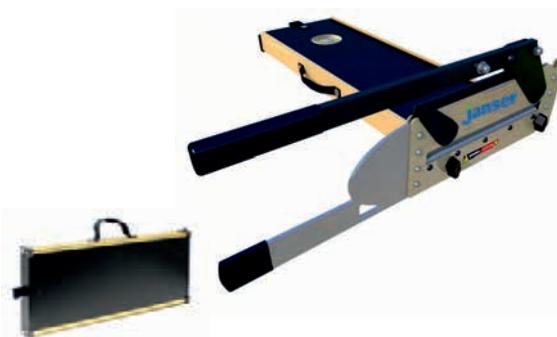
Design Cutter DS 241

Order No. 222 420 000

Spare blade for DS-241

Order No. 222 420 010

Easy transport to the construction site in the integrated transport case (Cutting table = transport case)



BULLET Shears

Dust-free and quiet work with precise cut!

Cutting guillotines for design flooring (LVT), rubber

Max. Material thickness 14 mm

BULLET Shear 33 cm

Order No. 222 449 300

TECHNICAL DATA
 Cutting length max. 33 cm (13")
 Cutting height max. 14 mm (9/16")
 Weight 9,4 kg (20,7 lbs)

Spare blade for BULLET Shear 33 cm (13")

Order No. 222 449 301

BULLET Shear 50 cm

Order No. 222 449 500

TECHNICAL DATA
 Cutting length max. 50 cm (9 11/16")
 Cutting height max. 14 mm (9/16")
 Weight 12,8 kg (28,2 lbs)

Spare blade for BULLET Shear 50 cm (9 11/16")

Order No. 222 449 501

BULLET Shear 66 cm

Order No. 222 449 600

TECHNICAL DATA
 Cutting length max. 66 cm (26")
 Cutting height max. 14 mm (9/16")
 Weight 16,1 kg (35,5 lbs)

Spare blade for BULLET Shear 66 cm (26")

Order No. 222 449 601



Cutting Guillotines

MAGNUM Cutting Guillotines

High quality top class guillotine cutters for cutting laminate, wood, plastic and rubber flooring, object-carpet tiles, cork, etc.

Cuts fast with little effort, precise, free of dust and noise.
Clean cut without splintering and chipping.

Best for cutting laminate flooring, pre-finished parquet, design flooring such as Amtico, Scala, PVC, cork tiles, etc.

NEW:

- The MAGNUM Edge 33 cutter comes assembled and is ready for immediate use.
- Integrated LED light strip

MAGNUM Edge 33 cm

Order No. 222 421 000

TECHNICAL DATA

Cutting length 33 cm (13")
Cutting height 25 mm (1")
Weight 15,7 kg (34,6 lbs)

Spare blade I-Series (with hole)
Cutting length 33 cm (13")

Order No. 222 421 001



MAGNUM I-Series 50

Order No. 222 422 000

TECHNICAL DATA

Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16")
Cutting height 18 mm (3/4")
Weight 19 kg (42lbs)

Spare blade I-Series (with hole)
Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16")

Order No. 222 422 001



Optional accessories

Universal angle
with parallel guide

Order No. 222 426 020



Transport Rollers
for Magnum I-Series

Order No. 222 421 005



MAGNUM Cutting Guillotine - RCT series

Great for cutting wider "soft tile" products up to 1 metre.

Lightweight and easy-to-handle, with smooth rollers for transporting on the job site.

- fixed fence for straight cuts
- locking angle guide for 45° cuts
- easy to use safety lock

Includes wall template, angle guide and precision ruler for precise cutting jobs.

MAGNUM RCT 76 cm

Order No. 222 423 000

TECHNICAL DATA

Cutting length 76 cm (29")
Cutting depth 18 mm (3/4")
Weight 19 kg (42 lbs)

Spare blade RCT-series
Cutting Length 76 cm (26")

Order No. 222 423 001



Installation Aids

Scribers

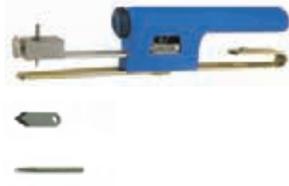
Combi Scriber

Order No. 262 130 000

Spare blades / spare pins

5 blades 262 415 001

20 pins 262 126 000



Seam Scriber Armstrong

Order No. 262 135 000

Spare pins

5 pcs 262 126 002



Seam Scriber

Order No. 262 125 000

Spare pins

25 pcs 262 132 002



Scriber with wooden grip

Order No. 262 156 000

Spare pins

25 pcs 262 132 002



Recess Scriber

Order No. 262 127 000

Spare pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



Double Scriber especially for laying PVC stair edges

Order No. 262 128 000

Spare pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



Stair Scriber for marking rear edge

Order No. 262 129 000

Spare pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



Seam and Threshold Scriber

Order No. 262 124 000

Spare pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



Stair Bevel

Order No. 262 143 000



Combination Bar Scriber long version with adjustable scriber bar

Order No. 262 132 000



Spare blades / spare pins

Blades, 6 pcs 262 132 001

Pins, 25 pcs 262 132 002

Dividers

150 mm (6"), with bent leg section

Order No. 262 150 000



200 mm (8"), with straight legs

Order No. 262 151 000



200mm (8"), with pencil holder

Order No. 262 152 000



Height Marking Tool for skirting boards

Order No. 222 430 000



Professional Pen GREEN-PEN

With replaceable specialty leads, marks and writes on all surfaces. Also suitable for dusty, raw, oily, wet and dark surfaces.

Order No. 262 485 000

Spare refills kit with 10 graphite leads

Order No. 262 485 100

Spare refills kit with 8 special leads
4 x graphite leads
2 x coloured leads, red
2 x coloured leads, yellow

Order No. 262 485 200

Deep hole marker BLUE-MARK

With self-adjusting stainless steel tip for permanent marking of hard to reach areas.

Order No. 262 486 000

Pica POCKET Quiver & Blade in one

Robust pencil quiver: matches all thick wooden pencils, no matter if oval, flat-oval, black-edge, triangular or hexagonal shape.

With integrated blade made of carbon steel, sharp as a razor for easy sharpening.

Its ingenious clamping function fixes the wooden pencil always at hand.

Pica POCKET Quiver & Pencil Set:

1 Pica POCKET
1 Pica Classic Carpenter pencils,
240 mm (9 5/8") long, already sharpened

Order No. 262 487 000

Carpenter pencil, 24 cm (9 5/8")

10 pcs 262 487 600

Pica POCKET Display
16 x Pica POCKET Set
10 x 10 boxes of 10 Pica Classic
Carpenter pencils 240 mm (9 5/8")

Order No. 262 487 500



Shears



Miniket Shears

Length 22 cm (8½") with offset handle

Top selling carpet shears with plastic coated handle especially designed to cut curves and along walls

Length 22 cm (8½"), with offset-handle

Order No. 262 274 000



Floor Layer Shears

Top grade quality extra fine teeth, long handles and short blades make these shears very strong.

20 cm (7¾") 262 294 000



-> Improved handles with silicon coated finish.

Carpet Shears

Premium quality with pvc coated handles

26 cm (10¼") 237 534 000

30 cm (12") 237 533 000



FINNY Carpet Shears

26 cm (10¼") long, stainless 262 296 000



Leather / Carpet / Underlay Shears

serrated on one side, first grade quality

22 cm (9") 262 271 000

27 cm (10½") 262 272 000



2-Finger Napping Shears

with offset, plastic coated handle

18 cm (7") 237 535 000



3-Finger Napping Shears

18 cm (7") 237 536 000



Robuso-Elastic Knife Edge Shears

Top grade quality

Fine teeth prevent even fine fabric from slipping. The inner spring between the blades ensures a continuously smooth operation.

24 cm (9½") 262 293 000



-> Improved handles with silicon coated finish.

Knife Edge Shears

first grade quality

21 cm (8¼") 262 275 000

24 cm (9½") 262 276 000

26 cm (10¼") 262 277 000

29 cm (11½") 262 278 000



Knife Edge Shears

left hand

26 cm (10¼") 262 279 000



FINNY Textile Shears

stainless

22 cm (8½") 262 297 000

26 cm (10¼") 262 298 000



FINNY Wallpaper Shears

stainless

25 cm (10") 565 055 000



Textile Shears

Textile Shears

13 cm (5") curved 562 285 000

16 cm (6 ¼") straight 562 288 000



Tailor Shear

stable, fabric shear made of stainless cast steel, polished.

20 cm (7¾") 562 289 000



FINNY Deko Shears

stainless

13 cm (5") 262 295 000



Shears

Gripper Shears

Gripper Shears

Order No.	237 530 000
Spare blade	237 530 001
Spare anvil	237 530 002



Mitre Shears with mitre guide

Order No.	262 280 000
Spare blade	262 280 001
Spare mitre guide	262 280 002



Mitre Shear with adjustable stud (every 15°)

Order No.	262 280 100
-----------	-------------



Mitre Shear with trapezoid blade For cutting design flooring recesses. 45° angle facilitates mitre cuts.

comes with straight blade 60 mm (2 3/8")	
Order No.	262 280 200



Spare straight blades 60 mm (2 3/8")	
20 pcs	262 038 510
100 pcs	262 038 500

Profile Shears with enhanced leverage

complete with stud 90° and 45°	
Order No.	262 284 000



Spare blade	
Order No.	262 284 001

Spare stud 90°, for straight cuts

Order No.	262 284 200
-----------	-------------



45°, for angle cuts

Order No.	262 284 100
-----------	-------------

Adjustable Vinyl Mitre Shears

for PVC-profiles and PVC cable covers
45° angle cut

Order No.	262 282 000
-----------	-------------



Metal Shears

Metal Shears with enhanced leverage

Order No.	233 931 000
-----------	-------------



Metal Snips

Order No.	233 935 000
-----------	-------------



Metal Saws

Junior Hacksaw

Order No.	262 411 000
-----------	-------------

Spare blades	
12 pcs	262 411 001



Mitre Box

Wood	241 000 000
------	-------------



Skirting Board Punch

for clean cuts of synthetic or wooden profiles, skirting boards etc.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Width x height	235 x 420 mm (7/8 x 9/16")
Length of handle	380 mm (1'3")
Cutting height max.	28 mm (11/8")
Cutting length	130 mm (5")
Cutting angle	45 - 90°
Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs)

Complete with:
- replaceable blade made of high-grade steel
- ridged base
- adjustable stud for cuts up to 90 degree

Order No.	233 960 000
-----------	-------------

Special Tools

Cordless Drill Driver 12 V

High performance sub compact drill driver measures 189 mm in length making it ideal for working within confined spaces
 REDLINK™ overload protection electronics in tool and battery pack deliver best in class system durability
 10 mm metal chuck for quick bit changes and bit retention
 Optimised handle for better control and improved grip
 Individual battery cell monitoring optimises tool run time and ensures long term pack durability
 On board fuel gauge and LED light - added user convenience and illumination in low lit working conditions
 REDLITHIUM™ battery pack provides superior pack construction, electronics and fade-free performance to deliver more run time and more work over pack life
 Flexible battery system: works with all MILWAUKEE® M12™ batteries



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Battery pack capacity	2,0 Ah
Chuck capacity	10 mm
Weight with battery	1,2 kg
Max drilling steel/wood	22/10mm
Max. torque	30Nm
No load speed	0-400 / 0-1.500 rpm

Kit included:
 2x 12V battery 2.0Ah
 1x Charger C12C
 10mm FIXTEC metal belt clip, carrying case
 Order No. 575 300 700



2

Cordless multi-material cutter

Cuts a wide variety of materials thanks to special cutting discs particularly suitable for floor layers
 - for cutting Metal and stainless steel profiles
 - cutting open small areas in the ground when repairs are to be carried out and much more.



Easily adjustable guard and unique ability to change the direction of rotation of the blade protects the operator. Individual cell monitoring for optimized service life and long battery life
 Optimized for one-handed use: 1.1 kg weight and length of 226 mm

Brushless POWERSTATE™ motor for the toughest applications
 Clean cuts at idle speeds up to 20,000 rpm
 Easy to remove suction shoe
 LED lighting of the work area
 Battery level indicator

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Battery capacity	1x 4.0 Ah 1x 2.0Ah
Bore diameter	10 mm
Weight with battery	1.1 kg
Max. cutting depth	13.6 mm
Disc diameter	76 mm
No-load speed	20,000 rpm

comes complete with
 - 1 cutting discDiamond for tiles, wood, plastic
 - 1 cutting discHM for wood, plastic, plasterboard
 - 1 cutting discMetal for steel and stainless steel
 - 2 batteries (1x 2Ah, 1x 4Ah)
 - Charger
 - transport case
 - adjustable suction device

Order No. 270 700 300



Replacement cutting discs see page 162

Foam Saw

The foam saw is available with a wide range of different blade sizes for different materials.

Cuts foam materials of up to 300 mm (11 7/8") thickness.

without saw blades and without blade guide
 Order No. 572 000 000



Saw blades, pair for materials

up to 130 mm (5 1/8")	572 000 002
up to 200 mm (8")	572 000 003
up to 300 mm (12")	572 000 004

Saw blade guide for materials

up to 130 mm (5 1/8")	572 000 006
up to 200 mm (8")	572 000 007
up to 300 mm (12")	572 000 008

Lifting and Carrying Aids

DUOPLAC Transportation Tool

- innovative and solid design
 - can be fixed to a belt
 - rubber coated grip

Pair
 Order No. 262 425 500



Vacuum Lifter

for lifting tiled floor coverings with smooth surfaces, e.g. synthetic materials, rubber nipple coatings or linoleum and ceramic tiles

Carrying capacity 60 kg, vertical

Order No. 262 428 100



2-Head Suction Lifter

for transporting panels and for making adjustments when laying floor coverings.

Carrying capacity 50 kg parallel

Order No. 262 428 000



Claw Lifter

for lifting tiled carpet floor coverings

Order No. 262 428 300



Adhesives and Cartridges

2

Seven good reasons that distinguish GLUKON® premium wmc from comparable solvent-based adhesives



Sprühkontakklebstoff
GLUKON®
premium wmc+

- ✓ DCM-free
Free of carcinogenic substances
- ✓ DIBT approved
Approval number Z-155.20-566
- ✓ Fulfills the A+ criterion per the French VOC emissions class ordinance
- ✓ M1 certified
- ✓ Emission-tested per Eurofins for the user and consumer
- ✓ Fire resistant B1 per DIN 4102-1
- ✓ Tested for railway vehicles classified per DIN 45545-2
- ✓



GLUKON® is applied on both sides during spraying allowing the adhesive to be applied cleanly, efficiently and mist-free – no more filling and painting.

The spray jet of the gun can be set from pinpoint to very broad.

Suitable for the bonding of carpet, genuine leather, unvulcanised rubber, needle felt, textiles, linoleum, felt, cork, rubber, foam, wood, glass, chipboard, MDF, painted steel, etc. Can also be processed on cold substrates such as concrete stairs.

Further additional features:

- Free of dichloromethane (DCM), does not contain carcinogenic substances
- Ready for immediate use – without power and without a compressor
- Uncomplicated and fast use
- Low purchase costs, low-maintenance
- Mobile system – practical for on the go use
- Excellent adhesive qualities
- Very resistant to temperatures from -25 °C to 110 °C
- Universal application areas
- Clean and mist-free working
- Odourless and short flash-off time (1 to 5 minutes)



Note: Please take note of the safety and technical datasheets as well as the applicable statutory provisions for working with adhesives containing solvents.

*wmc = without Methylchlorid (Dichlormethan (DCM))

Adhesives and Cartridges

Spray-Contact-Adhesive GLUKON®

Ready to use without electric power or compressor.

Glukon® Premium wmc
container with 13,6 kg (30 lbs)
(without hose, without spray gun)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Quantity needed : 6-8 m² /kg
(applied to both sides) (7¼-10 ½ yd²)/kg
Shearing strength : approx. 150 psi
Transpiration time : 1- 2 min
Processing time : 4 h
Heat resistance : approx. 110°C (230°F)

Order No. 334 073 000

B1 Quality on request

Glukon® Premium wmc
500 ml tin

Order No. 334 073 100



DCM free !



Glukon® Classic wmc
container with 13 kg (28.66 lbs)
(without hose, without spray gun)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Quantity needed : 6-8 m² /kg
(applied to both sides) (7¼-10 ½ yd²)/kg
Shearing strength : approx. 100 psi
Transpiration time : 1- 3 min
Processing time : 2 h
Heat resistance : approx. 95°C (203°F)

Order No. 334 072 000



DCM free !



GLUKON® poly

the fast spray contact adhesive for: Styropor, foams, textiles and much more

glues paper, cardboard, metal foil, leather, felt, foam, fabric, textile, Styropor®, and can be bonded with many other materials e.g.. Wood, glass, metal, ceramics.

for universal use:

Double-sided application with venting -> permanent

Single-sided application without venting -> correctable

Single-sided application with venting -> removable again

characteristics:

- mobile system, directly usable
- easy processing
- sticky
- hot application
- fast venting time
- long open time
- low odor
- water resistant
- DCM/methylene chloride free
- cured non-flammable

Glukon® Poly

container with 13 kg (28.66 lbs)
(without hose, without spray gun)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Quantity needed : 6-8 m² /kg
(applied to both sides) (7¼-10 ½ yd²)/kg
Shearing strength : approx. 85 psi
Transpiration time : 1 min
Processing time : approx 12 h
Heat resistance : approx. 65°C (149°F)

Order No. 334 079 000

Glukon® Poly
500 ml tin

Order No. 334 079 100



DCM free !



Adhesives and Cartridges

Glukon® Accessories

GLUKON® Wagon
our successful spray-contact-adhesive-system GLUKON® now even more mobile

- Advantages:
- secure transport frame made of coated steel
 - easy-rolling castors
 - guide handle adjustable in height
 - weight approx. 7 kg

(without GLUKON® tank
without hose, without spray gun)

Order No. 334 075 000



Glukon® spray gun - premium
For even more precise spraying

Order No. 334 072 150



Glukon® lance
For wall surfaces

Order No. 334 072 160



Glukon® spare nozzle

Order No. 334 072 200



Glukon® hose
(Length 5,5 m)

Order No. 334 072 300



Glukon® KIT spray gun - premium+ hose

Order No. 334 072 450

Glukon® Citrus-Cleaner-Spray
with natural ingredients,
for removing glue residues
500 ml aerosol can

Order No. 334 620 000



Glukon® Spray handle
for easier operation and less fatigue.

fits on most 500 ml aerosol cans

Order-No. 334 072 170



Adhesive Fixing SK1 Extrem

especially for the assembly of skirting boards.
Very high quality assembly adhesive based on MS polymer with extremely high initial tack.

NEW

For bonding wood, metals, plastics to one another and to one another, on absorbent and non-absorbent surfaces and walls.

Characteristics:
Odorless, free of isocyanate and silicone, can be painted over and painted over, universally applicable, resistance to UV radiation, chlorine, water, etc.

Cartridge of 290 ml

Single cartridge 334 068 000

Pack of 20 cartridges 334 068 100



Adhesive Fixing SK2

Gluing, assembling, sealing too on moist, porous surfaces

NEW

Adhesive based on MS polymer with good initial adhesion for many assembly work common in the flooring trade, such as gluing metal rails and profiles.

Characteristics :
Odorless, solvent-free, silicone-free, dynamically highly resilient, weather-resistant, UV-resistant, sandable, etc.

Cartridge of 290 ml

Single cartridge 334 069 000

Pack of 20 cartridges 334 069 100



GLUKON PU multi

PU adhesive with very fast drying time,
moisture curing, waterproof, weatherproof,
heat resistance up to 100°C.

Ideal for quick installation of i.e. nail strips,
transition profiles, etc.

Cartridge of 310 ml

Single cartridge 334 065 000

Pack of 20 cartridges 334 065 100



GLUKON MS premium

MS adhesive with an extremely high initial strength. Paintable, waterproof, weatherproof hard, heat resistance up to 110°C.

Ideal for installation of stair nosing,
baseboards, etc.

Cartridge of 290 ml

Single cartridge 334 066 000

Pack of 20 cartridges 334 066 100



Adhesives and Cartridges

Cartridge Guns

Battery Cartridge Gun Acculight 400
Professional version with 7.4 V Li-Ion Battery
also suitable for the processing of
soft packs 300/400 ml



- built-in LED light for working in dimly lit rooms
- light weight with 1.4 kg (3,08 lbs)
- drip-free system
- speed controller for better metering
- safety lever prevents inadvertent activation

complete in carrying case with
Li-Ion battery and charger

Order No. 334 540 000

Spare Li-on battery for Acculight 400
Order No. 334 540 100

Spare charger for Acculight 400
Order No. 334 540 200

Janser Cartridge Gun

for 310 ml Cartridges

NEW

High quality 1-component cartridge
gun for the application of materials
with low or medium viscosity.



- FEATURES**
- Optimal gearing ratio of 12:1 - for fast and non tiring work
 - Centered handle - for a well balanced dispenser and precise working
 - Turnable cartridge holder - for an always ideal nozzle handle and for right and left hand use
 - Drip stop system - prevents oozing of material

Order No. 334 514 000

Cartridge Gun professional type

without aluminium adapter
without plastic nozzle

Order No. 334 511 000



Cartridge Gun

without aluminium adapter
without plastic nozzle

Order No. 334 510 000



Adhesives

Anker Weld Latex Adhesive
made of solvent-free natural rubber latex (60%)

500 ml - tin
Single tin 334 041 300

Pack of 12 tins 334 041 400



Spray Adhesive
for textiles, polystyrene foam etc.

500 ml tin
Single tin 334 051 000

Pack of 12 tins 334 051 100



Contact Adhesive
Contact adhesive based on synthetic rubber.

For boards made of synthetic materials, wood,
veneer, PVC, metal and leather.

Suitable for porous surfaces.
1 l can 334 081 000

5 l can 334 081 200



Anti-fraying Spray
Prevents woven carpets, sisal and coco
from fraying when cut.

500 ml tin
Single tin 334 032 000

Pack of 12 tins 334 032 100



Rapid-Applicator
for accurate application of adhesive to
the wall when fitting skirting boards

Order No. 229 000 000



**Adhesive applicator for
wall cove bases**

Order No. 229 100 000

Tin of adhesive
Order No. 229 100 001



Adhesive Injector Syringe
made of plastic, capacity 50 ml

(only suitable for solvent-free adhesives)
complete with two injection needles
11G und 13G

Order No. 237 070 500



Spare injection needles
Set with two needles 11G + 13G
Order No. 237 070 520



Adhesives and Cartridges

Glue Guns

Ideal tools for glueing wood or aluminium profiles onto all types of subfloors. Also suitable for other tasks such as upholstery.

- high melting power
- light and versatile
- adjustable temperature
- convenient handling
- integrated on/off switch
- mechanical setting for precise and continuous application volume
- distance of trigger can be adjusted to size of operator's hand

2

Glue Gun KP 3012
for glue cartridges Ø 12 mm (½")

NEW



Technical Specification	
Power Supply	220-240 VAC
Motor Power	300 W
Operating Temperature:	130°C-230°C (265°F-445°F)
Glue stick-Ø	12 mm
Dimensions LxWxH	300 x 85 x 220 mm
Weight	800 gr

comes in case without spare nozzle

Order No. 237 085 600

Glue Sticks Ø 12 mm (½")
200 mm (7 7/8") length
transparent

for HB 220 / TEC 700 / Mod.211/
HB 240 / KP 3012



Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) in bucket

Order No. 237 092 500

NEW



Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) in box

Order No. 237 092 520

Pack of 20 kg (44 lbs) in box

Order No. 237 092 550

Glue Gun KP 6018
for glue cartridges Ø 18 mm (¾")

NEW



Technical Specification	
Power Supply	220-240 VAC
Motor Power	600 W
Operating Temperature:	140°C-230°C (284°F-445°F)
Glue stick-Ø	18 mm
Dimensions LxWxH	360 x 85 x 220 mm
Weight	930 gr

comes in case with spare nozzle

Order No. 237 097 700

Motorized Glue Gun MKP 18
for glue cartridges Ø 18 mm (¾")

NEW



Technical Specification	
Power Supply	220-240 VAC
Motor Power	600 W
Operating Temperature:	205°C (400°F)
Glue stick-Ø	18 mm
Dimensions LxWxH	325 x 87 x 245 mm
Weight	1490 gr

comes in case with spare nozzle

Order No. 237 097 800

Glue sticks Ø 18 mm (11/16")
300 mm (11 7/8") length
transparent

for HB300/ 320 / 325 / KP 6018 / MKP 18



Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) in bucket

Order No. 237 098 000

NEW



Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) in box

Order No. 237 098 020

Pack of 20 kg (44 lbs) in box

Order No. 237 098 050

Carpet Seam Protection
prevents high edges from fraying

This protection can be used on all types of carpeting where the seam needs to be strengthened.

Carpet seam protection stabilizes the longitudinal seam as well as in-cut seams. Prevents fraying and can be used for repairing damaged seams.



132 gr (4.65 oz) / 150 ml sufficient for approx. 25 running meters (27 yds)

132 ml tube 334 017 000

Seam Tape
adhesive on both sides, highly resistant to softener agents
Width 50 mm (2")

10 m (11 yds) 335 250 100

25 m (22 yds) 335 350 100



Further adhesive tapes see page 185

Stretching Tools and Devices

Stretchers

Knee Kicker Deluxe

Order No. 237 405 000



Spare gripper inserts for knee kickers

3 pcs 237 405 001



Double Headed Strecher

With independently adjustable pin pads. A versatile tool.

This stretcher serves both as a tubeless stretcher and a seam closing tool, especially useful for matching up patterns.



Comes with an additional lever so that the device can also be used as a tubeless lever stretcher.

complete with carrying case

Order No. 237 443 000



Power Stretcher - Swivel Head



complete with carrying case, 4 extension tubes up to 7 m (7 ½ yds), with two heads, fine pinned cotton head and coarse pinned head plate

Order No. 237 410 000



Replacement parts
Cotton grip head, fine

Order No. 237 410 001



Stretching Felt

compound textile: wool/ mixed fibers with synthetic fleece

25 m (27 yds) roll, width 2m (6' 6 ¾")
PE foil-packaged

Thickness of 7 mm (¼") 332 500 100



Heat Bond Irons and Tapes



Iron

Fully grooved with built-in heat shield and thermostat with four settings, Teflon base

complete with stand

230 V 237 000 500

120 V 237 000 900

Iron kit complete
metal iron complete with carrying case, with stand, one 20 m (22 yds) roll of standard heat bond tape, 10 m (11 yds), extension lead

230 V 237 000 000



Heat Bond Tapes

Standard Quality

for domestic use or use with standard woven carpets

1 x 20 m (22 yd.) 237 010 000

10 x 20 m (22 yd.) 237 010 100

4 x 50 m (55 yd.) 237 010 300



Super Quality

for woven carpets, jute backings and synthetic double back, for even heat distribution

1 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 012 100

10 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 012 200

4 x 50 m (55 yds) 237 012 300

Gold Quality

extra heavy duty for commercial use with gold foil, for even heat distribution

1 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 013 100

10 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 013 200

4 x 50 m (55 yds) 237 013 300



Stretching Tools and Devices

Stretching Tools

Tack and moulding lifter

Order No. 237 540 000



Stair Tools

8 cm (3 1/8") 237 542 000

9 cm (3 1/2") 237 542 100

bent, for working underneath radiators
Order No. 237 542 001



Stair Tool with Roller
suitable for various pressure applications

Order No. 237 543 000



Carpet Tucker
for pressing / attaching carpet into the gripper

Order No. 262 552 000

Spare wheel set
Order No. 262 552 100



Standard Tack Hammer

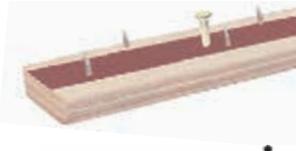
460 g (16 oz) 237 546 000



Carpet grippers

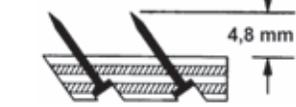
Standard No. 140
for standard carpet flooring

Height of nails 4,8 mm (3/16")
Order No. 331 200 500



Standard No. 141
for thin carpet flooring

Height of nails 3,2 mm (1/8")
Order No. 331 201 500



Standard No. 185
pre-nailed for subfloor and concrete subsoil

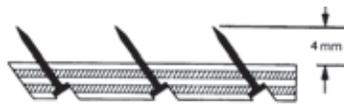
Height of nails 4,8 mm (3/16")
Order No. 331 203 000



Packaging unit no. 140/141/185:
Pack of 100 pcs, 152 cm (4' 12") each
= 152 m (166 yds)

Extra Wide No. 142
3-rowed, width 40 mm (1 1/2"), for
standard carpet flooring

Height of nails 4 mm (3/16")
Order No. 331 204 000



Packaging unit no. 142: pack of 50 pcs,
152 cm (4'12") each = 76 m (83 yds)

Seam Rollers

Seam Roller

single axle with star wheel roller

Order No. 237 100 000



Carpet Tractor

triple axle with 12 star wheels each

Order No. 237 105 000



Multi-Roller
with 24 star wheels

Order No. 237 101 000



Combi-Multi-Roller
with 3 hard rubber rollers
and 18 star wheels

Order No. 237 102 000



Multi-Roller
with 4 hard rubber rollers

Order No. 237 103 000



Multi-Roller
with 2 narrow steel rollers

Order No. 237 104 000



Seam Clamp
plastic coated holder,
pin-cushion 30 x 70 mm
(1 3/16 x 2 3/4")

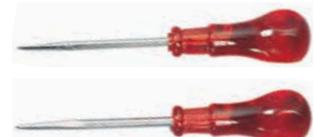
Order No. 262 242 000



Scratch Awl

Round 237 547 000

Square 237 548 000



Carpet Edge Cutter "de Luxe"
For cutting stretched carpet flooring
next to walls.

Adjustable to accommodate varying pile heights. PVC coated handle, suitable for work underneath radiators, with adjustable handle (up to 180°).

Order No. 262 281 000

Spare blades

10 pcs 262 281 001



Press-on Tools

Pressure Roller

detachable handle and galvanized rollers

Pressure Roller 30 kg (66 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
3 parts W	
Weight approx.	30 kg (66 lbs)
Roll-Ø	120 mm (4¾")
Total width	310 mm (12 ¼")
Order No.	262 390 000



Pressure Roller 50 kg (110 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
4 parts	
Weight approx.	50 kg (110 lbs)
Roll-Ø	120 mm (4¾")
Total width	510 mm (20")
Order No.	262 391 000



Pressure Roller 80 kg (176 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
4 parts	
Weight approx.	80 kg (176 lbs)
Roll-Ø	160 mm (6 ¼")
Total width	510 mm (1' 8 1/16")
Order No.	262 400 000



Accessories

Chassis for pressure rollers 50 (110 lbs) + 80 kg (76 lbs)

Order No.	262 395 000
-----------	-------------



GLIDA for dual purpose

Working width 38 cm (1'3")
Handle length 120 cm (3'11¼")

Weight approx. 10 kg (22 lbs)

Order No. 262 406 000

Carpet Presser made from beech wood

Working width 40 cm (1' 5 ¾")

Weight approx. 1.8 kg (3.97 lbs)

Handle length 150 cm (5' 9")

Order No. 262 406 600

Light Weight Roller

Working width 45 cm (1' 7 ¾")
The new press-on roller can also be used as a seam roller.

Body weight is transferred to the tool.

Work can be done in an upright position.

Order No. 262 401 000

Wall / Floor Roller with telescopic extendable handle

Order No. 262 403 000

Order No. 262 378 000

Pressing Hammer

Order No. 262 378 000

Cork Press with rounded edges

300 x 120 x 25 mm (11¾ x 4¾ x 1")
Order No. 262 380 000

Cork Press with wooden handle

300 x 137 x 25/40 mm (11¾ x 5 3/8 x 1/ 1½")
Order No. 262 381 000

Weights container with 15 weights, approx. 22 kg (49 lbs)

Order No. 262 392 000

Sand Bag (empty)

47 x 19 cm (1' 6 ½" x 7 ½")
Order No. 262 405 000

Staplers and Nailers

Impulse IM 50 F18 Brad Gun

Advantages:

- tubeless and cordless
- immediately ready for use
- as powerful as pneumatic nailer
- light but heavy duty
- adjustable penetration depth
- proven reliability worldwide

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs)
Height x length	290 x 275 mm (11 3/8 x 11")
Length of nails	16 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2") (Type F18)
Nail thickness	Ø 1.2 mm (3/64")
Nail head	Ø 1.6 mm (<1/16")
Capacity	
- Magazine	100 brads
- 1 fuel cell approx.	1,000 brads
- Battery approx.	4,000 brads



Impulse Nailer IM50 F18 complete with carrying case, 1 battery, 1 battery charger, 1 pair of protective goggles

Order No. 571 930 000

Service case with:
spray cleaner 300 ml, oil 115 mm allen key 4 mm, allen key 9/64", cleaning manual (on CD)

Order No. 571 900 116

Fuel cartridges
(Pack of 2 pcs.)

Order No. 571 900 060

Spare battery IM 50 F18 Lithium

Order No. 571 900 066

Charger IM 50 F18 Lithium

Order No. 571 900 067

Spare battery IM 50 F18 -previous version

Order No. 571 900 61

Brads see page 121

2

Brad Nailer FN 1850.2

new design

- easy depth control
- quick clear feature
- for brads Ø 1,2 - 15-50 mm

comes in new high quality case

Order No. 571 910 100



Spare Parts / Accessories

Spiral air hose
with standard coupling length 5 m (16 1/2")
Order No. 571 910 010



High quality spiral air hose
with safety coupling length 6 m (19")
Order No. 571 910 020



Brads see page 121

Pneumatic Stapler RO-MA 50 TG

complete with carrying case

Order No. 571 870 000

Accessories

Accessories set containing:
- 10 m (11 yds) air hose
- fast attachment clutch
- hose clamp

Order No. 571 501 000



Spare Parts

Spiral spring 4m / 9 mm (13' 1 1/2 / 3/8")
Order No. 571 415 000

Brads see page 121

Electric Nailers and Guns for professional use with: ME 80 - ME 4000 - ME 4/606 - ME 30

All MET tools operate without vibration or kickbacks. The housing is made of shockproof, fibre-enhanced synthetic material. Power supply is 120/230V. Tool comes complete with a carrying case.

MET 4/606 Staple and Brad Gun

A multipurpose gun for both staples and brads.

Useful for repairing chipboard and plywood.

Also suitable for deep pile carpets and all types of floor coverings.

Order No. 571 462 000



Staples and brads see page 121

ME 30 Brad Gun

Suitable for fixing laminate, profiles, skirting boards and beading.

Fitted with a rubber underlay to prevent damage to working surfaces. Brads are almost invisible.

Order No. 571 463 000



Brads see page 121

Staple Hammer

Heavy duty version for affixing thin materials (e.g. underlay to subfloor).

Order No. 237 504 000



Staples see page 121

ROCAMA 16 Hand Tacker

Top of the line staple and brad gun for professional use.

- infinitely adjustable penetration depth
- solid metal casing
- small and versatile
- weighs only 670 g (24 oz)

Order No. 571 191 000



Staples see page 121

Staplers and Brads

Brads

Impulse IM F50 F18 Lithium
PACK of 2000 brads and 2 fuel cartridges

Brad length 16 mm (5/8") 571 900 050

Brad length 25 mm (1") 571 900 051

Brad length 32 mm (1 1/4") 571 900 052

Brad length 38 mm (1 3/8") 571 900 053

Brad length 50 mm (2") 571 900 054

PACK of 2000 brads and 2 fuel cartridges
Brads (V2A / high-grade steel)

Brad length 16 mm (5/8") 571 900 080

Brad length 25 mm (1") 571 900 081

Brad length 32 mm (1 1/4") 571 900 082

Brad length 38 mm (1 3/8") 571 900 083

Brad length 50 mm (2") 571 900 084

T-brads Ø 1,2
for FN1850, Impulse, DF50/32SD /
BB-4440 / rivet hammer / DEB-30
16 mm (5/8") (5,000 pcs) 571 606 000

19 mm (3/4") (5,000 pcs) 571 603 000

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs) 571 601 000

30 mm (1 3/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 608 000

32 mm (1 1/4") (5,000 pcs) 571 602 000

35 mm (1 3/8") (5,000 pcs) 571 609 000

40 mm (1 9/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 610 000

50 mm (2") (5,000 pcs) 571 612 000

Brads for ROCAMA 16
(packaging unit in pcs.)

15 mm (9/16") (8,000) 571 462 115

T-brads Type J
for Novus J105 / J100 / J-19EADHG / J-
172 / J-172A / J-230 (Pack of 1,000 pcs)
16 mm (5/8") 571 710 000

19 mm (3/4") 571 711 000

25 mm (1") 571 712 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 571 713 000

Brads for RO-MA 50 TG
15 - 50 mm (9/16" - 2") (packaging unit)

15 mm (9/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 125

30 mm (1 3/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 130

40 mm (1 9/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 140

50 mm (2") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 150

Brads for ME 30
(packaging unit)

15 mm (9/16") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 125

30 mm (1 3/16") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 130

Brads for MET 4/606 (packaging unit)

15 mm (9/16") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 125

Brads for Tjep

25 mm (1") (2,000 pcs) 221 913 000

Staples

Staples Type 53
for ROCAMA 16 / Novus J19 (PU in pcs.)
8 mm (5/16") (5,000) 571 191 208

10 mm (3/8") (5,000) 571 191 210

12 mm (1/2") (5,000) 571 191 212

14 mm (9/16") (5,000) 571 191 214

16 mm (5/8") (4,000) 571 191 216

Staples for ME 80 (pack of 10,000 pcs)
8 mm (5/16") 571 460 208

10 mm (3/8") 571 460 210

12 mm (1/2") 571 460 212

14 mm (9/16") 571 460 214

16 mm (5/8") 571 460 216

Staples for ME 4/606 (packaging unit)
18 mm (11/16") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 218

23 mm (7/8") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 224

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 225

Staples for ME 4000 (packaging unit)
16 mm (5/8") (10,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 461 216

20 mm (13/16") (10,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 461 220

Stapels for MART 50 (Pack of 5,000)

6 mm (1/4") 237 504 206

8 mm (5/16") 237 504 208

10 mm (3/8") 237 504 210

Staple Remover

Order No. 571 591 000



Compressors

Compressor Senco
whisper-quiet, < 70 dB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply:	230 V
Motor power:	0.24 kW
Maximum pressure:	8 bar
Suction power:	45 L/min.
Eff delivery quantity (6 bar):	28 L/min.
Tank capacity:	4 L
Dimension (LxWxH)	355x258x290 mm
Weight:	10kg
Order No.	223 401 000

Compressor
UNM 410-10-50 W

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Suction rate:	410 l/min
Filling capacity:	295 l/min
Motor power:	2,2 kW
Power supply:	230V / 50 Hz
Dimensions: (LxDxH)	950 x 410 x 815 mm
Weight:	64 kg
Order No.	223 440 000



Set compressor Senco &
nailer FN 1850.2



consists of:
- Compressor Senco AC 4504
- Nailer FN 1850.2
- Spiral compressed air hose with
Standard coupling, 5m
- pins FN 19 mm (5000 pcs.)

Order No. 223 401 600

Installation Aids

Fitting & Fixing of Skirting boards

Universal Skirting Corner Cutter Type 2001

Suitable for Döllken skirtings,
cove bases

Order No. 222 436 000

Replacement parts

Spare spring

Order No. 222 428 001

Spare handle long + short lever
complete with spring

Order No. 222 436 015

Spare blade 100 mm (4")

Order No. 222 428 006



Pressure kit
for design floors 2-3 mm (3/32 - 1/8")
plastic, pair

Order No. 222 436 010

Clamping lever XL
for Cubu XL - cove bases

Order-No. 222 436 050



Skirting Corner Cutter for 5 mm profiles

suitable for Bolta skirtings

Order No. 222 434 600



Sockelleistenstanze for 5 mm + 12 mm profiles

suitable for Bolta skirtings

Order No. 222 434 700



Conversion Kit

for skirting board punch
Predecessor model orange (222 434
500)

Scope of delivery:

Pressure block orange 5 mm,
Pressure block white 12 mm,
Teaching for easy assembly

Order No. 222 434 800



Metal Hammer

300 g (11 oz) 262 461 000

500 g (18 oz) 262 463 000



Rubber Hammer

Black 262 467 000

White (non-marking) 262 468 000



Hammer Ø 30 mm (1 3/16") - recoilless

For careful replacement of the
QUICK-CHANGE segments.
Avoids damage to the base
plate or to the segments.

Order No. 262 469 030



Pliers

160 mm (6 3/8") 262 455 000

200 mm (8") 262 456 000



Chalk Line

30 m (33yds) 262 420 000

Chalk refill - bottle, 230 gr (8 oz)

White 262 421 000

Blue 262 422 000



Chalk Line STRAIT-LINE

30 m (33yds) 262 420 200



Protective Coverings

COVERTAC special protective foil

Self-adhesive, residue-free when removed

For protection during renovation and
decoration. Simply unroll COVERTAC
onto flooring with special COVERTAC
applicator.

Only suitable for textile floor coverings.

COVERTAC special protective foil
Width 60 cm (1' 11 9/16"),
Length 100 m (109 yds)

Order No. 896 100 000

Unroll tool Universal

Order No. 896 000 000

High quality protective fleece see page 128/129



Systainers

Systainer³ M 112

Dimensions HxWxD:
105x396x296mm

without insets

Order No. 262 496 100



Maxi-Systainer III® for HF 150

Height 210 mm (8 1/4")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
168 x 545 x 330 mm (6 1/2 x 21 1/2 x 13")
without insets

Order No. 114 100 310



Systainer³ M 187 for Welding Kit + Iron Kit

Dimensions HxWxD:
180x396x296mm

without insets

Order No. 262 496 300



Systainer³ M 337 for HF 125, HFS

Dimensions HxWxD:
330x396x296mm

without insets

Order No. 262 496 450



Systainer³ M 237 for KFU / DOOR TRIMMER

Dimensions HxWxD:
230x396x296mm

without insets

Order No. 262 496 350



Systainer³ M 437 for GAP-FILL-Cartridges

Dimensions HxWxD:
430x396x296mm

without cartridge inset

Order No. 262 496 500



Systainer® T-Loc „SYS-Combi III“

Connects to the reliable systainer® T-Loc with one drawer!

Outside dimensions:
HxWxD 315 x 396 x 296 mm
(12 3/8" x 15 5/8" x 11 5/8")

Inside dimensions Systainer®:
HxWxD 180 x 382 x 266 mm
(7 7/8" x 15 3/8" x 10 1/2")

Inside dimensions drawer:
HxWxD 69 x 350 x 255 mm
(2 3/4" x 13 3/4" x 10 3/8")

Weight: 3,5 kg (7,71 lbs)

Order-No.: 262 429 600



Systainer® XXL

The Systainer XXL offer a lot of space.

For carrying easily large items and power tools.



Thanks to its design, two Systainer³ or systainer® T-Loc can be linked on each side.



Sortainer® T-Loc „SYS-Sort IV / 3“

3 drawers offer the greatest flexibility thanks to variable and individual positioning!

Outside dimensions:
HxWxD 315 x 396 x 296 mm
(12 3/8" x 15 5/8" x 11 5/8")

Inside dimensions drawer:
HxWxD 69 x 350 x 255 mm
(2 3/4" x 13 3/4" x 10 3/8")

Weight : 5,75 kg 11,64 lbs)

Order-No.: 262 429 700



Systainer® XXL 337

Height: 330mm
Internal dimensions
HxWxD: 288x786.1x279.1 mm
without inserts

Order-No.: 262 497 300



Roller Board SYS-CART

Simple, fast and secure coupling of T-Loc Systainers for easy transport.

Dimensions HxWxD 157 x 519 x 365 mm
(6 3/16 x 20 1/2 x 14 3/8")
Load capacity up to 100 kg (220.46 lbs)
Roll-Ø: 100 mm (3 15/16")
Weight: 2,86 kg (6.31 lbs)

Order No. 262 429 000



Systainer® XXL 237

Height: 230mm
Internal dimensions
HxWxD: 188x786.5x279.1 mm
without inserts

Order-No.: 262 497 200



Tool Cases

Serie NEW CLASSIC

The tool bags from the NEW CLASSIC series are professionals in your daily work. They have very specific properties and are always based on the requirements of the user.



PARAT NEW CLASSIC Allround

The classic all-rounder for various craftsmen!

Equipment:

- Front panel partially hinged with 11 adjustable loops
- Rear panel with 9 fixed loops
- Pocket body reinforced with aluminum angle
- Front pocket for documents



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material leather, aluminium
 Dimensions (inside) 420 x 160 x 250 mm
 Weight 2,5 kg

Tools not included

Order-No. 262 445 100



PARAT NEW CLASSIC Plus & View

With the folding tool bag all ready!

Equipment:

- Front and rear panel partially hinged, each with 8 pockets
- Middle wall removable with 20 adjustable loops



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material leather, ABS plastic
 Dimensions (inside) 390 x 185 x 310 mm
 Weight 2,5 kg

Tools not included

Order-No. 262 445 000

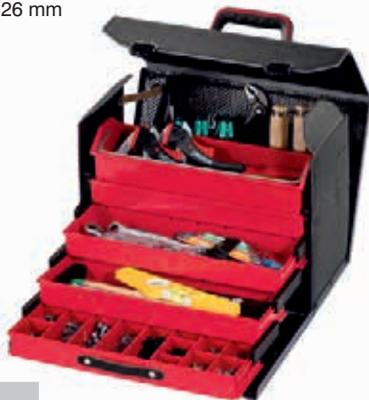
2

PARAT TOP-LINE Plus Organize CP-7

Tool bag with drawers and CP-7 tool holders keeps everything organized.

Equipment:

- 4-part drawer insert
- Front panel hinged
- Center panel with 1 CP-7 tool holder up to Ø 15 mm
- Rear panel partially hinged with 1 CP-7 tool holder up to Ø 26 mm
- Removable carrying case
- Subdivision for small parts



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material industrial leather
 Dimensions (inside) 410 x 190 x 280 mm
 Weight 4,0 kg

Tools not included

Order No. 262 445 500

Tool Bag PACKOUT

1680 ballistic material construction.

- Impact resistant molded base.
- All metal hardware.
- Durable overmolded handle.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material 1680 ballistic nylon
 Dimensions LxWxH 250 x 400 x 320 mm
 No. of pockets 31

Tools not included

Order No. 262 443 400



Tool Cases

JANSER Tool Bag

This especially designed tool bag is ideal for storage of all tools used for floor laying and carpentry. It has 15 exterior pockets, a tape measure holder and a nametag. There are 22 practical pockets and holders inside the tool bag.

The two sturdy Velcro straps enable you to carry telescopic handles, spirit levels and other tools which are too long to fit in the bag.

The solid handles are made of metal with a comfortable, ergonomic grip.

With the ergonomic shoulder strap the tool bag can be carried conveniently.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	600D polyester
Dimensions LxWxH	600 x 300 x 300 mm (23 1/2 x 11 7/8 x 11 7/8")
Weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 443 700



Tool case FatMax

with rollers

Equipment and product advantages

- Robust telescopic handle
- Smooth rolling
- Durable 600-denier nylon
- Large opening for easy location
- Adjustable divider in the interior
- Many practical inside pockets
- Practical compartments for optimal storage
- All the most important tools always on the go
- Lockable compartment for personal items

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Dimensions	50 x 36 x 41 cm
------------	-----------------

Tools not included

Order No. 262 449 500

Complete with tools

Content:	1 chalk line
1 lifting claw	1 chalk refill blue
1 Allway hand scraper	1 silver knife (red)
1 pack Allway blades (10 pcs)	1 silver knife (yellow)
1 rubber kneepads (pair)	100 straight blades
1 Miniket-shear	100 hooked blades
1 carpet scissors (for 3 fingers)	1 spatula for adhesive 21 cm (8 3/8")
1 pliers	10 blades for adhesive spreaders
1 locksmith's hammer 300 g (11 oz)	A2 21 cm (8 3/8")
1 high-quality ruler	10 blades for adhesive spreaders
1 rough edged hammer	B1 21 cm (8 3/8")
2 seam staples	1 Sanding brick
1 multi-roller Combi	1 Tack and Moulding Lifter
1 bodkin	
Order No.	262 449 600



NEW

Measuring Technology

Laser distance meter SMART 40

The SMART 40 is characterized by its easy use and measurement accuracy.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- shockproof, robust housing
- Indoor and outdoor use
- Single measurements, area and volume calculation, Min/Max tracking, Pythagoras function
- Intelligent black and white LCD display for working in all lighting conditions
- Integrated spirit level for using the leveling function



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Measuring accuracy:	± 1,5 mm
Range:	0,05 – 40 m
Measurements per battery set:	up to 6000
Batteries:	Typ AAA, 2 x 1,5 V
Dimensions:	105 x 47 x 27 mm
Weight with batteries:	83 g

Delivery:
1x Laser Rangefinder Smart 40
1x protective bag with hand / belt loop
1x set of batteries (2x AAA 1,5V)
Order No. 270 501 100

Laser distance meter Vector 100

Professional laser rangefinder with all standard functions plus additional calculation functions

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Large color LCD display
- Ni-mH rechargeable battery with USB plug
- Integrated Bluetooth technology for comfortable data transfer to the PC
- Free APP for smartphones and PC



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Measuring accuracy:	± 1,5 mm
Range:	0,05 – 100 m
Batteries:	Ni-mH rechargeable battery
Protection class:	IP54
Dimensions:	110 x 46 x 28 mm
Weight:	90 g

Delivery:
1 x Laser rangefinder,
1 x Ni-MH rechargeable batteries,
1 x Micro USB cable, 1 x hand loop,
1 x protective bag
Order No. 270 502 300

Laser distance meter XP4 Pro

Professional laser rangefinder with digital camera.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Inclinometer for angle calculation and indirect distance measurements
- Storage of up to 30 measurement values, transfer via USB to the PC.
- Virtual spirit level
- Ni-mH rechargeable battery with USB plug allows longer work and fast reloading
- Integrated Bluetooth technology for comfortable data transfer to the PC
- Free APP for smartphones and PC



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Measuring accuracy	± 1,5 mm
Range	0,05 – 150 m
Batteries	Ni-mH rechargeable battery
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions:	135x59x28 mm
Weight :	104 g

Delivery:
1 x Laser rangefinder,
1 x Ni-MH rechargeable batteries,
1 x Micro USB cable, 1 x hand loop,
1 x protective bag
Order No. 270 502 200

further models on request

Line and point laser FLOX

leveling horizontal and vertical, as well as reference lines on the floor

- Pre-positioned laser cross and continuous 90° laser lines allow uninterrupted working without repositioning the laser
- 5 mm ground clearance allows the tiles to be placed underneath the device
- Bright, easy to see laser lines
- Swivel base



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Measuring accuracy:	Floor ±0.30 mm/m Wall ±0.50 mm/m
Leveling range:	±3°
Operating temperature:	-10 °C to +50 °C
Application without hand receiver:	(Radius) floor / wall 30/10 m
Dimensions:	150 x 119 x 122 mm

Delivery complete in case with
3 x 1.5 V (AA) batteries,
Laser safety glasses
Order No. 270 587 000

Cross line laser 3D

Self-levelling cross line laser for leveling horizontally and vertically as well as reference lines on the floor

Projects the lines close to the ground (8mm) and has numerous mounting options Durable construction with impact-resistant housing.

Pulse mode allows use up to 60m with the electronic receiver. With the pendulum locked, the device lets you project oblique lines.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Measuring tolerance	±0.3 mm/m
Self-leveling range	±3.5°
Operating temperature	-10 °C to +50 °C
area of application	
- without hand receiver (radius)	20 m
- with hand receiver (radius)	60 m
Operating time	6-10 hours
Tripod thread	1/4"
Laser class Classell	635nm or 520nm
Dimensions	130x85x115mm
Weight	710g

comes complete with protective bag, Li-ion batteries, charger, operating instructions, cable ties
Order No. 270 502 500

Handheld receiver available on request

Elevating tripod H150

for cross line laser with 5/8" thread and extendable head 1/4", Height max. 150cm

Order No. 270 538 300



Laser Goggles

for better visibility of laser marks for bright work surroundings

Red 270 537 200

Green 270 537 300



Tape Measure KDS

5 m (16'8"), 25 mm (1") 262 481 000



Tape Measure Popular

5 m (16'8"), 19 mm (3/4") 262 483 000



8 m (8.7yd.), 25 mm (1") 262 484 000

Fibron Tape Measures

10 m (11 yds) 262 418 200

30 m (33 yds) 262 418 300



Folding Ruler

plastic, unbreakable length 2 m (6' 6 3/4")

Order No. 262 417 000



3

Accessories for laying parquet and laminated flooring

- Protective and covering fleeces
- Floor protection mats
- Rails and profiles
- Screws, dowels, nails



Floor Protection

Protective nonwoven Multi Cover Premium+

lightly breathable and self-adhering fleece for protecting floors or stairs



Especially suitable for floors that must breathe after installation, such as parquet, ceramic tiled floors, and cast floors.

Features:

- Fast and easy to use
- Safe to walk on thanks to the anti-slip layer
- Shock absorbing and waterproof top layer
- Diffusion-open base layer
- Reusable

Maximum operating time 3 months

Single roll

Order No. 896 807 000

Pallet with 28 rolls

Order No. 896 807 100

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Roll length	50 m
Roll width	1 m
Thickness	3.5mm
Weight	160 g/m ²
Color	white

Your own logo print on request

The anti-slip bottom layer is non-woven and has a special water-resistant adhesive layer. This ensures a safe working environment without the risk of slipping and sliding. The top layer allows any residual moisture to evaporate from the still curing floor, whilst being liquid proof from the top. Dirt cannot penetrate thanks to the strong top layer. Multi Cover Premium+ can be placed quickly and easily to protect floors and stairs.



3

Protective nonwoven Multi Cover Standard

self-adhesive protective fleece for dry surfaces, suitable for temporary covering and protection of many types of floors and stairs.



Features:

- Shock resistant
- Water repellent
- Non-slip
- Fast to use
- Reusable
- Self-adhesive

Single roll

Order No. 896 806 000

Pallet with 28 rolls

Order No. 896 806 100

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Roll length	50 m
Roll width	1 m
Thickness	3.3mm
Weight	180 gr/m ²
Color	white

Your own logo print on request

Multi Cover Standard consists of two layers. The underlayer is a non-woven textile with non-slip coating. The tough film upper layer prevents the penetration of dirt and moisture. Therefore Multi cover standard offers perfect protection for your floors.



Non-woven covering Basic

moisture and shock-absorbent protective fleece for the temporary protection of all kinds of surfaces.



Perfect for wet work such as painting, for covering carpets, laminates, linoleum, tiles, concrete floors, PVC floors, outdoor floors, and much more.

Features:

- Shock resistant
- Absorbent
- Reusable
- Water repellent
- Doesn't lint

Single roll

Order No. 896 803 000

Pallet with 84 rolls

Order No. 896 803 100

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Roll length	25 m
Roll width	1 m
Thickness	2.5mm
Weight	220 g/m ²
Color	grey

The nonwoven covering Basic consists of two layers. The underlayer is a non-slip film.



Floor Protection



3

Floor protection panel MULTI-BOARD

Multi Board is a lightweight plastic cover panel for the temporary covering, closing off and protection of buildings during various construction stages. Protects perfectly finished floors.

Applications:

- Cover floors
- cover walls
- Creation of temporary walls
- Cover the weather side of facades
- Cover frame
- Cover stairs and stairwells
- Cover railings

Features:

- Ultralight
- Very stable
- Anti-shock
- Water and moisture resistant
- Transparent
- Reusable

Maximum usage time 6 months

Pack of 10 panels

Order No. 896 780 000

Pallet with 60 packing units = 600 panels

Order No. 896 780 100

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions plate	1200 x 800 mm
Thickness	3mm
Weight per plate	approx. 600 g
Material	polypropylene-polyethylene
Color	white / transparent

7 mm thick panels and other dimensions on request.

NEW



The plates consist of two layers separated by cross connections.

Multi Board is quick to use: the product can be cut to size with a small knife and is easy to fold.



Special Adhesive Tape

Multi Tape Removable

multifunctional, cleanly removable adhesive tape

- tears off in a straight line
- 100% removable without leaving any residue
- Adheres very well to almost all smooth surfaces.

Width 50 mm (2")

Length 33 m (36 yd)

Box with 24 rolls

Order No. 896 775 000



Special Adhesive Tape for EASY-SAFE floor protection plate

- to fix and seal joints
- keeps joints flat
- ensures residue-free removal

Width 15 cm (5 7/8")

Length 66 meter (72 yd)

Single roll

Order No. 896 500 900



Protective Office Mats

Polycarbonate Mats - without PVC

TOP-Quality - 10-year guarantee!
UV-resistant, fireproof, 100% recyclable,
in 4 shapes and 7 different sizes.

Ecopro-Quality - 5-year guarantee!
The cost-efficient alternative.
Also with secured top - extremely strong and solid,
available in 2 shapes and 3 sizes

discounted PVC mats available on enquiry

Form A Square

120 x 120 cm
(3' 11 1/4" x
3' 11 1/4")

Form B Rectangular

120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")
120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")
120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")
120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")

Form C Circular

Ø 120 cm
(3' 11 1/4")

CLEAR-ROLL

Suitable for hard floors as well as for smooth floors, e.g. for wood, parquet, laminate, cork, marble, stone and concrete floors. The non-skid coating provides a high degree of stability without damaging the floor surface.



Ecopro-Quality
Thickness: 1.5 - 1.8 mm (approx 1/18")
B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")
Order No. 333 502 100

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 333 501 100

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")
Order No. 333 504 100

TOP-Quality
Thickness: 1.5 - 1.8 mm (approx 1/18")
B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")
Order No. 333 502 000

B / 120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")
Order No. 333 503 000

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 333 501 000

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")
Order No. 333 504 000

B / 120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")
Order No. 333 505 000

C / Ø 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 333 506 000



CLEAR-GRIP

Perfect for rugs and carpeted floors.
Smooth anti-skid knobs ensure a high degree of stability without
damaging the carpet.



Ecopro-Quality
Thickness: 1.9 - 2.0 mm (approx 1/16")
B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")
Order No. 333 602 100

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 333 601 100

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")
Order No. 333 604 100

TOP-Quality
Thickness: 1.9 - 2.0 mm (approx 1/8")
B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")
Order No. 333 602 000

B / 120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")
Order No. 333 603 000

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 333 601 000

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")
Order No. 333 604 000

B / 120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")
Order No. 333 605 000

C / Ø 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 333 606 000



Stair rods

Stair Rods

round stair rods \varnothing 9 mm (3/8")
and \varnothing 11 mm (7/16")
with brass end stop

Packaging: 10 pcs

Price per pcs



\varnothing 9 mm
polished tubular, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 041
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 042
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 043
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 044

\varnothing 11 mm (7/16")
tubular, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 051
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 052
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 053
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 054

\varnothing 9 mm
solid, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 001
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 002
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 003
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 004

\varnothing 11 mm (7/16")
solid, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 011
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 012
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 013
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 014

\varnothing 9 mm
solid, nickel

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 021
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 022
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 023
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 024

\varnothing 11 mm (7/16")
solid, nickel

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 031
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 032
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 033
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 034

Stair rod eye, round
(pair)



Brass polished	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 081
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 082



Brass nickel	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 083
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 084

Stairrod eye, round (pair)
with fastening screw



Brass polished	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 091
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 092



Brass nickel	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 093
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 094

Stair rod clip, open,
round pair



Brass polished	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 085
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 086



Brass, nickel	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 087
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 088

Stair Rods

Quarter-round
Smooth brass cover



Quarter-round steeled-tube
16 x 16 mm (5/8x 0.63")

Polished, Length 500 cm (16' 5")
Packaging unit: 10 pcs
(different lengths on request)

Order No. 390 980 089



Stair rod clip
Side closed, quarter-round
16 x 16 mm (5/8x 0.63")

Brass, polished
Order No. 390 980 090

Metal profiles and strips

PPS®-champion flex

the high-quality parquet and laminate profile system PPS®-Champion flex is universally applicable. The system distinguishes itself by a new and unique joint which ensures an optimal inclination adjustment of the cover profile. The three-part profile system automatically and infinitely levels variable height differences up to 12 mm of different floor coverings.

The screw heads are flush with the base-profile even in case of high inclination, allowing an optimal positioning at any time. PPS®-Champion flex is adaptable to transitions of equal levels for all hard floor coverings from 7 up to 17 mm.

One system for all hard floorings:

- patented profile system with unique flex joint
- automatical adjustment in height and pitch
- Adapting profile can balance differences in height of up to 12 mm
- possibility of 14 mm expansion joints
- use of high-quality TORX screws
- the reinforced drill hole provides a secure fit of the TORX screws

ADAPTING PROFILE (or LEVELLING PROFILE / REDUCER PROFILE)

- for all hard floor coverings bordering lower areas or floors such as carpet, PVC etc.

BORDER PROFILE

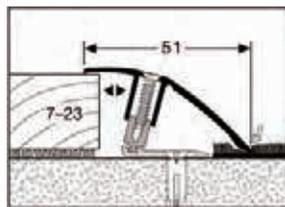
- for neat borders of all hard floor coverings in front of higher sills, tiles, terrace doors and windows or other raising

CONNECTING PROFILE (or EXPANSION JOINT PROFILE)

- for hard floor coverings of equal level or up to ± 12 mm difference in thickness

Champion flex 886

for floor coverings 7-23 mm height, 51 mm width



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")
(pack of 10 pcs)

Alu silver 396 151 000

Alu sand 396 151 200

Alu stainless steel 396 151 300

Champion flex 888

for floor coverings 7-17 mm height, 37 mm width



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")
(pack of 10 pcs)

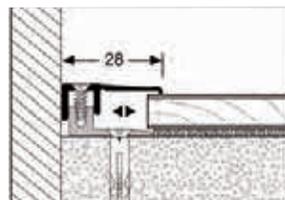
Alu silver 396 150 000

Alu sand 396 150 200

Alu stainless steel 396 150 300

Champion flex 287N

for floor coverings 6,5 - 16 mm height, 28 mm width



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")
(pack of 10 pcs)

Alu silver 396 152 000

Alu sand 396 152 200

Alu stainless steel 396 152 300

The best
laying
solution



Screw or anchor BASE profile (= plug mounting). In case of floor heating, fasten the profile by using a two components adhesive



Lay the hard floor covering and pay attention to the expansion joint as recommended by the flooring manufacturer!



For floor coverings of less than 8.5 mm thickness, make sure, that the long side of the TOP profile is aligned with the sliding groove of the BASE profile and screw the TOP profile.



The high-quality installation is ready

Metal profiles and strips

Cover Strips

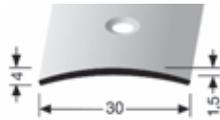
Centered drilled profile with countersunk holes, in protective foil.



SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws
SB/SK = SB-packed, adhesive

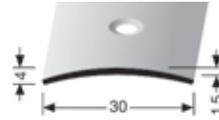
Aluminum Cover Strip anodized (also anodized inside the holes)

(Price per pcs)



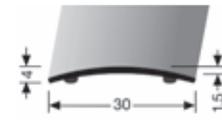
Width x height:
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1.5 mm (1/16 ")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 005 100
Sand	390 004 300
Stainless steel	390 004 100



Length 90cm (2' 11 3/8 ") SB

Silver	390 005 500
Sand	390 005 850
Stainless steel	390 005 750

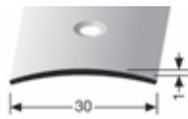


Length 90cm (2' 11 3/8 ") SB/SK

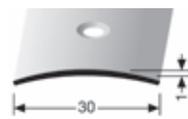
Silver	390 005 300
Sand	390 005 800
Stainless steel	390 005 700

Stainless Steel Cover Strip

(Price per pcs)



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ")
Order No. 390 006 000



Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8 ")
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ") SB
Order No. 390 006 200



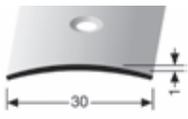
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ") SB/SK
Order No. 390 006 900

Brass Cover Strip

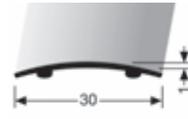
(Price per pcs)



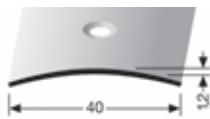
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ")
Order No. 390 001 000



Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8 ")
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ") SB
Order No. 390 001 200



30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ") SB/SK
Order No. 390 001 900



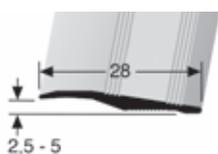
40 mm (1 9/16 ") x 1,2 mm (1/16 ")
Order No. 390 015 000

Ramp Profiles

Aluminium anodized, without holes.

Width 28 mm (1 1/8 ")

ideal for use of wheel-chairs or shopping carts.

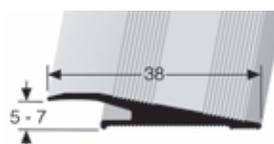


Ramp profile for floorcoverings of height approx. 2,5 - 5 mm (1/8 - 3/16 ")
Width 28 mm (1 1/8 ")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 009 100
Sand	390 009 200
Stainless steel	390 009 300

Width 38 mm (1 1/2 ")

also suitable for transportation trolleys or fork lift trucks.



Ramp profile for floorcoverings of height approx. 5 - 7 mm (3/16 - 1/4 ")
Width 38 mm (1 1/2 ")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 009 500
Sand	390 009 600
Stainless steel	390 009 700

Metal profiles and strips



Stair-Nosing-Profiles

A very solid constructed profile - proven design for many years. Countersunk screw holes for either screwing to the tread or to the riser. The tread is designed with slip blocking grooves. Suitable for stairs with wooden or concrete square steps

- countersunk screw holes
- without screws and dowels

for laminate floor covering thickness 8 - 9 mm (5/16 - 3/8 ")

Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")

Silver	390 791 000
Sand	390 793 000
Stainless steel	390 794 000

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 781 000
Sand	390 783 000
Stainless steel	390 784 000



Stair-Ending-Profile

Suitable for platforms, stair ends on galleries, frames, stairs with wooden or concrete square steps

- countersunk screw holes
- without screws and dowels

for laminate floor covering thickness 8 - 9 mm (5/16 - 3/8 ")

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Silver	390 811 000
Sand	390 813 000
Stainless steel	390 814 000

for parquet floor covering thickness 13 - 15 mm (1/2 - 9/16 ")

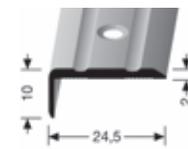
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Silver	390 816 000
Sand	390 818 000
Stainless steel	390 819 000

Aluminum Angle Section,

Angular anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes.

24.5 mm (1 ") x 10 mm (3/8 ")



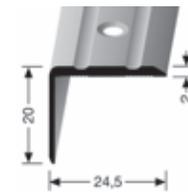
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 076 000
Sand	390 078 000
Stainless steel	390 078 200

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 076 100
Sand	390 078 100
Stainless steel	390 078 300

24.5 mm (1 ") x 20 mm (13/16 ")



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 086 000
Sand	390 088 000
Stainless steel	390 089 000

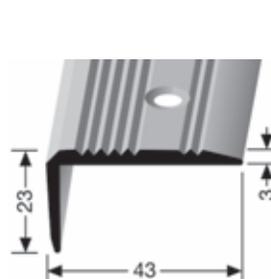
Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 086 100
Sand	390 088 100
Stainless steel	390 089 100

SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws

Aluminum Stair Ending Profiles

Single sided profiled and long lasting anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes.



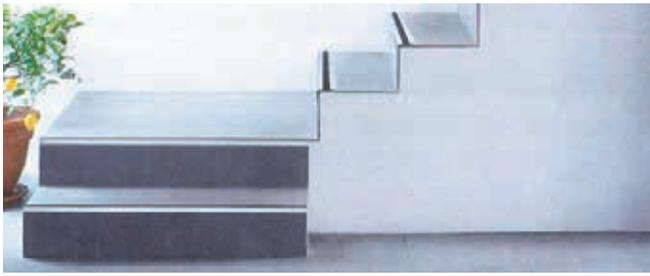
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Silver	390 096 000
Sand	390 091 000
Stainless steel	390 092 000

Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")

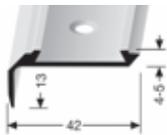
Silver	390 096 100
Sand	390 091 100
Stainless steel	390 092 100

Metal profiles and strips



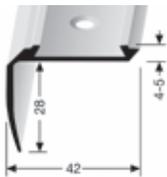
Combined Aluminum Profile

Long lasting anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes and designed to accommodate exchangeable colour PVC inserts.



42 mm (1 9/16") x 12 mm (1/2"),
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

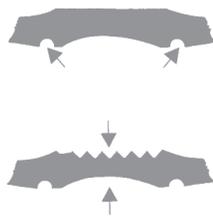
Silver	390 111 000
Sand	390 113 000
Stainless steel	390 114 000



42 mm (1 9/16") x 27 mm (1 1/16"),
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Silver	390 222 000
Sand	390 221 000
Stainless steel	390 224 000

PVC inserts



Price per meter
25 m (27 yds 1') roll, smooth

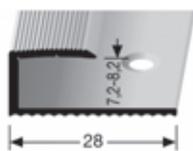
Black	390 111 100
Dark brown	390 111 300
Light-grey	390 111 500
Beige	390 111 700

25 m (27 yd 1') roll, grooved

Black	390 115 100
Dark brown	390 115 300
Light-grey	390 115 500
Beige	390 115 700

Edge Profiles

Without screw holes.
For parquet and laminated floors.



28 mm x 7,2-8,2 mm
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 721 000
Sand	390 723 000
Stainless steel	390 724 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 726 000
Sand	390 728 000
Stainless steel	390 729 000

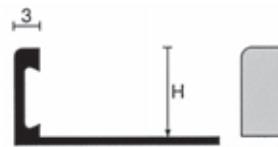
SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws



32 mm x 14 - 15,2 mm
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 731 000
Sand	390 733 000
Stainless steel	390 734 000

Special Ending and Transition Profile



Aluminum, silver anodized

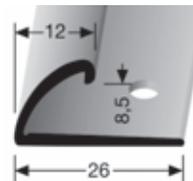
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8") Height 6 mm (1/4")	390 860 000
Height 8 mm (5/16")	390 861 000
Height 10,2 mm (3/8")	390 862 000
Height 12.5 mm (1/2")	390 863 000

Brass

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8") Height 6 mm (1/4")	390 865 000
Height 8 mm (5/16")	390 866 000
Height 10,2 mm (3/8")	390 867 000
Height 12.5 mm (1/2")	390 868 000

Aluminum Finishing Profile

Aluminium
Long lasting anodized aluminum profile with oval drillings



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

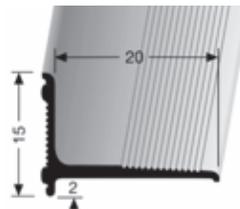
Silver	390 010 000
Sand	390 045 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 011 000
Sand	390 046 000

Border Profile

Aluminium anodized, polished self adhesive



SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws

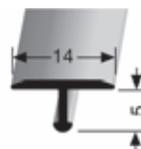
Width 20 mm (3/4") x Height 15 mm (1/2")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 012 100
Sand	390 012 200
Stainless steel	390 012 300



T-Profile Aluminium anodized

for bending with bending machine
(see page 136)



Width 14 mm (1/2") x Height 5 mm (5/16")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 894 100
Sand	390 894 200
Stainless steel	390 894 300



Width 24 mm (1") x Height 5 mm (1/4")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 894 500
Sand	390 894 600
Stainless steel	390 894 700

Laminated dowels for T-profiles

Order No.	390 894 800
-----------	-------------

Bendable Profiles



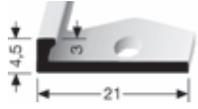
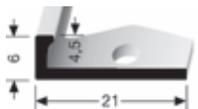
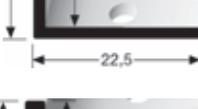
EB-Profiles

Bendable natural aluminum and brass profiles for transitions and joints of ceramic, marble, wood and carpeted floors.

The profile is stamped in a way that it can be bent easily to match curved or round shapes.

It is recommended to screw the profile down after bending it.

3

	Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4") pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
	3.0mm (1/8") x 21 mm (13/16")	
	Alu, natural Silver	390 887 000
	Brass	390 880 000
	4.5 mm (3/16") x 21 mm (13/16")	
	Alu, natural Silver	390 888 000
	Brass	390 881 000
	6.0 mm (1/4") x 22.5 mm (7/8")	
	Alu, natural Silver	390 889 000
	Brass	390 882 000
	8.0 mm (5/16") x 22.5 mm (7/8")	
	Alu, natural Silver	390 890 000
	Brass	390 883 000
	10.3 mm (3/8") x 22.5 mm (7/8")	
	Alu, natural Silver	390 891 000
	Brass	390 884 000
	12.5 mm (1/2") x 22.5 mm (7/8")	
	Alu, natural Silver	390 892 000
	Brass	390 885 000
	15 mm (9/16") x 22.5 mm (7/8")	
	Alu, natural Silver	390 893 000
	Brass	390 886 000



Bending Machine

high grade quality
For the exact and precise
bending of circles and radii of
EB-Profiles

Order No. 390 895 100

Rosettes for Radiators

Rosettes for Radiators, varnished



Drilling 22 mm (1/2")

Oak	390 901 801
Beech	390 901 802
Ash	390 901 803
Maple	390 901 804
Mahogany	390 901 805
Black	390 901 806
White	390 901 807

Drilling 27 mm (3/4")

Oak	390 901 821
Beech	390 901 822
Ash	390 901 823
Maple	390 901 824
Mahogany	390 901 825
Black	390 901 826
White	390 901 827

Drilling 18 mm (3/8")

Oak	390 901 841
Beech	390 901 842
Ash	390 901 843
Maple	390 901 844
Mahogany	390 901 845
Black	390 901 846
White	390 901 847

Drilling 15 mm (1/4")

Oak	390 901 861
Beech	390 901 862
Ash	390 901 863
Maple	390 901 864
Mahogany	390 901 865
Black	390 901 866
White	390 901 867

Double Rosettes

without drilling for individual dimensions

L x W x H 110 x 50 x 10 mm
(4 1/4 x 2 3/16 x 13/16")

Oak	390 901 881
Beech	390 901 882
Ash	390 901 883
Maple	390 901 884
Mahogany	390 901 885
Black	390 901 886
White	390 901 887



Door Stoppers

Door Stoppers

for walls and floors



Oak	390 901 901
Beech	390 901 902
Ash	390 901 903
Maple	390 901 904
Mahogany	390 901 905

Door Stoppers >Safe<

Heavy duty door stopper, securely screwed into flooring (thickness of 7.5 mm (5/16") minimum). Does not damage the sub-floor, suitable for under-floor heating.



Silver	390 901 906
Gold	390 901 907
Steel	390 901 908

Stair Profiles



-Mico Sheet Metal Edges

MICO-Sheet Perforated Angular Metal Edges

For repairing old and blunt stone stairs. Also suitable for wooden stairs. The angle should be glued with the synthetic filler "Prestolith".

ICO-Sheet Perforated Angular Metal Edges
Catch approx. 34 mm (1 3/8")

Pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
Delivery only whole PU possible

Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")
Order No. 362 572 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 362 587 000



MICO-Sheet Perforated Rounded Metal Edges
Catch approx. 34 mm (1 3/8")

Pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
Delivery only whole PU possible

Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")
Order No. 362 573 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 362 588 000

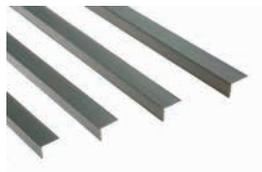


Plastic Profiles for Stair Mats

35x25 mm (1 3/8" x 1") Pack of 100

Length 63 cm (2' 13/16") 333 940 000

Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8") 333 941 000



Metal stencil

For cutting stair mats

Length 70 cm (2' 39/16") for angle of 67.5°

Order No. 399 000 999

Length 80 cm (2' 7 1/2") for angle of 77.5°

Order No. 399 000 998



Prestolith Plastic

Quick drying filler for processing MICO-sheet metal edges and various other applications.

Tin with hardener included

2 kg (4.4 lbs) 362 590 000



Repairing Profiles

Galvanized Metal

Profiles for mending well-worn stairs.

Length 100cm (3' 3 3/8")

Type H 20 for wooden stairs with medium wear and tear, approx. 20 mm (13/16") catch

Pack of 50 profiles and 500 screw nails

Type H 20 362 560 000



Type H 38 for wooden stairs with heavier wear and tear, approx. 38 mm (1 3/8") catch

Pack of 25 profiles and 250 screw nails

Type H 38 362 561 000



Type S for stone stairs approx. 20 mm (13/16") catch

Pack of 30 profiles and 120 dowels and 200 screws

Type S 362 562 000



DUPLEX-Stair Ending Profile

- long lasting anodized aluminum
- countersunk holes

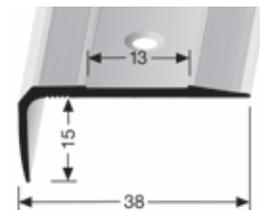
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Height 15mm (9/16")

pack of 20 pcs Price per pcs

Silver 390 841 000

Sand 390 843 000



Insert Cover

self-adhesive, width 13 mm (1/2"), for profile 38 x 15 mm (1 1/2 x 1/2")

25 m (27 yds 1') rolls pack of 25 rolls

Black 390 850 000

Sand 390 852 000

Brown 390 853 000



Non-skid insert EKO Grip self-adhesive

Black 18 m (3/4") roll

Width 19 mm (3/4") 390 855 000

Width 25 mm (1") 390 856 000

Width 50 mm (2") 390 857 000



Fixing Materials

Cordless Drill Driver 12 V

High performance sub compact drill driver measures 189 mm in length making it ideal for working within confined spaces



REDLINK™ overload protection electronics in tool and battery pack deliver best in class system durability

10 mm metal chuck for quick bit changes and bit retention

Optimised handle for better control and improved grip

Individual battery cell monitoring optimises tool run time and ensures long term pack durability

On board fuel gauge and LED light - added user convenience and illumination in low lit working conditions

REDLITHIUM™ battery pack provides superior pack construction, electronics and fade-free performance to deliver more run time and more work over pack life

Flexible battery system:
works with all MILWAUKEE® M12™ batteries



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Battery pack capacity	2,0 Ah
Chuck capacity	10 mm
Weight with battery	1,2 kg
Max drilling steel/wood	22/10mm
Max. torque	30Nm
No load speed	0-400 / 0-1.500 rpm

Kit included:	
2x 12V battery 2.0Ah	
1x Charger C12C	
10mm FIXTEC metal belt clip, carrying case	
Order No.	575 300 700

Screws

Chip board screws Flako K4

The perfect match to the universal dowel for fixing carpet profiles and transition profiles.



- Flako=Flat head
- K=Small head of Ø 6,0 mm (¼ ")
- with TORX-Drive

Screw diameter of Ø 4 mm (3/16 ") ensures a perfect fit in the pre-drilled profile.

Chromium plated (500 pcs per pack)	
K 4 x 25 mm (3/16 x 1")	393 025 000
K 4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8")	393 035 000
K 4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 ¾")	393 045 000
Brass coated (500 pcs per pack)	
K 4 x 25 mm (3/16 x 1")	393 125 000
K 4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8")	393 135 000
K 4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 ¾")	393 145 000
Gunmetal finish 500 pcs per pack	
K4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8")	393 235 000
K4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 ¾")	393 245 000

TECK Steel Nails

Steel nails
Ø 1.5 mm (1/16 ")

100 pcs, packaged in plastic bag
(Packaging unit: 20 bags)



blank		Pack of 1000 pcs blank
25 mm (1")	362 515 000	15 mm (9/16 ") 362 509 000
30 mm (1 3/16")	362 516 000	20 mm (13/16 ") 362 510 000
35 mm (1 3/8")	362 517 000	25 mm (1") 362 511 000
galvanized		30 mm (1 3/16") 362 512 000
25 mm (1")	362 540 000	35 mm (1 3/8") 362 513 000
30 mm (1 3/16")	362 541 000	45 mm (1 ¾") 362 514 000
35 mm (1 3/8 ")	362 542 000	galvanized
		20 mm (13/16") 362 525 000
		25 mm (1 ") 362 526 000
		30 mm (1 3/16") 362 527 000
		35 mm (1 3/8") 362 528 000
		45 mm (1 ¾") 362 529 000

Dowels

Self-Drive Hollow Space Dowel made of cast aluminum



Self-drilling dowel for sandwich type plaster boards and aerated concrete plates.

(200 pcs, in box)	
with cheese/filister screw and philips head TP 12 - 4.3 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8 ")	
Order No.	392 051 000
with flat head bolt and philips head TF 27 - 4.3 x 50 mm (3/16 x 2 ")	
Order No.	392 050 000
(100 pcs, in box)	
36 mm (1 3/8 ")	390 500 100

DOS-Nylon Laminated Dowels

Universal Dowel
The universal dowel is the perfect way of fixing covering profiles, curtain fasteners and skirting boards. Works even in worn brickwork.



The optimum expansion of the dowel ensures a strong and secure mounting.

5 mm (3/16") (500 pcs)	393 005 000
6 mm (¼ ") (250 pcs)	393 006 000
8 mm (5/16 ") (250 pcs)	393 008 000

4

Installation, Sanding and Sealing of Parquet Floors

- Sanding Machines
- Sanding Accessories
- Machines for Brushing & structuring
- Saws
- Tools



Sanding Machines

Tiger Belt Sander

Tiger

Advanced belt adjustment system
 Integrated carrying handle.
 Height adjustable operation handle.
 Variable drum pressure.
 Dismantled in seconds for transportation (3 pcs)

with
 "Bag-in-bag"
 dust bag system



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Sanding belts	750x200mm (29 1/4"x7 3/4")
Drum speed	2000+2300 rpm
Weight	78 kg (172 lbs)

two drum speeds for
 coarse and fine sanding
 1. gear=2000 rpm
 2. gear=2300 rpm

230 V 458 000 000

Leopard Belt Sander

Leopard

The ideal machine for medium sized surfaces or
 as an additional machine for larger jobs.

great sanding results
 low weight
 easy handling

with
 "Bag-in-bag"
 dust bag system



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Sanding belts	750x200mm (29 1/4"x7 3/4")
Drum speed	2480 rpm
Weight	60kg (132 lbs)

230 V 455 000 000

Jaguar Drum Sander

Jaguar

Ideal for the hire market.
 Easy to use with well balanced safety handle.

with
 "Bag-in-bag"
 dust bag system



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Sanding belts	480x200mm (18 3/4"x8")
Drum speed	2700 rpm
Weight	45 kg (99 lbs)

230 V 457 000 000

Sanding Machines

Accessories

for TIGER, LEOPARD, JAGUAR, MIGNON2000

Tiger Steel Brush Roll
For brushing, cleaning and texturing smooth surfaces. Adding texture can also create a rustic look.



Order No. 458 000 100

One-way sanding drum

for Tiger 450 000 070



for Leopard 455 000 070

Dust bag

Order No. 450 000 150



Bag-in-Bag dust bag system

This "bag-within-a-bag system" consists of an outer dust bag with a zip and a disposable inner bag, which reduces dust spillage when changing the disposable inner bag.



Outer bag

Order No. 450 000 160

Inner bag (10 pcs)

Order No. 450 000 170



Extension cable 3 x 2,5 mm²
Length 10 m (32')

Order No. 458 000 010



Currency Limiter

for electrical machines up to 3500 Watts (4.6 hp)

- cost saving
- protects the machines
- increases safety



Order No. 440 013 000

Transport Wheel Set

for sanding machines
protects drum and wheels of sanding machine during transport



Order No. 441 754 000

Multi Clip

Closes and seals dust bags to connecting sleeves so no dust can escape.

Made from high quality plastic.
Fits all sanding machines.



Order No. 441 740 000

LIFTCAR

The LIFTCAR guarantees safe and easy transport of parquet sanders, stacks of parquet, buckets or sealing compound, adhesive, sealing wax, rolls of floor covering and other heavy objects.

Only one person is needed to transport heavy objects from the delivery-van to the work-site, regardless of steps.

available in 2 versions:

LIFTKAR 110 lifting capacity 110 kg (242 lbs)

LIFTKAR 140 lifting capacity 140 kg (300lbs)

FEATURES

- light weight
- fast charger
- adjustable speed
- foldable handle

Standard version

comes with large platform, 420x340x7 mm for machines and large objects
quick-charge battery, battery charger, safety belt (1,4 m), 2 hooks and safety lock



LIFTKAR 110

Climbing speed max. 48 steps/min

Max. step height 210 mm (8 1/4")

Nominal weight 110 kg (242 lbs)

Bestell-Nr.: 441 758 000

LIFTKAR 140

Climbing speed max.35 steps/min

Max. step height 210 mm (8 1/4")

Nominal weight 140 kg (300lbs)

Bestell-Nr.: 441 756 000

further informations see page 192



Sanding Machines

Parquet Edge Sander RS 150

The RS 150 equipped with a very powerful motor, convinces high removal rates and enormous maneuverability in the field of edge grinding of parquet.

The freely rotatable extraction hood allows the best possible suction and ingenious freedom of movement when grinding edges.

Product advantages:

- Powerful, high-torque motor
- High removal rate
- Freely rotatable suction hood for perfect mobility
- Integrated extraction for virtually dust-free work
- Small, handy

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor power :	1400 W
Sanding discs:	Ø 150 mm
Speed, variable:	600 - 2100 rpm
Weight:	approx. 4 kg

comes complete with soft velcro pad 5 mm and suction hose 2 m

Order No. 452 500 000

Accessories
Soft velcro pad black Ø 150 (5 7/8")



5 mm (3/16") 448 000 054

Diamond sanding plates
Blue grit 30/40

Order No. 464 600 100

Orange grit 30/40 spread open

Order No. 464 600 150

Green grit 50

Order No. 464 600 200

Sanding discs Ø 150 see page 150/151



Optional accessories

Transport case with padded inserts without content

Order No. 452 500 900

4

Panda Stair and Edge Sanding Machine

Panda

with 130 mm (5") extension

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1150 Watt (1.5 hp)
Sanding discs	Ø 150 mm (6")
Extension	130 mm (5")
Weight	7.9 kg (17 1/2 lbs)

230 V 454 000 000

with "Bag-in-bag" dust bag system



Panda

with long 350 mm (13 3/4") extension

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1150 Watt (1.5 hp)
Sanding discs	Ø 150 mm (6")
Extension	350 mm (13 3/4")
Weight	8 kg (17 1/2 lbs)

230 V 454 500 000

with "Bag-in-bag" dust bag system



Accessories/Spare Parts for Panda

Long extension
350 mm (13 3/4") 454 000 200

Velcro disc
Order No. 454 000 036

V-belt
for long extension 454 000 202

for short extension 454 000 301

"Bag-in-Bag" dust bag system (Description see page 141)

Outer bag
Order No. 454 000 090

Inner bag, one-way (10 pcs)
Order No. 454 000 095

Dust bag
Order No. 454 000 070

Adapter for connect suction system
Order No. 454 000 120

Puma Edge Sanding Machine

Puma

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1250 Watt (1.6 hp)
Sanding discs	Ø 178 mm (7")
Extension	300 mm (17")
Weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

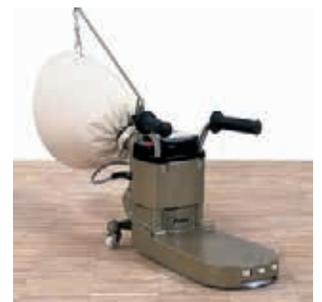
230 V 452 000 000

Accessories/Spare Parts for Puma/Fox

Dust bag
Order No. 452 000 050

Velcro disc
Order No. 454 000 033

Sanding without kneeling down by adjusting handles both in height and in width, efficient dust control, almost indestructible motor.



Sanding Machines

Hand Grinder HF180 -Caddy-

The solution for grinding and polishing edges, corners, stairs or small areas

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1,5 kW (2 HP)
Speed, variable	800-2400 rpm
Sanding discs	Ø 180 mm (7")
Weight	approx 11 kg (24.25 lbs)

Complete in carrying case with suction casing, castors, spirit level, QUICK-CHANGE guide plate (grinding inserts and foam plate not included)

Order No. 114 036 000



Accessories for parquet sanding

Mounting Plate for Velcro sanding discs Ø 180 mm (7")



Order No. 112 998 300

Application in the edge area



The castors are designed to be adjusted very quickly up to stair heights of 22 cm (8 7/8") by operating the quick release handles. No additional tools are needed.



Sanding discs Ø 180 mm (7") see page 151

Work Protection

AIR+ Smart-Mask

The AIR+ Smart Mask combines two products – an ergonomic protective mask designed for superior fit, and the world's first attachable micro ventilator that reduces the build-up of heat, moisture and carbon dioxide trapped inside protective masks.



The newly developed and patented exhalation valve offers you more security. This is followed regardless of your working position every time you inhale.

SPECIAL FEATURES of the AIR+ Smart System:

- Reduces the relative humidity under the mask by up to 40%.
- Prevents the accumulation of CO₂.
- Lowers the temperature under the mask by up to 4°C.
- Increases efficiency and achieve savings.

Disposable mask AIR + with valve

Protection Level FFP 2 119 520 000
Pack of 10 pcs

Protection Level FFP 3 119 521 000
Pack of 10 pcs

AIR+ Active Mini Ventilator rechargeable via USB port
One battery charge lasts for about 4 hours of operation

Order No. 119 522 000
per pcs



Using an active ventilator increases the work efficiency and uses fewer masks. The ventilator is easy to fix with a simple twist at the disposable mask.

non reusable mask FFP1

high comfort and fit

With their special Willtech™ -full face seal they offer the best ergonomic solution.



Box with 25 pcs price per box
Order No. 119 150 100

Earmuffs VeriShield

foldable earmuffs

wide capsule opening, lighter padded Headband, memory ear pads
Foam material, sturdy construction.
SNR 32 (dB)
comes in belt pouch

Order No. 440 030 100



(other protective equipment see page 7)

Dust Extractor JANVAC 20

Features:

- large collection capacity in a synthetic filter bag
- Teflon-coated pre-filter (EN 60335-2-69, Class M)
- versatile compact and easy to transport
- low weight - less than 10 kg (22 lbs)
- powerful suction motor
- power outlet with automatic start/stop function

complete with:
40 mm (1 1/2") cleaning set, plastic hose Ø38 mm (1 1/2"), 2,75 m (9 1/4"), complete tube with bend, crevice nozzle, dusting brush, upholstery nozzle, plastic adapter, all-purpose floor nozzle B-360

Order No. 115 100 000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Blow through motor	1100 W (1.5 hp)
Power outlet, max.	2000 W (2.7 hp)
- Vacuum, max.	2550 mmWC 25 kPa
- Air flow, max.	54 l/sec. 194 m ³ /h
Noise level (ISO 11201)	<70 dB(A)
based IEC 60312)	330 W (0.4 hp)
Collection capacity (bag/container)	10/- L
Pre-filter	0.19 m ²
HEPA-filter	0.8 m ²
HxWxD	570x410x410 mm (22 3/8"x16 1/8"x 16 1/8")
Weight without accessories	10 kg (22 lbs)
Container coupling	Ø 50 mm (2")
Length of supply cable	8 m (26' 3")



Sanding Machines

TRIVODISC II

Developing the Trivo-Disc we have consulted the best experts: our customers

Because this first class three disc sanding plate not only makes parquet flooring shine but also fulfils the highest expectations of parquet and floor layers.

The Trivo-Disc is quiet running with powerful dust extraction.

Self-propelled and quickly mounted onto the Columbus models 145 SH (1500W) , 155 and Speedtronic.

Special features

- Thanks to the self-propelled Velcro sanding discs the removal rate is very effective. The results are effectively efficient.
- Perforated Velcro sanding discs and perforated abrasives allow collection of sanding dust and optimal heat dissipation.
- Large plate apertures allow optimal suction capacity.
- Self-propelled sanding discs with low-noise toothed belt technology.
- The speed of the Velcro sanding discs can be adjusted according to surface and task (Speedtronic).
- Included in the delivery: Kevlar sealing sleeve for Multi-Vac.

The result

One revolution of the disc equals 4 revolutions of the sanding plates.
The result: 600 rpm – the ideal speed for the perfect finishing touch.

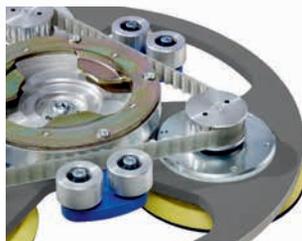
Attachments are easily changed.

1. Mounting ring, one time assembly onto chassis using 3 screws
2. V-belt disc with locking mechanism
3. Three disc plate clicks into place/locks onto drive



Less vibration thanks to V-belt technology, smooth running and less wear.

Optimal V-belt tension thanks to counter-pressure rollers.



Sanding Machines

Application on Columbus

Ideal torque.
Easy handling. Quiet operation.
Excellent price-performance ratio.



Dust extraction system MULTI-VAC III

specially developed
for Columbus machines

Can remain permanently attached
on the Columbus machines.

The MULTI-VAC III is especially suited
when sanding materials which release
fine and light dust particles.

Perfect in combination with the Janser
TRIVO-DISC and the multi disc shuttle
models when sanding parquet floors.
Also suited when sanding self levelling
compounds and screed.



MULTI-VAC III
dust ring with closure-ring,
Kevlar sealing sleeve,
2 suction hoses and Y-adapter

Order No. 113 722 000

Kevlar sealing sleeve
Can also be used on the MUTLI-VAC II if
instead of the felt sleeve a more flexible
sleeve is desired.

Order No. 112 880 050



Application on Speedtronic

Enormous sanding capacity with variable
speed control between 80 – 400 rpm.

Efficient working thanks to
optimal sanding pressure.

Guided on casters
guaranteeing
fatigue-free
working.



Three disc sanding plate TRIVO-DISC complete with sealing sleeve

TECHNICAL DATA	
3 support discs	Ø 150 mm (5 7/8")
Working width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Weight	7 kg (15,43 lbs)



for Columbus Mod.145 SH, 155 S and Speedtronic

Order No. 112 882 000

for Numatic

Order No. 112 883 000

TRIVO-DISC II Case Set

complete with
1 pc TRIVO DISC II
25 pcs Velcro sanding disc, ceramic, grit 36
50 pcs Velcro sanding disc, ceramic, grit 60
50 pcs Velcro sanding disc OXISand, grit 60
50 pcs Velcro sanding disc OXISand, grit 80
50 pcs Velcro sanding disc OXISand, grit 100
3 pcs FIBERPAD Ø 150
3 pcs soft velcro pad Ø150 mm (5 7/8"), 5mm (3/16")
for Columbus Mod.145 SH, 155 S and Speedtronic



TRIVO-DISC II in Systainer

Scope of delivery:
TRIVO-DISC II in Systainer with special padding,
Sample kit abrasives, Product overview in cover
3 pcs FIBERPAD Ø 150
3 pcs soft velcro pad Ø150 mm (5 7/8"), 5mm (3/16")
for Columbus Mod.145 SH, 155 S and Speedtronic



Accessories

TRIVO-DISC II case
without accessories



Order No. 112 882 800

Soft velcro pad
Ø 150 (5 7/8")
black



5 mm (3/16") 448 000 054

10 mm (3/8") 448 000 053

Velcro sanding discs
Ø 150 (5 7/8")
punched high-class corundum



Grit	(Packing unit)	price per pc
40	(50)	444 806 040

Grit 60	(50)	444 806 060
---------	------	-------------

Grit 80	(50)	444 806 080
---------	------	-------------

Grit 100	(100)	444 806 100
----------	-------	-------------

Grit 120	(100)	444 806 120
----------	-------	-------------

Velcro sanding discs
Ø 150 (5 7/8")
CERAMIC



Grit	(Packing unit)	price per pc
36	(25)	444 813 036

Grit 50	(25)	444 813 050
---------	------	-------------

Grit 60	(50)	444 813 060
---------	------	-------------

Velcro sanding discs
Ø 150 (5 7/8")
OXI Sand



Grit	(Packing unit)	price per unit
40	(50)	448 107 040

Grit 60	(50)	448 107 060
---------	------	-------------

Grit 80	(100)	448 107 080
---------	-------	-------------

Grit 100	(100)	448 107 100
----------	-------	-------------

Grit 120	(100)	448 107 120
----------	-------	-------------

Velcro sanding discs
Ø 150 (5 7/8")
perforated zirconium



Grit	(Packing unit)	price per pc
40	(25)	444 809 040

Grit 60	(25)	444 809 060
---------	------	-------------

Grit 80	(25)	444 809 080
---------	------	-------------

Grit 100	(25)	444 809 100
----------	------	-------------

Parquet refining

Structured, natural parquet surfaces are enjoying great popularity!

...we show you how it works.

Fine sanding with structural effect

...transforms every parquet flooring into a lively surface..

The unique FIBREPAD has been developed for fine sanding of parquet flooring and for deep cleaning of surfaces like wood, stone and metal.

Its extremely long life span means that the pad doesn't need to be changed in the middle of the work process. The advantage is an even polishing result.

The FIBREPAD achieves through its shape and fibre structure a very high sanding performance, excellent dust extraction and finally a spotless and scratch-free surface, ready to be oiled or varnished.

The most important features at a glance:

- no scratches when sanding
- steady sanding performance – uniform polishing results
- high surface quality
- sands faster than conventional abrasives
- extremely long life span

(not suitable for intermediate varnish sanding)

The advantage for your customers:

the treated surface has a higher quality and is less delicate

FIBREPAD for TRIVO-DISC I+II

Excellent results can be achieved with the Velcro backed FIBREPAD Ø150 together with the TRIVO-DISC and Columbus machine.

The FIBREPAD Ø150 is also perfectly suited for edge sanding and can be mounted onto most edge sanders.

FIBREPAD with velcro backing

Ø 150
Order No. 488 811 000

Ø 180
Order No. 488 813 000

Ø 200
Order No. 488 814 000



Three pads are required for fitting on the TRIVO-DISC.

IN 3 STEPS TO THE FINISHED SURFACE

STEP 1: Prerequisites: factory pre-sanded parquet flooring or prepared/pre-sanded in situ

STEP 2:

Processing of the parquet surface with the newly developed FIBREPAD. The FIBREPAD is ideal for the fine sanding of parquet floors and creates a light structure effect.

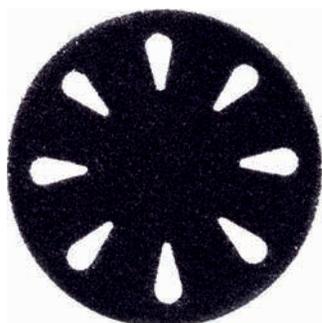
Ø 150 for TRIVO-DISC or
Ø 406 for single disc machines

STEP 3: Final treatment with oil or varnish



FIBREPAD

for single disc machines



FIBREPAD Ø 406

Order No. 488 812 000

Pad mounting plate PIN-LOCK

Together with the FIBREPAD the pad mounting plate PIN-LOCK is recommended.

The fine bristles attach themselves firmly onto the pad which gives it a totally firm fit while working. Suitable for all other pads as well.



Ø 406 without distance ring
Order No. 783 000 430

PIN-Lock Ersatzauflage Ø 406
Order No. 783 000 435



Parquet refining

FOR INTENSIVE STRUCTURING

The prepared parquet surface can be additionally processed with the abrasive disc brushes before the final treatment.

For different degrees of structures in the floor surface, the brushes are available in different grits.



Disc brush SIC Ø 160 mm for TRIVO-DISCI + II with velcro backing

Grit 46 462 300 046

Grit 60 462 300 060

Grit 80 462 300 080

stainless steel 462 300 600



For the assembly on the TRIVO-DISC three brushes are necessary.

Disc brushes kit

comes in Systainer T-Loc Combi III complete with:
 3 x Disc brush SIC K46
 3 x Disc brush SIC K60
 3 x Disc brush V2A stainless steel
 3 x Fiberpad with Velcro
 1 x Grip gloves with nubs

Order No. 462 300 000



Diamond Sanding Disc for TRIVO-DISCI + II

The high-performance tool for the TRIVO-DISC Plate

For effective sanding of very hard varnishes or coatings for example on wood flooring, such as 2-K Lacquer, DD- Lacquer, UV or LED Coatings.

3 pcs of the Diamond Sanding Discs are needed for a TRIVO-DISC

Diamond-Sanding Disc

Grit 30/40 blue 464 500 100

Grit 50 green 464 500 200

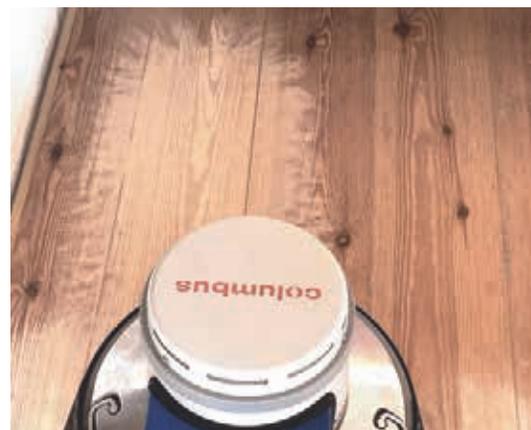
Grit 100 yellow 464 500 300

Replacement Diamond Ring incl. Intermediate Pad

Grit 30/40 blue 464 500 110

Grit 50 green 464 500 210

Grit 100 yellow 464 500 310



Hand Sanders

FLUNDER II Flat Sander

No more manual work.

With a sanding disc of Ø 115 mm (4 1/2") reaching into gaps from 15 mm (1/2"), even areas that are difficult to reach can be sanded.

Ideal for ceilings, balconies, shutters and floor coverings under radiators.

The FLUNDER features variable speeds, a current limiter and overload protection.



complete with Velcro sanding plate and sanding paper Ø 115 mm (4 1/2"), grit 40, 80, 120 (suction hose not included)

Order No. 444 600 500

see page 150 for Velcro sanding discs

Spare accessories
Dust extraction connection
Absorbs loose material, stainless powder coating, comes without suction tube.
Also suitable as an add-on for existing machines.

Dust extraction connection Flunder II

Order No. 444 600 550

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	800 Watt (1 HP)
Sanding discs	115 mm (4 1/2")
Sanding height	13 mm (1/2")
Weight	2.5 kg (5.5 lbs)
Speed	700-2300 rpm



Paint Remover

Ideal for sanding stairs

Adjustable width from 0 - 0.3 mm (0 - 5/16") with dust extractor connection.

Included as standard:
4-carbide-tipped blades



complete with carrying case

Order No. 445 000 000

Spare blade

10 pcs 445 000 001

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	705 Watt (0.9 hp)
Sanding radius	80 mm (3 1/8")
Sanding height	28 mm (1 1/8")
Weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs)

DEROS 650 CV orbital Sander

- unique ergonomic design
- brushless, powerful motor
- virtually silent in operation
- few wearing components
- sands up to the border
- superior versatility and performance
- compact and lightweight
- Ø 125 mm or Ø 150 mm (4 7/8" and 5 3/4") plates



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230 VAC
Motor power	350 W (0.5 hp)
Speed	4.000 - 10.000 rpm
Orbit	5 mm (3/16")
Working width	125+150 mm (4 7/8"+5 3/4")
Weight	1 kg (2 lbs)

DEROS 650 CV in systainer incl. Ø 125 and 150 mm (4 7/8" and 5 3/4") working plate

Order No. 448 500 000



Optional Accessories

Suction hose Ø 25 mm (1"), L = 5,5 m (6 yd) with integrated electric cable

Order No. 448 100 100



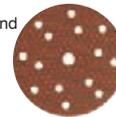
Suction hose Ø 30 mm (1 1/5"), length 3,5 m (11 1/2")

Order No. 114 350 400



Sanding Paper ULTIMAX for Deros / CEROS 650 CV

durable quality, resin bond with aluminumoxide



to be used on wood, veneer, parquet and paint, new patented scattering: Selective Coating™ technology leading to uniform sanding results, low heat development

Sanding Paper ULTIMAX punched 15 times Ø 150 mm (5 7/8") pack of 50 pcs

Grit 40 448 103 040

Grit 60 448 103 060

Grit 80 448 103 080

Grit 100 448 103 100

Grit 120 448 103 120

Grit 150 448 103 150

Sanding screen Abranet ACE HD

To be used on hard wood, Non-ferrous metal, paint stripping / removal, glass fibre. Features exceptional resistance to edge wear and clogging.

durable quality, resin bond with aluminumoxide

Abranet ACE HD Ø 125 mm, (4 7/8") punched 20 times pack of 25 pcs



Grit 40 448 106 040

Grit 60 448 106 060

Grit 80 448 106 080

Grit 120 448 106 120

Abranet ACE HD Ø 150 mm (5 7/8") punched 15 times pack of 25 pcs



Grit 40 448 105 040

Grit 60 448 105 060

Grit 80 448 105 080

Grit 120 448 105 120

Abrasives

- Made in Germany -

Sanding Belts / Sanding Rolls / Sanding Sheets



Janser Sanding Belts

for TIGER / LEOPARD / Hummel / Viper

Standard Quality

750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs	price per pc
Grit 16	441 719 000
Grit 24	441 720 000
Grit 30	441 721 000
Grit 36	441 728 000
Grit 40	441 722 000
Grit 50	441 723 000
Grit 60	441 725 000
Grit 80	441 726 000
Grit 100	441 727 000
Grit 120	441 729 000

TOP-Quality

750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs	price per pc
Grit 16	441 770 000
Grit 24	441 771 000
Grit 36	441 773 000
Grit 40	441 774 000
Grit 50	441 775 000
Grit 60	441 776 000
Grit 80	441 777 000
Grit 100	441 778 000
Grit 120	441 779 000

Premium Quality Sanding Belt

for TIGER / LEOPARD / Hummel / Viper

With zirconium corundum and extremely wear-resistant Y-cloth-backing.

Premium-Quality ZIRKON

750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs	price per pc
Grit 24	441 710 000
Grit 36	441 711 000
Grit 40	441 712 000
Grit 60	441 713 000
Grit 80	441 714 000
Grit 100	441 715 000
Grit 120	441 716 000



Premium-Quality CERAMIC

750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs	price per pc
Grit 36	441 781 036
Grit 50	441 781 050
Grit 60	441 781 060



Janser Sanding Belts

for centrifugal sanding drum
JAGUAR/PANTHER/ HARLEQUIN

Standard Quality

480 x 200 mm (19x8")

Pack of 10 pcs	price per pc
Grit 16	441 921 000
Grit 24	441 922 000
Grit 36	441 923 000
Grit 40	441 924 000
Grit 50	441 925 000
Grit 60	441 926 000
Grit 80	441 927 000
Grit 100	441 928 000
Grit 120	441 929 000

for sanding drum PROFIT

Standard Quality

550 x 200 mm (21½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs	price per pc
Grit 16	441 908 000
Grit 24	441 901 000
Grit 36	441 902 000
Grit 40	441 903 000
Grit 50	441 904 000
Grit 60	441 905 000
Grit 80	441 906 000
Grit 100	441 907 000
Grit 120	441 910 000

Sanding Paper Rolls

for drum sanding machines

Standard Quality

Width 200 mm (8")

Price per roll of 50 m (164')

Grit 16	441 539 000
Grit 24	441 540 000
Grit 36	441 541 000
Grit 40	441 543 000
Grit 60	441 545 000
Grit 80	441 546 000
Grit 100	441 547 000
Grit 120	441 548 000



Abrasives

- Made in Germany -

Velcro sanding discs

- Ø 100 (4") - Lupo
- Ø 105 (4 1/8") - Multi-Disc-Shuttle
- Ø 115 (4 1/2") - Flunder
- Ø 125 (4 7/8") - HF 125
- Ø 150 (5 7/8") - Panda
- Ø 178 (7") - Puma/Fox
- Ø 180 (7") - TRI-VARO 430
- Ø 200 (7 7/8") - for different makes
- Ø 230 (9") - TRI-VARO 500/600



TOP-Quality: long life

Premium Quality: zirconia ensures very high durability and grinding performance

Ø 100 mm LUPU Standard Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 60	(50)	444 605 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 605 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 605 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 605 120

Ø 105 mm Multi-Disc-Shuttle Standard Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 40	(50)	112 359 110
Grit 60	(50)	112 359 111
Grit 80	(50)	112 359 112
Grit 100	(50)	112 359 113
Grit 120	(50)	112 359 114

Ø 105 mm Multi-Disc-Shuttle ZIRCON Premium Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 24	(25)	112 359 130
Grit 36	(25)	112 359 131
Grit 40	(50)	112 359 132
Grit 60	(50)	112 359 133
Grit 80	(50)	112 359 134
Grit 100	(50)	112 359 135
Grit 120	(50)	112 359 136

Ø 115 mm FLUNDER Standard Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 36	(25)	444 610 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 610 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 610 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 610 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 610 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 610 120

Ø 125 mm HF 125 Standard Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 40	(50)	444 615 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 615 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 615 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 615 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 615 120

4

Ø 150 mm PANDA Standard Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 16	(25)	444 101 100
Grit 24	(25)	444 101 200
Grit 36	(25)	444 101 400
Grit 40	(50)	444 101 500
Grit 60	(50)	444 101 600
Grit 80	(50)	444 101 700
Grit 100	(50)	444 101 800
Grit 120	(50)	444 101 900

Ø 150 mm PANDA TOP Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 16	(25)	444 802 016
Grit 24	(25)	444 802 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 802 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 802 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 802 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 802 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 802 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 802 120

Ø 150 mm PANDA ZIRCON Premium Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 24	(25)	444 804 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 804 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 804 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 804 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 804 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 804 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 804 120

Ø 150 mm PANDA CERAMIC Premium Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 36	(25)	444 801 036
Grit 50	(25)	444 801 050
Grit 60	(50)	444 801 060

Ø 150 mm TRIVO-DISC CORUNDUM high-class Premium Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 40	(50)	444 806 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 806 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 806 080
Grit 100	(100)	444 806 100
Grit 120	(100)	444 806 120

Ø 150 mm TRIVO-DISC Ceramic Premium Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 36	(25)	444 813 036
Grit 50	(25)	444 813 050
Grit 60	(50)	444 813 060

Ø 150 mm TRIVO-DISC ZIRCON perforated Premium Quality		
	pack of	price per pc
Grit 40	(25)	444 809 040
Grit 60	(25)	444 809 060
Grit 80	(25)	444 809 080
Grit 100	(25)	444 809 100

Ø 150 mm TRIVO-DISC OXI Sand Premium Quality		
	(Packing unit)	price per pc
Grit 40	(50)	448 107 040
Grit 60	(50)	448 107 060
Grit 80	(100)	448 107 080
Grit 100	(100)	448 107 100
Grit 120	(100)	448 107 120

Abrasives

- Made in Germany -

Velcro sanding discs

Ø 178 mm
PUMA/FOX
HF180 Caddy
Standard Quality



	pack of	price per pc
Grit 24	(25)	444 035 200
Grit 36	(25)	444 035 800
Grit 40	(50)	444 035 300
Grit 60	(50)	444 035 400
Grit 80	(50)	444 035 500
Grit 100	(50)	444 035 600

Ø 178 mm
PUMA/FOX
HF180 Caddy
TOP Quality



	pack of	price per pc
Grit 16	(25)	444 710 016
Grit 24	(25)	444 710 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 710 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 710 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 710 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 710 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 710 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 710 120

Ø 178 mm
PUMA/FOX
HF180 Caddy
ZIRCON
Premium Quality



	pack of	price per pc
Grit 24	(25)	444 712 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 712 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 712 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 712 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 712 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 712 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 712 120

Ø 180 mm
TRI-VARO 430
HF 180 Caddy
Standard Quality



	75 mm inside-Ø	pack of	price per pc
Grit 16		(25)	112 998 016
Grit 24		(25)	112 998 024
Grit 40		(50)	112 998 040
Grit 60		(50)	112 998 060
Grit 80		(50)	112 998 080
Grit 100		(50)	112 998 085
Grit 120		(50)	112 998 090

Ø 230 mm
TRI-VARO
500/650
Standard Quality



	75 mm inside-Ø	pack of	price per pc
Grit 16		(25)	112 991 016
Grit 24		(25)	112 991 024
Grit 40		(25)	112 991 040
Grit 60		(25)	112 991 060
Grit 80		(25)	112 991 080
Grit 100		(25)	112 991 100
Grit 120		(25)	112 991 120

Ø 200 mm
for different makes
Standard Quality



	pack of	price per pc
Grit 16	(25)	442 801 100
Grit 24	(25)	442 801 200
Grit 40	(50)	442 801 300
Grit 60	(50)	442 801 400
Grit 80	(50)	442 801 500
Grit 100	(50)	442 801 600
Grit 120	(50)	442 801 700

Ø 230 mm
TRI-VARO
500/650
CIRCON
Premium Quality



	pack of	price per pc
Grit 40	(25)	112 990 140
Grit 60	(25)	112 990 141
Grit 80	(25)	112 990 142
Grit 100	(25)	112 990 143

Sanding Discs

for Edge Sanding Machines
Ø 150x12 (5 7/8 x 1/2") - Panda
Ø 178x22 (7 x 7/8") - Puma/Fox
TOP-Quality: long life

150 x 12 mm
PANDA
Standard Quality



	pack of	price per pc
Grit 16	(25)	444 100 290
Grit 24	(25)	444 100 300
Grit 36	(25)	444 100 900
Grit 40	(50)	444 100 500
Grit 60	(50)	444 100 600
Grit 80	(100)	444 100 700
Grit 100	(100)	444 100 800
Grit 120	(100)	444 101 000

150 x 12 mm
PANDA
TOP Quality



	pack of	price per pc
Grit 24	(25)	444 810 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 810 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 810 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 810 060
Grit 80	(100)	444 810 080
Grit 100	(100)	444 810 100

178 x 22 mm
PUMA / FOX
Standard Quality

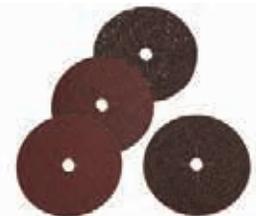


	pack of	price per pc
Grit 16	(25)	443 623 000
Grit 24	(25)	443 624 000
Grit 36	(25)	443 627 000
Grit 40	(50)	443 626 000
Grit 60	(50)	443 628 000
Grit 80	(100)	443 629 000
Grit 100	(100)	443 630 000
Grit 120	(100)	443 631 000

178 x 22 mm
PUMA / FOX
TOP Quality



	pack of	price per pc
Grit 36	(25)	443 700 036
Grit 40	(50)	443 700 040
Grit 60	(50)	443 700 060
Grit 80	(100)	443 700 080
Grit 100	(100)	443 700 100



Abrasives

Sanding Screens

GITTEX Plus

Ø 105 (4 1/8") for MULTI-DISC
 Ø 180 (7 7/8") for TRI-VARO 430
 Ø 230 (9 1/2") for TRI-VARO 500/650



Ø 105 mm (4 1/8") MULTI-DISC

	pack of	price per pc
Grit 80	(25)	112 359 120
Grit 100	(25)	112 359 121
Grit 120	(25)	112 359 122
Grit 150	(25)	112 359 123

Ø 180 mm TRI-VARO 430

	pack of	price per pc
Grit 36	(10)	112 998 120
Grit 60	(10)	112 998 121
Grit 80	(10)	112 998 122
Grit 100	(10)	112 998 123
Grit 120	(10)	112 998 124
Grit 150	(10)	112 998 125
Grit 180	(10)	112 998 126
Grit 220	(10)	112 998 127

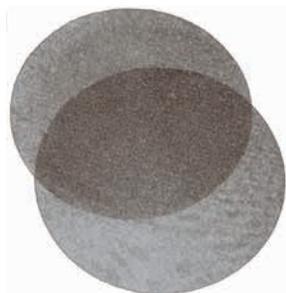
Ø 230 mm TRI-VARO 500/650

	pack of	price per pc
Grit 36	(10)	112 990 120
Grit 60	(10)	112 990 121
Grit 80	(10)	112 990 122
Grit 100	(10)	112 990 123
Grit 120	(10)	112 990 124
Grit 150	(10)	112 990 125

Single Disc Machines

COLUMBUS

Ø 200 (7 7/8") for other makes
 Ø 300 (11 3/4") for MOD.125
 Ø 410 (16 1/8") for MOD. 135/145/155



Ø 200 mm other makes

	pack of	price per pc
Grit 60	(20)	442 802 100
Grit 80	(20)	442 802 200
Grit 100	(20)	442 802 300
Grit 120	(20)	442 802 400
Grit 150	(20)	442 802 500

Ø 300 mm Columbus MOD.125

	pack of	price per pc
Grit 60	(10)	782 000 045
Grit 80	(10)	782 000 047
Grit 100	(10)	782 000 050
Grit 120	(10)	782 000 055
Grit 150	(10)	782 000 057
Grit 180	(10)	782 000 060

Ø 410 mm Mod.135/145/155

	pack of	price per pc
Grit 60	(10)	783 000 045
Grit 80	(10)	783 000 047
Grit 100	(10)	783 000 050
Grit 120	(10)	783 000 055
Grit 150	(10)	783 000 057
Grit 180	(10)	783 000 060
Grit 220	(10)	783 000 062
Grit 320	(10)	783 000 064

4

Super Pad



The SuperPad P is used with pad mounting plate and pad on single disc machines Columbus, Speedtronic and all usually available single disc machines known by use of sanding screens.

The SuperPad P is a patented, perforated abrasive which is used for final finishing (sanding) of all types of wooden surfaces before the parquet (surface) is then painted or oiled.

The continuous perforation of the paper minimizes the settling of the abrasive dust on the paper, which increases abrasion and service life so that perfect surfaces can be achieved.

Ø 410 for Mod.135/145/155 and SPEEDTRONIC

	pack of	price per pc
Grit 60	(30)	783 000 081
Grit 80	(30)	783 000 082
Grit 100	(30)	783 000 083
Grit 120	(30)	783 000 084
Grit 150	(30)	783 000 085

V-joint mounting and triangle inserts



V-joints / 45° joints must be sanded during cleaning and renovation, followed by the introduction of the oil or the sealing lacquer.

Triangle inserts available in the following versions:

- with sandpaper for cleaning
- with microfiber for oiling or varnishing

V-joint mounting for triangular inserts
 Order No. 444 290 000

Wooden handle, beech Ø 28 mm (1 1/8")
 Order No. 444 290 050



Triangle insert grit 60
 Set of 3 pcs 444 290 100



Triangle microfiber insert
 Set of 3 pcs 444 290 200

Abrasives

Pads

Pad BLACK for fixing grinding gauze and cleaning
 Pad BROWN for removing stubborn dirt
 Pad BLUE for cleaning
 Pad RED for cleaning and polishing (medium)
 Pad GREEN for cleaning
 Pad -special- for intermediate sanding and removing oil and wax residues.

Pad BEIGE for oiling
 Pad WHITE for polishing and oiling
 Pad GREEN (Micro) for mirror finish
 Sheep's wool for mirror finish
 Felt pad for oiling and polishing

Columbus Mod. 135/145/155 + SPEEDTRONIC



Polyester pads Ø 410 (16 1/8") (thick)

pack of 5 pcs	(price per pc)
black	783 000 360
brown	783 000 370
green	783 000 350
blue	783 000 380
red	783 000 390
white	783 000 400



Normal pads Ø 410 (16 1/8") (thin)

pack of 10 pcs	(price per pc)
black-special	783 000 013
black	783 000 015
green	783 000 016
beige	783 000 019
white	783 000 018



Pad -special-
 The sanding pad „with a bite“!
 Especially suited for parquet intermediate sanding and for removing oil and wax residues.

Ø 410 (16 1/8") for Mod.135/145/155

pack of 10 pcs	(price per pc)
Order No.	783 000 022

TRI-VARO



Polyester pads Ø 178 mm (7")

black	112 998 250
white	112 998 251
green	112 998 252



Polyester pads Ø 230 mm (9 1/2")

black	112 990 250
white	112 990 251
green	112 990 252

Thermopad E 430/E4 + Columbus Mod. 165



Polyester pads Ø 430 (16 7/8") (thick)

pack of 5 pcs	(price per pc)
brown	112 807 023
red	112 807 025
white	112 807 026

Normal pads Ø 430 (16 7/8") (thin)

pack of 10 pcs	(price per pc)
black	112 807 015
beige	112 807 030

Green (microfibre) Ø 430 (16 7/8")

Pack of 5 pcs	(price per pc)
Order No.	112 820 000

Sheep's wool Ø 410 (16 1/8")

Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pc)
Order No.	112 821 000

Felt pad for oiling Ø 410 (16 1/8")

Pack of 10 pcs	(price per pc)
Order No.	112 826 000

Columbus Mod. 125



Polyester pads Ø 330 (13") (thick)

pack of 5 pcs	(price per pc)
brown	782 000 010
red	782 000 030
white	782 000 040

Normal pads Ø 330 (13") (thin)

pack of 10 pcs	(price per pc)
black	782 000 070
green	782 000 080
beige	782 000 090

Hand Sander

Orbital sander DEOS

NEW

At only 10 cm high, the tool's compact and very low profile gives a high maneuverability and helps deliver a precise and efficient sanding performance.

This small and light sander is naturally equipped with a brushless motor and is particularly suitable for filler sanding.

The optimized ergonomics enable a comfortable grip.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor Power	250 Watt
Speed	5000 - 10000/min
Orbit	3 mm
Size of pad	70 x 198 mm
Weight	1 kg

comes in box complete with
Protective pad 70 x 198 mm

Order No. 448 110 500



Supplied in systainer complete with
- Protective pad
- Soft pad
- Round pad
- 50 pieces per grain of sandpaper
70 x 200 grit 60, 80, 100

Order No. 448 110 600



Processing of corners

Accessories for DEOS

Sandpaper OxiSand 70 x 200 mm

	pack of	
Grit 40	(50)	448 110 040
Grit 60	(50)	448 110 060
Grit 80	(50)	448 110 080
Grit 100	(50)	448 110 100
Grit 120	(50)	448 110 120



Soft Pad 70 x 198 mm

1 pcs	448 110 020
Pack of 5 pcs	448 110 010



Curved Pad 70 x 198 mm

1 pcs	448 110 030
-------	-------------



Application in corners and fillets with the round support

Sanding Block with suction port curved shape 70 x 198 mm

Order No. 448 110 025



Hand Sander

Corner and edge hand sanding machine MULTI-MASTER

The powerful MultiTool for rapid work progress (in interior work and renovation)

Mains operated

MM500 Plus

STARLOCK PLUS



NEW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230V
Motor power	350 W
Vibrations	
Sanding plate	10,000 - 19,500 rpm.
Weight device	1.4 kg
Cable length	5m

MM500 Plus - Select
comes complete in tool case with:
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44

Order No. 444 303 500

MM500 Plus - Top
comes complete in tool case with:
incl. 6x E-Cut saw blades,
1x HM saw blade,
1x rasp,
1x spatula,
1x suction,
1x grinding plate,
3x5 sandpapers

Order No. 444 303 000

MM700 Max

STARLOCK MAX



NEW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230V
Motor power	450 W
Vibrations	
Sanding plate	10,000 - 19,500 rpm.
Weight device	1.6 kg
Cable length	5m

MM700 Max - Select
comes complete in tool case with:
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44

Order No. 444 305 500

MM700 Max - Top
comes complete in tool case with:
12x E-Cut saw blades,
1x segment saw blade, 1x HM saw blade,
1x rasp, 1x spatula,
1x mushroom knife, 1x multi-knife,
1x suction, 1x sanding plate,
3x10 sandpaper

Order No. 444 305 000

Battery operated

AMM500 Plus

STARLOCK PLUS



NEW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery compatibility	Li-ion / HighPower Li-ion
Battery capacity	3 or 6Ah
Vibrations	11,000-18,500 rpm
Weight without battery	1.3 kg

AMM500 Plus - Select
complete in tool case incl.
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44
(without battery, without charger)

Order No. 444 304 500



AMM500 Plus - Top
comes complete in tool case with:
2x 18V/3Ah batteries, 1x ALG 80 charger,
6x E-Cut saw blades, 1x HM saw blade,
1x rasp, 1x spatula, 1x suction,
1x sanding plate, 3x5 sandpapers

Order No. 444 304 000

AMM700 Max

STARLOCK MAX



NEW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery compatibility	Li-ion / HighPower Li-ion
Battery capacity	3 or 6Ah
Vibrations	10,000-19,500 1/min
Weight without battery	1.1 kg

AMM700 Max - Select
comes complete in tool case with:
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44
(without battery, without charger)

Order No. 444 306 500



AMM700 Max - Top
comes complete in tool case with:
2x 18V/3Ah batteries, 1x ALG 80 charger
12x E-Cut saw blades, 1x segment saw
blade, 1x HM saw blade, 1x rasp,
1x spatula, 1x mushroom knife,
1x multi-knife, 1x suction,
1x sanding plate, 3x10 sandpapers

Order No. 444 306 000

Battery Starter Kitt for AMM 50 + AMM700

2x 18V/3Ah Batteries,
1x ALG 80 Charger

Order No. 444 304 010

2x 18V/6Ah Batteries,
1x ALG 80 Charger

Order No. 444 304 020



Accessories for Hand Sanders

Sanding Accessories

HM sanding plate
(triangular)
shaped, carbide metal
coating on both sides



Order No. 444 211 000



Sanding disc set
non-perforated



2 pcs 444 200 001

Sanding discs



	pack of	price per PU
Grit 40	(50)	444 201 000
Grit 60	(50)	444 202 000
Grit 80	(50)	444 203 000
Grit 100	(50)	444 204 000
Grit 120	(50)	444 205 000

Rasp finger 7mm (1/4")
with Velcro attachment



2 pcs 444 200 960

Sanding discs
for rasp finger



	pack of	price per PU
Grit 40	(20)	444 221 000
Grit 60	(20)	444 222 000
Grit 80	(20)	444 223 000
Grit 100	(20)	444 224 000
Grit 120	(20)	444 225 000

Sawing Accessories

Precision E-Cut
saw blade

double row of teeth length 50mm (2")

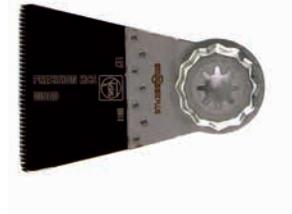
cutting width 35 mm (1 3/8")

1 pc	444 212 000
3 pcs	444 212 100
10 pcs	444 212 200
50 pcs	444 212 400



cutting width 65 mm (2 9/16")

1 pc	444 210 000
3 pcs	444 210 100
10 pcs	444 210 200
50 pcs	444 210 400



E-Cut Carbide Pro

TiN-coated carbide plunge saw blade
with extremely high wear resistance.

Length 45 mm (1 3/4")

cutting width 32 mm (1 1/4")

1 pc	444 228 050
5 pcs	444 228 150



NEW

Best of E-Cut
Starlock Plus

2x SL E-Cut LL BiM 50x35mm
2x SLP E-Cut LL BiM 50x65mm
1x SLP E-Cut U BiM 60x28mm
1x SLP E-Cut U BiM 60x44mm

Order No. 444 385 860

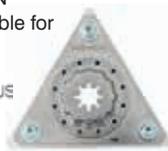


Accessories for the renovation of structured floor surfaces

Triangle brush for Multimaster
equipped with multi-function
adapter for almost all delta sanders
available in 2 versions

NEW VERSION
now also suitable for
the tool holder

STARLOCK PLUS



Triangle brush V2A complete
stainless steel bristles D 0,2 mm (0.007")

for use on harder woods, for structuring
surfaces and to remove excessive dirt
Order No. 444 201 270

Triangle brush SICA K 46 complete
PA 6 SIC K046 1,6 grey

for use on softer woods

Order No. 444 201 280



Accessories for Hand Sanders

Sawing Accessories

Saw blades with Bi-metal blade 3 x longer life time!

Straight teeth

cutting width 32 mm (1 1/4")

5 pcs 444 228 300

15 pcs 444 228 400



Rounded teeth
for even easier insertion into the material

cutting width 32 mm (1 1/4")

5 pcs 444 228 500

15 pcs 444 228 600



cutting width 65 mm (2 9/16")

5 pcs 444 228 700

15 pcs 444 228 800



Precision saw blade with japanese tothing and STARLOCK mounting

cutting width
32 mm (1 1/4")

5 pcs 444 212 600

15 pcs 444 212 700



cutting width
65 mm (2 9/16")

5 pcs 444 210 600

15 pcs 444 210 700



Segment Saw Blade HSS

Ø 85 mm (3 1/3") 444 214 000



Saw blade HSS

(2 pcs)

Ø 85 mm (3 1/3") 444 209 000



Segment saw blade HM

Ø 75 mm (3 1/2") 444 215 000



Segment saw blade cranked

Ø 85 mm (3 1/3") 444 207 000



Saw blade cranked HSS

Ø 85 mm (3 1/3") 444 217 000



Saw Blade Blanking Press

for re-punching of double-rowed and teethed saw blades.

- huge cost saving due to prolonged use of the same saw blades
- the base plate of stainless steel LxWxH 11x8x2 cm (4 3/8 x 3 1/8 x 1/16") has two bore holes for safe fastening
- the punch is made of high-quality hardened steel
- integrated work holder to easily reposition the second row of teeth
- complete set comes with cutting oil and wrench

Order No. 222 444 000

Spare knife set (top + bottom blade)

Order No. 222 444 100



Renovation of wooden decking

TSM Terrace Renovator

renovates and conserves wooden decking

Machine for gentle and basic cleaning and the application of protective oils onto wooden decking.

Specially developed sanding brushes in different strengths ensure that the structure of the surface is not changed.

By adjusting the rotation speed and the pressure you can achieve optimal cleaning results. Dust can be extracted via external dust extractor.

Protective oil is pumped from the pressure tank via a supply hose, directly applied onto the wooden terrace surface and then worked in with a round horsehair brush. The result is similar to that of an industrial oil application.

The machine's outstanding performance is also suitable for finishing of newly laid wooden decking, as well as cleaning and maintenance by using the nylon cleaning brush (also suitable for WPC surfaces).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1100 W (1 ½ hp)
Speed	300 - 1500 rpm
Weight, compl.	70 kg (155 lbs)
Working width	200 mm (8")
Capacity oil tank	5 L

comes complete with
- round brush grit 120
- horsehair brush

Order No. 462 000 000



4



connection of an external dust extractor



application of oil

Renovation of Structured Parquet Surfaces

Accessories for TSM Terrace Renovator

Sanding

Round brush 220 x 200 mm (8 3/4 x 8")
bristle height high/low

grit 120 462 001 100

grit 60 462 001 200



bristle height linear for plain floorboards

grit 60 462 001 400

grit 46 462 001 700

grit 120 462 001 800



Stainless steel V2A 0,3 plain
for distressing of wooden surfaces and heavy
cleaning
Order No. 462 001 600



Cleaning

Cleaning brush
220 x 200 mm (8 3/4 x 8")
plastic polyamide

Order No. 462 001 300



Polishing

Cleaning brush
220 x 200 mm (8 3/4 x 8")
horse hair

Order No. 462 001 000



easy replacement of the brushes



HSM Hand Sander

is designed to be used in addition
to PRM & QUAD for handling edge
areas or stairs



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1200 W (1.6 hp)
Output power	750 W (1.0 hp)
Speed	900 - 2700 rpm
Working width	80 mm (3 1/8")
Dimensions LxWxH	34 x 20 x 16 cm (13 3/8 x 8 x 6 1/4")
Weight (without case)	5 kg (11 lbs)
Connecting piece outer-Ø	48 mm (1 7/8")
inner-Ø	43 mm (1 3/4")

complete in systainer with

- sanding brush

Ø 100x70 mm (4x2 3/4") grit 60

- edge sanding brush

Ø 100x70 mm (4x2 3/4") grit 60

Order No. 463 000 000

Accessories for HSM

Sanding

Sanding brush
Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")
grit 60



Order No. 463 010 000

Edge sanding brush
Ø 100 x 12 mm (4 x 1/2")
grit 80 (3 pcs required)



Order No. 463 011 010

Edge sanding brush
Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")
stainless steel V2A 0,2 mm



Order No. 463 010 300

Edge sanding brush
Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")
brushes 3 x 12mm (1/2")
grit 60



Order No. 463 011 200

Polishing & cleaning

Sanding brush
Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")
horse hair



Order No. 463 012 000

Sanding brush
Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")
plastic PA 6



Order No. 463 014 000



Saws

ERIKA 60E Pull-Push Saw

for parquet and laminate flooring

The ERIKA 60E weighs just 21 kg (46 lbs) and can be carried easily from one job to another.

Operating the Pull-Push Saw ERIKA 60E is easy.

All operating buttons can be found at the front of the machine.

Pull-Push Saws are also available with cutting heights of 72 mm and 85 mm (2 3/4" and 3 1/4").

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1300 Watt (1.7hp)
Saw blade-	Ø 190 mm (7 1/2")
Cutting height	61 mm (2 1/2")
Cutting length	215 mm (8 1/2")
Table size	412 x 544mm (16x21")
Weight	21 kg (46lbs)

Complete with: 1 saw blade HM
190 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7 1/2" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16") Z36
1 guide, hose pipe with
2 connectors

Order No. 240 992 000

Spare HM saw blades
universal use

190 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7 1/2" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16") Z36

Order No. 240 992 003

180 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16") Z30

Order No. 240 990 001

for laminate flooring

180 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16")...Z56

Order No. 240 992 002

Special equipment

Fold away support 240 990 100

Sliding table 240 990 300

Fence / guide extension
with telescopic rod and drop stop

Order No. 240 990 400

Additional cutting table 240 990 500

Guide
650 mm (25 1/4") 240 990 600

840 mm (32 3/4") 240 990 610



4

P1 cc Jig Saw

A versatile, user-friendly machine

Enhanced features include dust extraction directly alongside the saw blade.



At the heart of the P1 cc concept is an entirely new CUmax sawblade clamping system.

The powerful CUpres compact motor, strong sole plate and MAFELL CUnex precision sawblade ensure perfectly square cuts even when working with a rail over long distances.

Other important features include an integrated blower which discharges chippings at the back of the machine keeping the cutting line visible even if a dust extractor is not connected.

The absence of guide jaws gives the P1 cc around 10 mm more cutting depth than other jig saws, using any type of saw blade.

The parallel fence accessory ensures straight effortless cuts. When working with a guide rail, simply turn over the fence and use it to locate the F-type guide rail system.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	900 W (1.2 hp)
Idle speed	800 - 3000 rpm
Length of stroke	26 mm (1 1/32")
Weight	2,6 kg (5.7 lbs)

complete with:
Jig saw P1 cc in MaxiMAX
3 jig saw blades CUnex W1; W2; W+P2
1 base plate P1-GP
1 hose connector P1-AS
1 chipping deflector P1-SA
1 splinter guard P1-SS
1 glider P1-G
1 parallel fence P1-PA

Order No. 240 922 000

Optional Accessories

Tilting plate P1-SP
tilting range +/- 45°

Order No. 240 922 010

Parallel fence P1-PA
incl. circular cutter

Order No. 240 922 011

Splinter guard P1-SS (5 pieces)

Order No. 240 922 012

Spare Saw Blades



Precision saw blade CUnex W1 (2 pcs)
tooth pitch 4,0 mm (3/16")
useable for solid wood, plain boards

Order No. 240 922 025



Precision saw blade W+P2 (5 pcs)
tooth pitch 2,7 mm (1/8")
useable for solid wood, laminated/veneered
boards and soft plastics

Order No. 240 922 026



tooth pitch 2.5 mm (1/8") (5 pcs)
push-type, for clean, splinter-free,
upper and visible edges

Order No. 240 921 400

Saws

Crosscutting System KSS 40 18M bl

with the latest battery technology

When it comes to internal finishing work, there is no better helper than the KSS 40 18M bl, whatever the task in hand: be it for floors, walls, doors, furniture, ceilings or roof battens – to make cross or rip cuts, rail-guided cuts, miter or compound miter cuts at angles up to 45°, or even plunge cuts.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Battery	18 V, 94 Wh, Li-Ion
Nominal no-load speed	6,700 1/min
Cutting depth	
- with guide rail at 90°	0-40 mm (0-1 1/2")
- without guide rail at 90°	0-42 mm (0-1 5/8")
- with guide rail at 45°	0-27 mm (0-1 1/16")
Tilting range	0 – 45°
Angle cuts	+ 45° – - 60°
Weight	
- with cross-cutting rail*	3.65 kg (8,04 lbs)
- without cross-cutting rail*	2.8 kg (6,28 lbs)
(*including battery)	

comes the new MAFELL T-MAX case with:

- 1 Flexi-Guide rail FX 140
- 2 clamping claws
- 1 Parallel guide fence
- 1 Chip bag
- 1 Hose connector
- 1 Allen key
- 1 TCT sawblade 120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, ATB, 24 teeth, for universal use with wood
- 2 battery PowerTanks 18 M 94
- 1 battery PowerStation APS 18 M



Order No. 240 996 400

Get a perfect finish with KSS 300 guides, precise cuts from 13 mm (1/2") are guaranteed.

Optional Accessories for KSS 40 18M bl + KSS 330



Flexi guide FX 140 (length 1,4 m / 3' 3 3/4")
Order No. 240 996 100

Spare Saw blades for KSS 40 18M bl + KSS 330



120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 24 teeth
(4 3/4"x3/64" / 5/64"x 3/4")
For universal use
Order No. 240 984 001



120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 40 flat/trapezoidal teeth
(4 3/4 x 3/64 / 5/64 x 3/4") for fine cuts
Order No. 240 984 002



120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 12 teeth
(4 3/4 x 3/64" / 5/64 x 3/4")
for long cuts
Order No. 240 984 003



120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 40 trapezoidal teeth
for laminate
Order No. 240 996 002

KSS 300 Crosscutting System

A small machine for large jobs.

One system, five saws, one box.

The KSS 300 works as a crosscut saw, plunge cut saw, shadow gap saw, handsaw or circular handsaw for guided cuts with Flexi-Guide.

Precise cuts up to 1.4 m (3'3 3/4") are possible in combination with the flexi-guide (see special accessories).



complete with carrying case:

- flexi guide FX 140
- 30 cm (11 3/4") guide
- 1 saw blade-HM 120x1.2/1.8x20 mm, Z40 (4 3/4"x3/64" / 5/64"x 3/4")
- 1 parallel guide

230 V 240 996 200



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	900 Watt (1.2 hp)
Cutting depth	0-40 mm (0-1 1/2")
Side angle	0-45 °
Weight, incl. guide	3,2 kg (7lbs)

MT 55 cc Plunge Cut Saw

More power thanks to the high-performance CUprex compact motor. Can execute plunge, parting, bevel and angled cuts with supreme precision and without any tearing.

The scoring function is quickly activated in a single movement. The MT 55 cc then cuts edges very cleanly as a stationary machine, even if the splinter guard is worn.

Thanks to the innovative tilting system, the options for bevel cuts are practically unlimited.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1400 W (1.8 hp)
Speed	3600 - 6250 rpm
Cutting depth	0 - 57 mm (0 - 2 1/4")
Cutting depth at 45°	0-40,5 mm (0-1 5/8")
Tilt range	-1 - 48 °
Weight	4,7 kg (10.40 lbs)

delivery in MAFELL-MAX with:

- guide rail F 160 length 1,6 m (5'3")
- 1 TCT sawblade 162 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm (6 3/8x3/64" / 5/64 x 3/4")
- 48 alternating teeth;
- 1 parallel guide fence;
- 1 position indicator MT-PA

Order No. 240 989 400



Standard HM saw blade
162 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, Z 48, WZ
(6 3/8" / 1/16"x1/16"x 3/4")
Order No. 240 989 420

Mitre Saws

Mitre Saw KGSV 72 Xact Sym

to combine the classic functions of a mitre saw with a symmetrically adjustable stop system

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Time-saving and precise thanks to simple angular transmission on stop system
- Symmetrically adjustable stop system
- Compact pull function for wide workpieces, no need for space behind the saw
- Double line laser for the exact display of the cutting line
- Speed control for extended range of applications
- Bright LED working light.

Circular saw blade for universal use in demanding materials with highest demands on cutting quality, e.g. Laminate, strips, thin-walled plastic, aluminum, copper, brass profiles.

Ideal for many indoor applications. Perfect cutting results in cross sections in solid wood, raw, coated or veneered chipboard, MDF



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor power	1.800 W (2.44 hp)
Cutting capacity	90°/45° 305/215 mm (12"/8 1/2")
Saw blade	Ø 216 mm (8 1/2")
Weight	18,3 kg (41,1 lbs)
Cutting depth	90°/ 45° 72/42 mm (2 7/8"/1 5/8")
Speed	2.200 - 6.300 rpm

- comes complete with
- Carbide saw blade (60 teeth)
 - 2 Table length extensions
 - Angle bevel
 - Material clamp
 - Tool for saw blade change
 - Cable Winder

Order No. 240 967 000

Spare HM circular saw blade
HW/CT 216 x 30 x 2,4/1,8, Z60
(8 1/2"x 1 3/16"x 1/8" x 1/16")

Order No. 240 967 100



4

Cordless multi-material cutter

Cuts a wide variety of materials thanks to special cutting discs

particularly suitable for floor layers

- for cutting Metal and stainless steel profiles
- cutting open small areas in the ground when repairs are to be carried out and much more.

Easily adjustable guard and unique ability to change the direction of rotation of the blade protects the operator
Individual cell monitoring for optimized service life and long battery life
Optimized for one-handed use: 1.1 kg weight and length of 226 mm

Brushless POWERSTATE™ motor for the toughest applications
Clean cuts at idle speeds up to 20,000 rpm
Easy to remove suction shoe
LED lighting of the work area
Battery level indicator



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Battery capacity	1x 4.0 Ah 1x 2.0Ah
Bore diameter	10 mm
Weight with battery	1.1 kg
Max. cutting depth	13.6 mm
Disc diameter	76 mm
No-load speed	20,000 rpm

- comes complete with
- 1 cutting disc Diamond for tiles, wood, plastic
 - 1 cutting disc HM for wood, plastic, plasterboard
 - 1 cutting disc Metal for steel and stainless steel
 - 2 batteries (1x 2Ah, 1x 4Ah)
 - Charger
 - transport case
 - adjustable suction device



Order No. 270 700 300

Spare cutting discs

Diamond cutting disc Ø 76 mm
For cutting tiles, granite, artificial stone, thin wood, sheet metal, PVC

Order No. 270 700 310



HM cutting disc Ø 76 mm
For cuts in wood, plastic, plasterboard

Order No. 270 700 320



Metal cutting disc Ø 76 mm
for cutting stainless steel and steel

Order No. 270 700 330



Parquet Cutting Saw

Parquet Saw

with a 2400 watt strong engine and special saw blades allows uninterrupted work when cutting parquet flooring

Application:

- for cutting parquet and wooden surfaces before stripping with stripping machines.
- for cutting and cleaning joints and cracks on mineral surfaces, e.g. concrete or screed.

Special features:

- working while standing
- easy handling
- fast cutting speed
- good suction

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply: 230V
 Saw blade Ø: approx. 180 mm (7 1/16")
 Motor power: 2,4 kW (3,26 hp)
 Speed: 8.500 rpm
 Cutting depth continuously: max. 50 mm (2")

Suction connections suitable for 50 (2") and 76 mm (3") fitting
 Weight 20 kg (44 lbs)

comes complete with:

- standard saw blade for wood
- tool for blade change and guide rail assembly
- cable rewind

Order No. 114 094 000



Accessories for treatment of wooden surfaces

Standard saw blade Ø 180 mm (7 1/16") has 36 teeth, especially thin. This allows for fast cutting since there is very little resistance of the parquet.

The blade is made only for wood and wood based surfaces. Check the cutting depth to avoid cutting into concrete or screed sub surfaces. Cutting depth up to approximately 35mm.

Order No. 114 094 320



Accessories for treatment mineral surfaces

Diamond separating disc Ø 205 mm (8 1/16") Can be used for cutting concrete and screed. Has a cutting depth of up to 50 mm.

Order No. 114 094 350



Door & Frame Saws

DOOR TRIMMER "TWIST" ELECTRIC version 230 V

TWIST:

Machine turns 180° and cuts into almost any corner!

Adjustable up to max. 28 mm (1 1/8") from the base

with splinter protection:
for clean edges without tearing

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	660 W (0.9 HP)
Saw blade-Ø	115 mm (4 1/2")
Swivel range	180°
Cutting depth	0-28 mm (0 - 1 7/64")
Weight	3,5 kg (7.72 lbs)

comes in systainer with carbide saw blade
Order No. 228 856 000

120 V 228 856 800



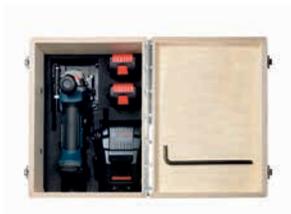
DOOR TRIMMER "TWIST" BATTERY version 18 V Li

TECHNICAL DATA

Power Supply charger	230 V
Battery voltage	18 V, 4,0 Ah
Saw Blade-Ø	115 mm (4 1/2")
Swivel Range	180°
Cutting Depth	0-28 mm(0 - 1 7/64")
Weight	3,5 kg (7.72 lbs)

comes in woden case
with HM saw blade,
2 batteries 18V, charger;
Key for tool change,

Order No. 228 857 000



4



Machine turns 180°



Height-adjustable saw blade
from 4 to 28 mm



shortening doors



fitting door frames



cutting expansion joints



cutting grooves

Spare parts / optional accessories

Carbide blade for wood - nailproof!

Order No. 228 856 010

Guide rail

Length 700 mm 228 856 200

Length 1400 mm

228 856 250

Carbide blade for solid wood

Order No. 228 856 030

Guide shoe

Order No. 228 856 210

Diamond cutting wheel

Order No. 228 856 020

Suction pads for guide rail (2 pcs)

Order No. 228 856 220

Sliding cover to work on delicate surfaces
(wooden floors, varnished/ coated surfaces)

Order No. 228 856 110

Screw clamps for guide rail (2 pcs)

Order No. 228 856 270

Sanding block
for door frames



Order No. 464 084 000

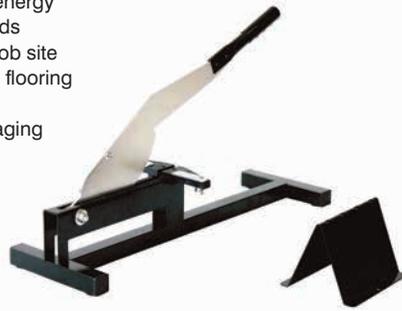


Cutting Guillotines

STRATICUT

cuts material up to 10 mm (3/8")

- quick and easy to use
- safe blade, no waste of energy
- mini trestle for long boards
- no noise or dust on the job site
- ideal for cutting laminate flooring and MDF
- cuts neatly without damaging melamine overlay



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	68 cm (2')
Weight :	6.5 kg (14lbs)
Cutting width max.	210 mm (8 1/4")

complete with balancing block

Order No. 476 000 100

Accessories

Radial stop 476 000 120

VARIOCUT Cutting Guillotine

Cuts material up to 15 mm (5/8")
for laminate, MDF and fiber-cement weather boards
variable angle cut 0° to 90°

Dimensions LxWxH
100 x 24 x 26 cm
(3' 3 3/4" x 9 1/4" x 10 1/4")
Weight 8,8kg (39.7 lbs)
Cutting width max.
- angle cuts up to 21 cm (7 7/8")
- straight cuts up to 32 cm (12 1/2")



comes with:
- balancing block
- metal collection box
- removable board stopper

Order No. 476 000 700

MEGA 400 STRATICUT Cutting Guillotine

cuts material up to 15 mm (5/8")

folding handle and base for easy transport

removable stop for vertically and angular cuts

variable cutting length
230 mm (9 1/2") ,
320 mm (12 1/2") and
400 mm (15 3/4")

comes with:
- balancing block
- collection box

Order No. 476 000 400



MAGNUM Cutting Guillotines

versatile for cutting laminate, wood, plastic and rubber flooring, object-carpet tiles, cork, etc.

Cuts fast with little effort, precise, free of dust and noise.
Clean cut without splintering and chipping.
Best for cutting laminate flooring, pre-finished parquet, design flooring such as Amtico, Scala, PVC, cork tiles, etc.

NEW:

- The MAGNUM Edge 33 cm is delivered pre-assembled and is therefore immediately ready for use.

- Integrated LED light strip



Cutting guillotine MAGNUM Edge 33
Cutting length 33 cm (13")
Cutting height 25 mm
Weight 16,7 kg (37 lbs)

Order No. 222 421 000

Cutting guillotine MAGNUM I-Series 50

Cutting length 50 cm (20")
Cutting height 18 mm
Weight 19 kg (42 lbs)



Order No. 222 422 000

Spare blade I-Series (with hole)
Cutting length 33 cm (13")

Order No. 222 421 001

Universal angle
with parallel
guide



Order No. 222 426 020

Cutting length 50 cm (20")

Order No. 222 422 001

Transport rollers for Magnum I-Series

Order No. 222 421 005

Parquet Cutter LX-340

uses: prefinished wood flooring, vinyl material, wood moldings, laminate, etc.

- fast and precise
- quiet and dust-free
- lightweight and portable
- long-lasting and economical
- with built-in laser and mitre-guide



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Blade length	375 mm (14 3/4")
Cutting capacity max.	9,5 x 340 mm (3/8 x 13 3/8") 20 x 200 mm (3/4 x 7 7/8")
Dimensions	1066 x 524 x 463 mm (42 x 20 5/8 x 18 1/4")
Weight	13,3 kg (29.32 lbs)

Order No. 476 000 900

Spare blade for LX-230 LX-340

Order No. 476 000 910

Shunting Devices / Installation Aids

LUKAS® Power Shunting Device

for the efficient installation of parquet, laminate, cork, melamine and hardwood flooring

advantages:

- time saving, easy to use
- no damage to tongue and groove
- combines shunting and hammering



LUKAS Mini
without extension

Order No. 464 092 000



LUKAS Junior
without extension

Order No. 464 091 000



LUKAS Senior
with extension

Order No. 464 090 000

Tapping Block

Tapping blocks are 45 cm (17 1/2") to protect parquet and laminate flooring when being hammered. Made of solid white plastic with a strong handle for precise positioning.



regular
without grooves
for floating parquet/laminate flooring

Order No. 464 060 000



with small grooves
for glued-down laminate

Order No. 464 061 000



with large grooves
for glued-down parquet

Order No. 464 063 000

4

SPECIAL Parquet Hammer

Heavy weight rubber mallet with special cushioned head that will not damage parquet floorboards. Adjustable handle.

black rubber body

Order No. 464 071 000



white rubber body

Order No. 464 071 100



Parquet rubber mallet

Weight 550 g (1,1 lbs)

Order No. 464 072 500



Parquet Club Hammer

the unique club hammer for use with tapping blocks
Weight 1000 g (2.2 lbs)

Order No. 464 070 100



Hand Saws & Installation Tools

Parquet installation ring

High-quality tool for laying parquet flooring.
For pushing and pressing on parquet strips without risk of injury on the parquet edges. More effective and robust compared to conventional rubber mallets

Suitable for all laying patterns.

Weight: 1,064 kg (2,34 lbs)

Order No. 464 082 000



Parquet Claw

The impact-proof tool for installation of individual boards.

- picks up and positions the floorboard
- avoids injury to hands and fingers



Order No. 464 081 000



Parquet Shunting Tool



short, 43 cm (17") 440 005 000

long, 55 cm (22") 440 006 000



Replacement cap

Order No. 440 006 001



Skimmer

innovative tool for parquet and laminate flooring

Removes material from grooves and reshapes the tongue.

Efficiently repairs boards damaged during shipping, handling, assembly or replacement.



Order No. 464 099 000



Japanese Hand Saw

Blade length 24 cm (9½"), Kataba

one-sided

Order No. 228 865 000

Spare blade 228 865 001



Japanese Hand Saw

Blade length 24 cm (9½"), Ryoba double sided

Order No. 228 866 000

Spare blade 228 866 001



Junior Hacksaw

Order No. 262 411 000

Spare blades 12 pcs 262 411 001



VARIO Wedges

Heavy Duty Steel-Version

Unique installation aid for floating and glued down flooring installations.

Perfectly precise and simple to use.

Stable and well balanced, safe from popping out.

For additionally tensioning crosswise joints.

Vario wedge (steel), set of 4 pcs, incl. screwdriver in carrying case

Order No. 464 050 000

Vario wedge (steel), one pc

Order No. 464 050 500

Star-drive screwdriver for Vario wedge

Order No. 464 051 100



Installation Tools



Spacer AV2

for laying parquet, laminated and panel flooring without any wedges

- quickly and infinitely adjustable for wall distances of 5 to 20 mm (3/16 to 3/4")
- spacer for floating laminate and parquet flooring installations
- wide contact and support area for avoiding pressure points on floorboards and plaster
- easy to remove by simply turning wheel
- very light and compact



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Opening	20 mm (3/4")
Adjusting range	5 -20 mm (3/16 - 3/4")
Material	Polyamide
Weight	0,05 kg (0.11 lbs)

For Laying medium room sizes a minimum of 16 pcs are required

4 pcs in box
Order No. 464 055 400

Sales display
12 x 4 pcs in box
Order No. 464 055 450



Floor Wedges

Floor wedges make it easy to ensure the correct distance between the wall and floorboards.



Advantages of the iTOOLS floor wedges are:

- easily adjust from 8-15 mm (1/4 - 5/8")
- keeps its setting
- greatly facilitates the laying of the initial boards
- can be used for all types of floorboards
- easy to detach the floor wedge using the uniquely designed strap
- can easily be taken apart and then quickly be deployed again



100 pcs in box
Order No. 464 055 830



20 pcs in blister pack
Order No. 464 055 820



Wall Spacer

Versatile wall aligner for setting precise distance to wall and adjusting the tension of floorboards.

Order No. 464 055 000



Wall Spacer Set

includes 8 wall spacers for aligning and tightening

A useful aid for the installation of parquet and laminate flooring.

Order No. 464 045 000



SVH 400 Belt-band Clamp

for setting the tension of parquet and laminate flooring.
Clamping capacity: 4m (13')

Order No. 464 059 000

Extension strap
length 4 m (13') with clamp

Order No. 464 059 012



Vacuum Cup

for use with the SVH 400 belt band clamp

The installation process is not interrupted since panel suction is achieved from the top.

1 piece
Order No. 464 067 000



LVS Installation Set

complete with carrying case,
4 wall spacers,
3 belt band clamps,
3 suction cups,
1 power shunting device, mini

Order No. 464 052 000



Installation Tools

Plastic Wedges

Bag of 20 pcs

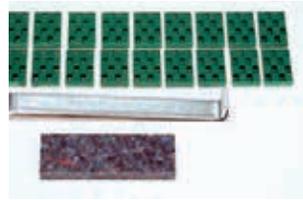
Order No. 464 055 800



Installation Set for wooden floors

complete with
20 fitting wedges 4x5,5 cm
(1½"x2 3/16")
1 plastic fitting block
1 chisle, felt-protected 29 x 3 cm
(1'x 1 3/16")

Order No. 464 052 300



Suction Cup

for the replacement or repair
of floating floor panels

fast lifting of panels for exact
positioning.

suction capacity 20 kg (44 lbs)

Order No. 464 069 000



Strap Clamps

for laminate clamping
up to 5 m (16')

Order No. 464 053 000



Chisle

20 mm (¾") 262 453 600

30 mm (1 3/16") 262 453 700



Metal Hammer

300 g (11 oz) 262 461 000

500 g (18 oz) 262 463 000



SUPER Parquet Scraper

Light, ergonomically shaped scraper with a handle specially designed for
extra pressure. Blades sharpened on both sides.
Width 70 mm (2 ¾").

Order No. 464 003 000

HM spare blade 464 003 001



Parquet Blade

Blade width 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order No. 464 002 000

Stripping



Carpenter's Template

Size 250 mm (9¾")

Order No. 464 085 000



Carpenter's Angle

Mitre and measuring scale

Size 250 mm (9¾")

Order No. 464 086 000



PROFILE MASTER Templates

In a case with 2 adjustable templates which can be joined, enabling
precise, intricate pattern work.

The PROFILE MASTER helps you save
time and mark floorboards
accurately.

Case of 2 templates, 20 cm
(7¾") each and 1 setting angle
40 cm (15¾")

Order No. 464 066 000



Repairing

Melting Putty

This middle hard repairing kit is made for heavily used surfaces such as parquet, laminate, cork flooring, furniture, kitchen surfaces etc.

Heated with a gas or battery melter and applied in liquid form.

special features:

- used on all smooth surfaces, that is, Parquet, cork, laminate, resin, rubber, linoleum, stone, plaster, etc.
- extremely good adhesion even at very small damage in the mm range.
- does not become brittle - has a certain elasticity
- can also be used in the corner and edge area without break out after a short time

The melting putty is available in over 125 different colours. Other colours available on request.

Melting Kit Set 20
included in plastic case:
20 pcs. NOVORYT melting putty
1 hot knife, gas operated incl. spare gas bottle
1 plastic spatula
1 stripping blade
1 cleaning cloth for hot knife
2 sanding fleece

Order No. 475 020 000

Colours melting kit Set 20
Spare sticks size 01 à 16 gr

Order No. 475 020 . . .

pear tree	106	black	135
fir/spruce medium	109	special white	142
oak natural	111	oliv oak	144
oak medium	112	grey light	149
moor oak	113	pine core	168
cherry-tree light	114	beech natural	171
cherry tree dark	115	birds eye maple	173
beech dark	118	beech steamed light	175
walnut light	119	spruce transparent	176
macorè	123		
mahogany	129		



Spare accessories

Hot knife, gas operated

Order No. 475 020 010

Spare gas bottle

Order No. 475 020 011

Plastic spatula, white

Order No. 475 020 016



Melting Kit Set 60
included in plastic case:
60 pcs. NOVORYT melting putty
1 hot knife, gas operated incl. spare gas bottle
1 plastic spatula
1 stripping blade
1 cleaning cloth for hot knife
2 sanding fleece

Order No. 475 020 060

Colours melting kit Set 60
Spare sticks size 01 à 16 gr

Order No. 475 020 . . .

eggshell white	101	macorè	123	walnut golden brown	145	transparent	164
ivory / ash light	102	oliv ash	124	sapele	146	transparent brown	165
maple yellow	103	blue-grey	125	silver metallic	148	ash sand color	166
pine	105	grey medium	126	grey light	149	pine splint	167
pear tree	106	mahogany	129	linen	150	pine core	168
birch	107	teak	130	blue	151	pearl grey	169
larch	108	rosewood	133	red	152	grey pink	170
fir / spruce medium	109	ebony	134	yellow	153	beech natural	171
oak natural	111	black	135	green	154	birds eye maple	173
oak medium	112	nacre	136	beech steamed	155	beech steamed light	175
moor oak	113	anthracite	138	oak greenish	156	white RAL 9010	190
cherry tree light	114	grey RAL 7035	139	iroko	157	white RAL 9016	191
cherry tree antique	116	fir bright	141	ash splint	159		
beech medium yellow	117	special white	142	ash core	160		
beech dark	118	elm bright	143	cherry reddish	161		
walnut light	119	oliv oak	144	oak light	162		



Repairing

Parquet Repairing Box

Now in blue plastic case, comes with high quality gas melter

20 colors incl. mixing instructions, plastic spatula, grinding fleece.

Order No. 475 100 000

Colours Parquet Repairing Box
Spare sticks size 01 à 16 gr

Order No. 475 020 . . .

pine	105	green	154
larch	108	transparent	164
fir antique	110	pine core	168
natural oak	111	beech nature	171
cherry tree bright	114	Beech bright	172
cherry tree antique	116	spruce transparent	176
light walnut	119	Kronospan D 381	179
elm (bright light)	143	white RAL 9016	191
red	152	black-grey	410
yellow	153	steel blue	452



Repair kit for surfaces - Special Set 40

special colour composition for LVT, laminate, linoleum and wood floors

Melting Kit Set 40 SPECIAL
included in plastic case:
40 pcs. melting putty
5 pcs. retouch pens, valve system
1 hot knife, gas operated incl. spare gas bottle
1 plastic spatula
1 stripping blade
1 cleaning cloth for hot knife
2 sanding fleece

Order No. 475 020 400

Colours melting kit Special Set 40
Spare sticks size 01 à 16 gr

Order No. 475 020 . . .

Eggshell white	101	rosewood	133	jade dark green	211	Retouch pens	
pear tree	106	ebony	134	blue	285	oak light	11
birch	107	black	135	orange	303	walnut glaze	19
lärche	108	nacre	136	blue special	322	beech	302
oak natural	111	special white	142	blue grey	342	walnut	402
oak medium	112	oliv oak	144	perform/beech 444	350	walnut dark	860
moor oak	113	blue	151	blue	355		
beech dark	118	red	152	beige/brown	451		
walnut light	119	yellow	153	concrete grey	458		
macorè	123	green	154	bright blue	460		
oliv esche	124	oak light	162	renolit grey	462		
grey medium	126	transparent	164	light blue	474		
mahogany	129	birds eye maple	173				
teak	130	beech steamed light	175				



Retouch pens, valve system

pens which don't dry out

10 pcs. retouch pens, valve system wood colour varnish in PET-Box and 10 pcs. replacement tips

Order No. 475 020 450

Colours:

beech natural	no. 71
cherry light	no. 14
larch	no. 08
alder	no. 18
oak light	no. 11
oak dark	no. 13
spruce	no. 41
walnut	no. 19
mahogany	no. 29
teak	no. 30



Repairing

Forte Sticks

optimal reproduction of knots on wooden surface

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- fast drying
- does not contain any toxins
- no odour
- can be painted over with all conventional lacquer systems (solvent-based / water-based / UV-based as well as wax and oil systems)
- no sticking or sacking
- can be melted again after drying
- light and elastic in, adapts to normal movement of the parquet floor
- functionality equal to a 2 component product (filler & hardener)
- melting point 140-150 degrees
- processing with standard melting guns (temperature must be adjustable)
- any color tone possible



Wood repair kit

Basic version

quick help for minor repairs

comes in plastic case with

- Melting gun
- Cooling block
- Trimming Tool small and
- 8 pcs FORTE Sticks length 12 cm in the colours
1 x larch douglas fir, 1 x natural oak, 1 x oak rustic,
1 x moor oak, 1 x wenge, 1 x spruce knot optic,
2 x black



Order No. 475 401 000

4

Wood repair kit

Professional version

Starter Kit Forte sticks with glue gun

Content:

- Set of 12 FORTE sticks
- Melting gun HB 220
- Cooling block
- Trimming Tool

Order No. 475 400 100



12 FORTE Sticks

length 20 cm Ø12 mm

mixed assortment
1 stick per colour

- white
- rubber tree light
- transparent
- spruce light
- black
- ebony
- wenge
- oak rustic
- dark walnut tree
- moor oak
- natural oak
- larch douglas fir



Order No. 475 400 000

Forte Sticks - single colors
12 sticks per color
length 20 cm Ø12 mm

Order No. 475 400 . . .

white	242	wenge	231
rubber tree light	278	oak rustic	230
transparent	276	dark walnut tree	222
spruce light	241	moor oak	213
black	235	natural oak	211
ebony	234	larch douglas fir	208

Repairing

innovation WOOD OPTICS 3 in 1

3 granulate variants are melted and used in one pole

For real wood structure look, available in two versions:

Mixed assortment bright
12 pcs FORTE sticks length 20 cm
with 4 sticks per color:
- spruce
- spruce knot optic
- larch

Order No. 475 400 010



Mixed assortment bright/dark
12 pcs FORTE sticks length 20 cm
with 2 sticks per color:
- spruce
- spruce knot optic
- larch
- oak light
- oak dark
- walnut tree

Order No. 475 400 050



Spare accessories

Cool iron large

Order No. 475 020 013



Cooling iron small

Order No. 475 020 014



Separating iron

Order No. 475 020 017



Molding piece for Forte Sticks Ø 12 mm

Order No. 475 020 012



Special accessories

Cordless smelter including charging cable

Order No. 475 020 020



PET-Box Soft Wax

Content:
20 pcs. Soft wax sticks

Order No. 475 022 000



73 birdseye maple
76 spruce lucent
67 pine splint
59 ash splint
07 birch
11 oak nature
17 medium beech
68 pine heart
14 cherry light
55 beech subdued

05 pine
43 elm
15 cherry dark
12 oak medium
18 dark beech
19 walnut light
13 bog oak
35 black
77 spruce white varnished
42 special white

Fixing varnish

High-quality acrylic-based clearcoat - with seamless spray pattern for new and repainting or sealing of the damaged area after correction.

- Indoor and outdoor use
- Spray distance 20-30 cm
- Dust-dry depending on layer thickness 1.5 - 3 min
- Grip after 15 min.

Fixing laquer, matt

150 ml 475 020 620

400 ml 475 020 621



Fixing laquer, silk-matt

150 ml 475 020 630

400 ml 475 020 631



Fixing laquer, silk-gloss

150 ml 475 020 640

400 ml 475 020 641



Fixing laquer, dull matt

150 ml 475 020 650

400 ml 475 020 651



Mouse Plane

ideal for removal of applied branch filler material, hard wax, joint kit as well as for cooling wax to avoid air inclusions.

- high quality carbon steel blade, can be reground
- ergonomical, rounded shape
- blade guard with storage compartment

Order No. 262 626 900

Spare blade 262 626 910



Oiling, Waxing and Polishing

E430 Thermopad Machine

The E430 machine is used for the application and penetration of natural oils.

The integrated hot air blower will heat the oil to 80°C where it reaches its low viscosity.

The thin oil will then be absorbed deep into the floor for long lasting protection.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	900 W (1 hp)
Hot air blower	2150 W (2 hp)
Revolutions	180 rpm
Working width	Ø 430 mm (17")
Weight	35 kg (77 lbs)

without accessories

230 V	112 910 000
-------	-------------

Accessories

Pad mounting plate	Ø 430 mm (17")
Order No.	112 901 000

Replacement parts Ø 430 mm (17")

Mounting segment	1 set = 5 segments
Order No.	112 901 001

Pads for oiling and waxing

Normal pads Ø 430 (17") thin	beige
Order No.	112 807 030

Polyester pads Ø 430 (17") thick	white
Order No.	112 807 026



Pads for oiling and polishing



Felt pad Ø 410 (16 1/8")	(price per pcs)
Pack of 10 pcs	
Order No.	112 826 000

Pads for polishing



Green (microfibre) Ø 430 (16 7/8")	(price per pcs)
Pack of 5 pcs	
Order No.	112 820 000



Sheep's wool Ø 410 (16 1/8")	(price per pcs)
Pack of 10 pcs	
Order No.	112 821 000

4

FLOORBOY Single Disc Machine orbital rotating

Especially suitable for household use, cleaning and care of wooden floors and for waxing oiled floors.

This versatile lightweight machine is also suitable for use on stone floors, linoleum and other hard surfaces.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor	Induction motor
Speed	150 Os/min
Working width Ø	300 mm (11 3/4")
Cable length	6,0 m (236,22")
Weight	13,9 kg (30,64 lbs)

complete with Velcro plate	
Order No.	112 933 000



Accessories



Velcro plate	
Order No.	112 933 100



Polishing brush	
Order No.	112 933 200



Scrubbing brush	
Order No.	112 933 300

Pads for Floorboy Ø 330 see page 19

Oiling, Waxing and Polishing

DUO-FLEX Trowel

For the application of oil and wax. Stainless steel blade.

with rounded corners

Blade 20 cm (8") 464 028 000

Blade 27 cm (10½") 464 027 000

Blade 35 cm (13¾") 464 035 000



Apply the oil.
Spread the oil with the DUO-FLEX trowel. Heat the oil with the thermopad machine. Polish and wax the surface.

with sharp corners

Blade 27 cm (10½") 464 027 100



Floor/shoe protectors non-slip fabric (10 pairs), useful when oiling and waxing parquet floors and hard surfaces (see page 7 for further information)

Order No. 119 600 000



Cleaning and maintenance of oiled or waxed floors

NATURAL Plant Oil Soap

Universal cleaning soap made from pure, natural and gentle plant oils. Replaces conventional detergents. Suitable for all kinds of surfaces such as wood, cork, PVC, carpet, stone, etc. Also excellent for cleaning your hands.

1 l bottle 491 510 000

5 l bottle 491 511 000

NATURAL Care Wax Oil

Suitable for oiled and waxed wooden surfaces as well as cork, terracotta, stone and slate. For freshening-up oiled and waxed surfaces after cleaning.

0,25 l tin 491 527 000

0,75 l tin 491 528 000

2,5 l tin 491 529 000

Finishing Oil

For finishing wooden surfaces and floors, kitchen work tops, table tops, stone- and cork surfaces. This oil offers additional shine and makes your surface more water-repellent and non-slip.

0,25 l tin 491 540 000

0,75 l tin 491 541 000

2,5 l tin 491 542 000

Oil Dilution

Aids the penetration of oils and resins into surfaces. After the first coat has dried off, no more solvent escapes and you are left with the scent of essential oils.

1 l bottle 491 408 000



NATURAL CARE SET

Content:
1 bottle care wax oil 0,1l
1 sanding pad
1 polishing cloth
1 Care manual

Order No. 491 526 000



NATURAL High Density Cleaner

Suitable for almost all surfaces, including wood, cork, stone, clinker, terrazzo, tiles, PVC etc., indoors and outdoors.

Also suitable for wooden furniture, wooden pergolas and wood paneling.

1 l 491 561 000

5 l 491 562 000

NATURAL Special Cleaner

For frequent cleaning for oiled and waxed surfaces as well as furniture (for example wood, cork, stone and clinker).

Dirt is gently dissolved and removed, and the surfaces are polished and strengthened through natural oils.

1 l 491 563 000

5 l 491 563 100

Sealing

Microfibre sealing rollers
high quality, completely lint free

NEW

10 cm width (4")
Fiber length 8 mm (5/16")
(pack of 10 pcs)

without handle 464 040 100



25 cm width (10")
Fiber length 10 mm (3/8")

without handle 464 040 250



40 cm width (15 3/4")
Fiber length 10 mm (3/8")

without handle 464 040 400



60 cm width (23 5/8")
Fiber length 10 mm (3/8")

without handle 464 040 600



Velours Roller

25 cm width (10")
for thick and solvent-based varnish

without handle 464 021 000



Pacific Roller

25 cm width (10")
for latex and emulsion
on smooth surfaces

without handle 464 023 000



Special Roller Nylon

25 cm width (10")
for polyester, adhesive and
bitumen

without handle 464 036 000



Special Foam Roller

25 cm width (10")
suitable for thin paints and
varnishes

without handle 464 037 000



Holder

for sealing, mohair, pacific rollers
or rollers without holders

10 cm width (4")

without roller 464 034 500

25 cm width (10")

without roller 464 034 000



adjustable width
31-60 cm (12 1/5"-23 5/8")

without roller 464 034 300



Alu telescopic handle

100 - 200 cm (3' 3 3/8"- 6' 6 3/4") with soft grip

Order No. 171 816 000



Sealing Brush

Width 8 cm (3") 464 005 000

Width 11 cm (4 1/4") 464 006 000



Sealing Brush

with handle
brush length 62 mm (2 1/2")

Width 22x2.5 cm (8 5/8x 1") 464 007 000

Width 30x2.5 cm (11 7/8x1") 464 008 000



Rubber Spreader

20 cm (8") width 464 010 000

25 cm (10") width 464 011 000



Applicator

for even and economical application
of care products!

Telescopic handle extendable
98 - 180 cm

Applicator complete with telescopic
handle and 1 cover

Order No. 788 030 100

Replacement Cover

Order No. 788 030 020



6

Whipping and Cutting

- Whipping Machines
- Binding Machine
- Whipping Yarn and Edging Tape
- Contact Adhesive Tape
- Strip Cutters



Whipping Machines

Miniket® 2000

Whipping (serging) machine using the over-locking stitch principle

MAIN FEATURES:

Universal machine suitable for carpets, mats and carpet skirtings.

This versatile whipping machine using the latest technology offers every specialist carpet business and every carpet retailer new possibilities to create more attractive products, set up eye-catching displays and give a faster whipping service.

The Miniket 2000's capability of whipping deep-pile carpets with latexed jute backing is unrivalled.

Surplus carpet off-cuts can be quickly and effectively turned into bathroom mat sets, door mats, rugs or carpet skirtings.

Standard version:

- speed is electronically controlled
- digital electronic through-put-meter
- built-in lamp to illuminate working area
- can be either fixed to a work table or used on the floor

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	300 Watt (1/2 hp)
Weight	15kg (33 lbs)
Weight with case	29kg (64 lbs)
Capacity	200 m/h (656/h)

complete with:

- carrying case
- tool kit
- strip whipping guide (without work table)

230 V 658 000 000

120 V 658 000 810

Optional Accessories

Work table

complete with foot pedal for lifting/ lowering pressure foot

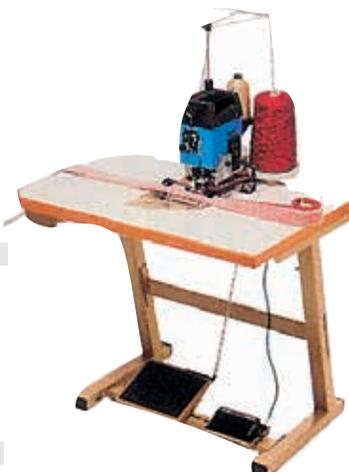
Foot pedal for variable speed optional.

Order No. 658 100 000

Foot pedal with cable and plug for variable speed adjustment

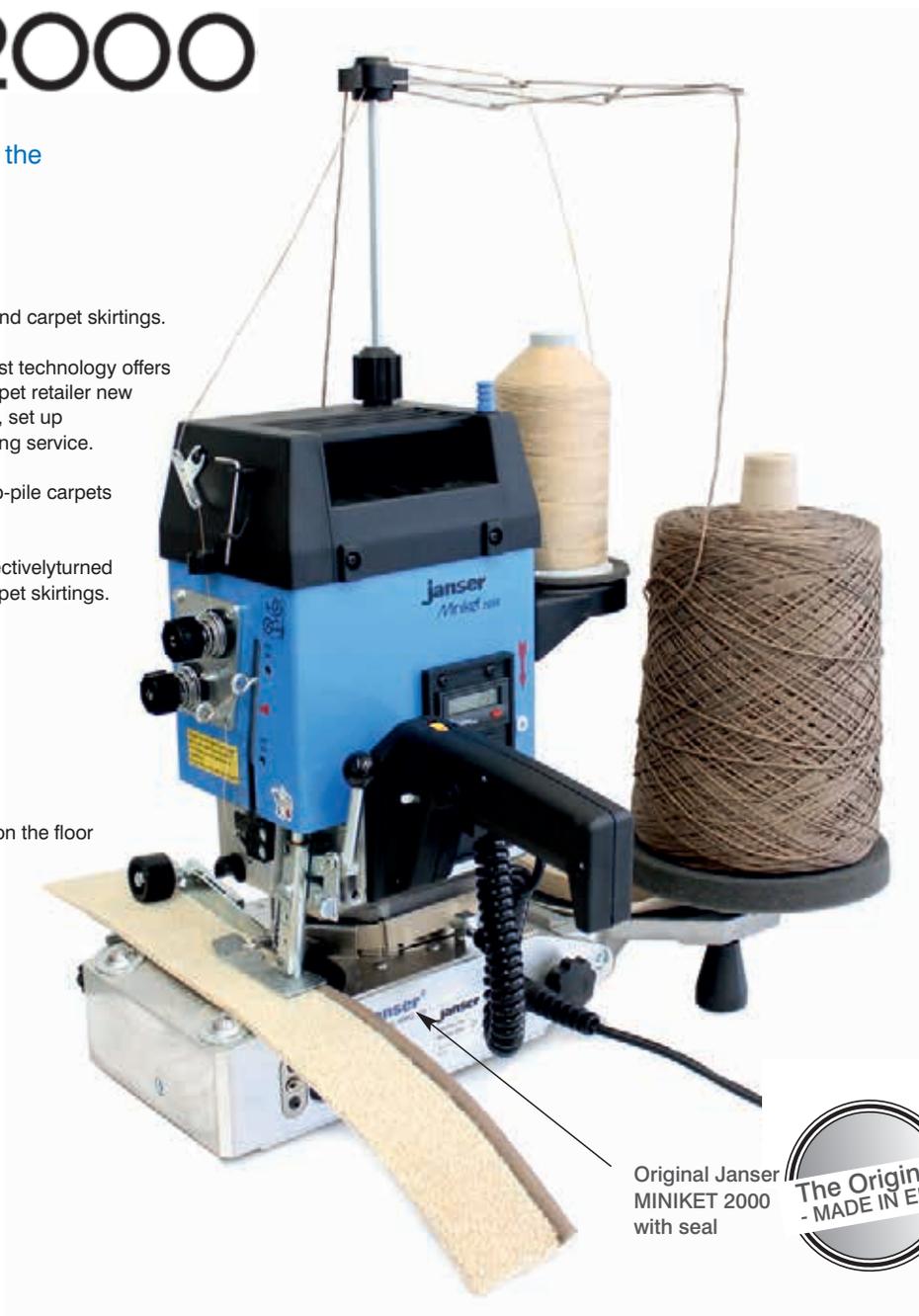


Order No. 658 201 000



Extension handle for whipping large, carpets or rugs on the floor.

Order No. 658 000 290



Original Janser MINIKET 2000 with seal



Replacement Parts

Spare needle
Order No. 658 010 010

Yarn threader
Order No. 658 000 040

Lubricant HHS 2000
Spray 150 ml, transparent
Order No. 658 000 999

Spare parts for Miniket 2

Spare needle for hard backings
Order No. 658 400 400

Yarn threader (pair)
Order No. 658 400 010

Janser machine oil can 0,5 litres
Order No. 658 400 301

Heavy Duty Whipping Machines

MAXIKET machines are designed for high volume work or whipping (serging).

For floor covering manufacturers, wholesalers or whipping factories.

With a built-in, automatic lubricating system the machines can operate continuously.

Industrial Whipping Machine Maxiket ECONOMY

Maxiket

ECONOMY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply 230 V
Capacity max. 450 m/h (1500/h)

Stitch spacing adjustor
Compressed air system for pressure pedal

complete with work table and drive motor

Order No. 658 900 000

(380 V version not available)



industrial

Optional Accessories

ECONOMY +

high-speed

Strip whipping guide

Order No. 658 500 002

Through-put-meter

Order No. 658 500 200

Pre-thread feeder kit

Order No. 658 500 920

Heavy Duty Whipping Machine Maxiket high-speed

Maxiket

high-speed

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply 230 V or 380 V
Capacity max. 700 m/h (2300/h)
Stitch spacing adjustor

complete with work table and motor

Standard version

380 V 658 500 000

230 V 658 501 000

Special version

with pneumatically controlled pressure pedal (i.e. for car mat manufacturers)

380 V 658 511 000



Replacement Parts

ECONOMY +

high-speed

Threader

Order No. 658 500 003

Spare needle 230

Order No. 658 500 004

Special needle 230 with tip for extra strong action

Order No. 658 500 016

Machine Oil (can 0,5 l)

Order No. 658 500 100

Air cushioned table

With three robust ventilators and variable air control.

Provides completely levelled work top with gap for the Maxiket whipping machine.

- work height adjustable from 86 cm to 95 cm (2' to 3')
- work top can be extended



Prices on request!
Please ask for an offer

STANDARD VERSION

basic element with gap for Maxiket and 2 extensions

Work top: LxW 5 m x 2,5 m (16'x 8')

Order No. 658 581 000

BASIC ELEMENT

Width 2,5 m (8') x Length 2,0 m (6' ½")

with gap for Maxiket

Order No. 658 581 100

EXTENSION

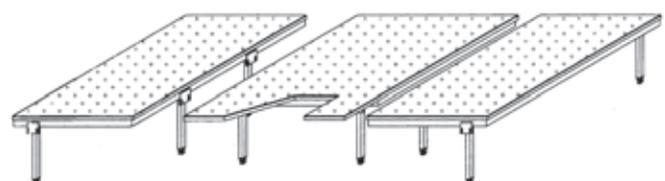
Width 2,5 m (8') x Length 1,5 m (5')

Order No. 658 581 200

EXTENSION
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 1,5 m (5')

BASIC ELEMENT
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 2,0 m (6' ½")

EXTENSION
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 1,5 m (5')



Whipping Yarn

Industrial Grade Yarn

CAUTION! Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!!



Industrial grade whipping yarn B

A heavier grade yarn suitable for the MINIKET 2000, MAXIKET and all other industrial whipping machines.

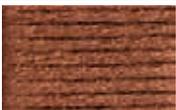
twisted polyamide yarn in spools of 1 kg (2,2 lbs)

Order No. 658 600 . . .

	833		674
	760		670
	602		676
	686		528
	761		518
	764		607
	763		687
	603		767
	504		522
	665		609
	682		608
	799		526
	766		538
	535		618
	765		755
	836		787

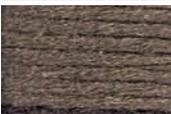
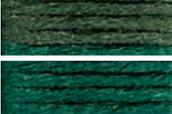
Whipping Yarn

CAUTION! Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!!

	508		611		769		840
	612		721		770		781
	762		712		771		544
	774		754		536		786
	749		624		613		741
	519		777		772		635
	521		626		537		843
	734		726		684		780
	768		778		775		735
	615		752		622		728
	614		540		740		783
	776		713		714		842
	617		753		717		782
	829		663		715		641
	524		541		716		729
	839		627		718		720

Whipping Yarn

CAUTION! Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!!

	779		709		789		643
	835		710		748		784
	719		666		658		691
	838		667		659		743
	831		711		696		795
	841		707		823		785
	675		708		655		732
	547		747		742		560
	637		654		556		796
	788		668		794		797
	679		669		793		664
	683		662		792		640
	546		826		745		639
	834		644		832		744
	557		657		731		837
	555		727		798		736

Edging Tape

Whipping Tape
for Miniket or Maxiket and all other makes



available in
11 colours

Material is cotton
indanthren bias binding
100 m (330') of tape per reel

16 mm (5/8") wide
for normal carpets

Colour 81 - White	658 681 000
Colour 82 - Grey	658 682 000
Colour 83 - Anthracite	658 683 000
Colour 84 - Beige	658 684 000
Colour 85 - Light brown	658 685 000
Colour 80 - Dark brown	658 680 000
Colour 86 - Yellow	658 686 000
Colour 87 - Red	658 687 000
Colour 88 - Green	658 688 000
Colour 89 - Blue	658 689 000
Colour 79 - Black	658 679 000

20 mm (3/4") wide
for thicker and deep-pile carpets

Colour 81 - White	658 781 000
Colour 82 - Grey	658 782 000
Colour 83 - Anthracite	658 783 000
Colour 84 - Beige	658 784 000
Colour 85 - Light brown	658 785 000
Colour 80 - Dark brown	658 780 000
Colour 86 - Yellow	658 786 000
Colour 87 - Red	658 787 000
Colour 88 - Green	658 788 000
Colour 89 - Blue	658 789 000
Colour 79 - Black	658 779 000

Synthetic Whipping Tape
for the MINIKET 2000, MAXIKET
and all industrial whipping machines.



available in
11 colours

Material is woven Perlon fabric

approx. 100 m (330') of tape per reel

16 mm (5/8") wide

Colour 181 Plain white	658 618 100
Colour 182 Light grey	658 618 200
Colour 183 Anthracite	658 618 300
Colour 179 Black	658 617 900
Colour 184 Beige	658 618 400
Colour 185 Brown	658 618 500
Colour 180 Dark brown	658 600 180
Colour 186 Yellow	658 618 600
Colour 187 Red	658 618 700
Colour 188 Green	658 618 800
Colour 189 Blue	658 618 900

CAUTION! Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!!



CAUTION! Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!!



Thread

Sewing thread

made of polyester/cotton mixture,
grade Nm 25/3

approx. 2500 m (2735 yds) per spool

available in 9 colours



Plain white	658 801 000
Beige	658 802 000
Light brown	658 803 000
Dark brown	658 804 000
Green	658 805 000
Red	658 806 000
Grey	658 807 000
Black	658 810 000
Blue	658 813 000

Color Chart Sewing Thread

CAUTION! Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!!



Line thread

single strand, nylon
transparent, grade 850 Den

Large reel 250g (8,8 oz)
for Miniket 2000

Order No. 658 808 100



Jumbo reel 695 g (25 oz)
for Maxiket and industrial whipping machines

Order No. 658 808 000

Dispensing container for jumbo reel
complete with base plate

Order No. 658 809 000



Contact Adhesive Tape

Jantac

Jantac is a double sided acrylic tape.

The pure acrylic adhesive has viscoelastic qualities, doesn't dry out nor does it become brittle.

Jantac is used for fitting carpet skirting boards or any other material which can no longer be fixed with conventional transfer adhesive.

Fitting of skirting boards

Dry adhesive is used in many areas of the floorlaying industry. It has no drying time and there is no need to ventilate the room you are working in. It can also be removed very easily.

Tape widths:

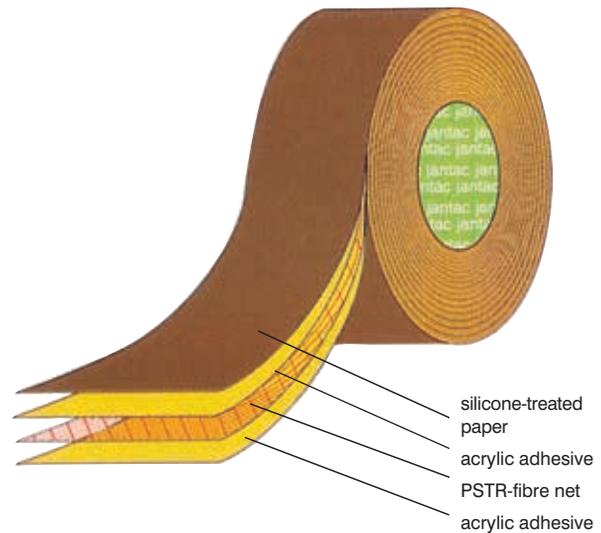
Jantac 25 - 25mm (63/64") wide
 Jantac 40 - 40mm (1 9/16") wide
 Jantac 45 - 45mm (1 3/4") wide
 Jantac 50 - 50mm (2") wide
 Jantac 55 - 55mm (2 3/16") wide
 Jantac 60 - 60mm (2 3/8") wide
 Jantac 70 - 70mm (2 3/4") wide
 Jantac 85 - 85mm (3 3/8") wide
 Jantac Super 35 - 35mm (3/8") wide
 Jantac Power 45 - 45mm (1 3/4") wide

Rolls of 50m (165')

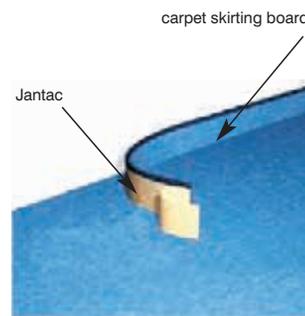
Jantac 25	641 000 500
pack of 20 Rolls	
Jantac 40	641 001 000
pack of 12 Rolls	
Jantac 45	641 002 000
pack of 10 Rolls	
Jantac 50	641 003 000
pack of 10 Rolls	
Jantac 55	641 004 000
pack of 8 Rolls	
Jantac 60	641 004 300
pack of 8 Rolls	
Jantac 70	641 004 600
pack of 6 Rolls	
Jantac 85	641 005 000
pack of 6 Rolls	

Rolls of 100 m (330')

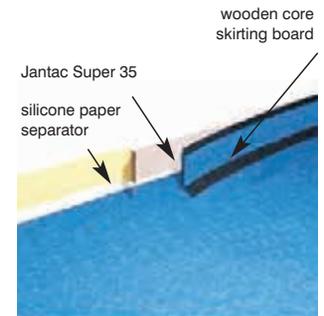
Jantac 40	641 001 100
pack of 12 Rolls	
Jantac 45	641 002 100
pack of 10 Rolls	
Jantac 50	641 003 100
pack of 10 Rolls	
Jantac 55	641 004 100
pack of 8 Rolls	
Jantac 60	641 004 400
pack of 8 Rolls	



Fitting of carpet skirting boards with Jantac.



Fitting of wooden core skirting boards with Jantac Super 35.



Jantac Super 35
 especially for attaching PVC and wooden core skirtings
 roll of 50 m (165')

Jantac Super 35	641 006 000
pack of 14 Rolls	

Jantac Power 45
 especially for fleece backings, rough surfaces, structured roughcast
 roll of 33 m (108')

Jantac Power 45	641 009 000
pack of 10 Rolls	

Jantex-Tape

for connecting carpet base before whipping or binding

Width 50 mm (2")
 roll of 50 m (165')



Order No. 640 020 000

Viscose-backed tape

One-sided special tape to strengthen the carpet edge before overlocking.

Width 19 mm (0,6")
 roll of 50 m (165')



Order No. 658 700 100

Glueing of carpet bases

JANTAC Tape Applicator

for the application of JANTAC tapes directly to the wall

- can be used with various tape widths
- by changing the handles, the applicator can be used by right- and left handed people

Order No. 656 908 000



Manual Contacter

The fast and practical device for applying adhesive backing to carpet skirtings of up to 100 mm width (4").

A roll of JANTAC paper-backed, semi-dry adhesive is fitted onto the device.

The whipped carpet strip is pulled through manually and the adhesive layer with its paper backing is automatically applied to the back of the carpet strip.

Order No. 656 906 000



Automatic Tape Applicator

Electric applicator for applying JANTAC adhesive backing onto carpet skirting suitable for tape lengths of 50 or 100 m

230 or 110 V, 70 Watt, variable speed and pressure

Type 1 for use with Maxiket

230 V 656 900 000

Type 2 for use with Miniket 2000

230 V 656 901 000



Strip Reeling Device

for rolling up carpet skirting strips after whipping and application of adhesive backing,

variable speed, 70 Watt

230 V 658 503 000

Glueing of carpet bases

TKL-Adhesive

for the quick and secure glueing of carpet bases, insert ledges, wood, polystyrene, cork, etc.

The advantages:

- can be applied directly to the surface
- depending on the height of ledge 1, 2 or more lines
- embedding and pressing the insert ledge of the carpet base into the wet glue
- corrections possible during fixing
- adhesive doesn't run and drip and can be removed with water when its still wet
- glue application is possible by using a professional cartridge gun
- double application in one step by using the twin nozzle
- transparent and odourless



Cartridge of 310 ml (½ pt)
with plastic nozzle

1 Cartridge 640 090 000

PU of 20 pcs 640 091 000

Counter display with 24 cartridges

Order No. 640 092 000



Use on carpet bases:
apply two lines of glue with the aluminium twin nozzle and press



Use on insert ledges:
apply two lines of glue with the aluminum twin nozzle, fix and press against the insert ledge, apply one line of glue into the insert ledge, embed and rub the carpet base

Cartridge Guns

Battery Cartridge Gun Acculight 400

Professional version with 7.4 V Li-Ion Battery

also suitable for the processing of soft packs 300/400 ml

- built-in LED light for working in dimly lit rooms
- light weight with 1.4 kg (3,08 lbs)
- drip-free system
- speed controller for better metering
- safety lever prevents inadvertent activation



complete in carrying case with
Li-Ion battery and charger

Order No. 334 540 000

Spare Li-Ion battery for Acculight 400

Order No. 334 540 100

Spare charger for Acculight 400

Order No. 334 540 200

Janser Cartridge Gun

for 310 ml Cartridges

High quality 1-component cartridge gun for the application of materials with low or medium viscosity.



FEATURES

- Optimal gearing ratio of 12:1 - for fast and non tiring work
- Centered handle - for a well balanced dispenser and precise working
- Turnable cartridge holder - for an always ideal nozzle handle and for right and left hand use
- Drip stop system - prevents oozing of material

Order No. 334 514 000

Cartridge Gun professional type

without aluminium adapter
without plastic nozzle

Order No. 334 511 000



Cartridge Gun

without aluminium adapter
without plastic nozzle

Order No. 334 510 000



Accessories

Aluminium twin nozzle

Order No. 640 090 100

Plastic nozzle
for use with cartridges

Order No. 640 090 110

Plastic nozzle
for use with foil pouches
(in combination with sealing ring)

Order No. 334 515 020

Sealing ring

Order No. 334 515 010



Adhesive remover see page 114

Strip Cutters

Strip cutting machine SSM 50

FAST - PRECISE - QUIET & DUST-FREE



The portable machine for strip cutting of floor coverings. Mainly used for cutting LVT or carpet tiles.

Can also be used for Kugelgarn®, needle felt and other textile floor coverings.

Perfectly designed for taking the machine to the construction site or for stationary operation in the workshop.

- Especially suitable for cutting
- LVT skirtings or cove bases
 - Carpet skirtings before overlocking
 - Strips for inserts into skirting boards or floor profiles



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions LxWxH: 360 x 255 x 420 mm
 Weight: 29 kg
 Power supply: 230V/50 Hz
 Motor power: 120 W
 Power consumption: 1,2 A

Material thickness:
 elastic flooring up to 5mm
 textile flooring up to approx. 10mm

Order no. 856 590 000



detailed information see page 104

Multi-Strip Cutting Machine M412G

the machine has a revolving knife drum with 3 cutting shafts (patented)

Adjusting the cutting width is easily achieved without tools.

Each shaft is provided with four free cutting revolving blades.

With the standard type, the blades are adjusted to 60, 70 and 80 mm per shaft (2 3/8", 2 3/4" and 3 1/8").

The lower shaft is provided with a 5mm (13/64") partition.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply 400 V
 Motor Power 370 W (1/2 hp)
 Weight 79 kg (174 lbs)
 Dimensions : 900 x 400 x 400 mm
 (35 7/16" x 15 3/4" x 15 3/4")
 Cable length 4 m (4 3/8 yd)

Replacement blade
 Ø 105 mm (4 1/8") without flange

tool steel 856 570 100

hss-steel 856 570 200

Order no. 856 571 000

Replacement blade
 for Strip Cutting Machine MINISCHNITT

Order no. 856 400 001



Electric Circular Cutter FORMAT 2

Light and powerful all purpose floor covering cutter for textile floor coverings up to a thickness of 15 mm (1/2").



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply 230 V or 120 V
 Motor power 165 W (1/4 hp)
 Blade - Ø 60 mm (2 1/4")
 max cutting depth 15 mm (1/2")
 Weight 1,1 kg (2 1/2 lbs)

complete with carrying case
 (attachments not included)

230 V 856 100 000

without carrying case
 (attachments not included)

230 V 856 100 100

Replacement Parts

HSS 10-sided Blade 856 100 004

Blade Anvil 856 100 106

Guide Foot compl. with blade anvil

Order No. 856 100 006

Carrying Case 856 301 000

Accessories:
 to be attached to cutter Format 2
 and cordless electric circular cutter

Edge cutter
 For accurate cutting of carpets to be laid
 along the wall.

Order No. 856 100 202



Strip Cutter For carpet skirtings of
 10 - 100 mm (13/32" - 4")

Order No. 856 100 003



Guide for USF guide (see page 200)

Order No. 856 100 001



Cordless Rotary Shear Modell EC-360

Cuts most materials such as carpeting and heavy textiles

- effortless cutting
- ready to use
- easy blade change
- blade stays sharp with mounted blade sharpener
- stainless steel, ten edge rotating blade with carbide stationary blade for fast accurate cuts
- optional accessory guides slip onto the standard base easily



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply charger 230 V
 Motor power 750 W
 Weight 1,15 kg (2.53 lbs)
 Akku
 Nickel-cadmium-battery 9,6 Volt
 Life charge / discharge cycles 300 - 500
 (depends on conditions)
 Approximate performance
 with full charge battery:
 Carpet (1/2" pile) 100 - 120 m

comes with one mounted blade and
 charger, battery included

Order No. 856 140 000

Spare parts / accessories

Rapid charger 856 140 150

Spare battery 9,6 Volt 856 140 100

Spare blades for cordless circular cutter
 856 120 000 + 856 140 000

HSS 10-sided blade 856 100 004

Circular blade for fabric 856 100 005

further stripcutters see page 101

7

Cleaning of floor coverings

- Single Disc Machines and accessories



Hard Floor Cleaning

Columbus Single Disc Machine Mod.135 +145 SH

for cleaning various different floorcoverings

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1200 /1500 Watt (1,5/2hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	38/42 kg (84 lbs)

Mod 135 SH

without tank and shampooing brush

230 V	112 455 000
-------	-------------

120 V

112 455 600

Mod 145 SH

without tank and shampooing brush

230 V	112 560 000
-------	-------------

120 V

112 560 600

Tank 12 L

for Mod.135/145/155	783 000 010
---------------------	-------------



Picture shows Mod.135 SH with tank and brush

Accessories for Columbus Mod 135SH+ 145SH

Pad mounting plate for mounting pads

Ø 406 mm (16")	783 000 042
----------------	-------------

Velcro top for pad mounting plate

Ø 406 mm (16")	783 000 043
----------------	-------------

Velcro top for pad mounting plate (previous version)

Ø 365 (14 1/3")	783 000 041
-----------------	-------------

Pad mounting plate PIN-LOCK
without distance ring

Ø 406	783 000 430
-------	-------------

PIN-Lock replacement disc

Ø 406	783 000 435
-------	-------------



Scrubbing brush
for cleaning hard surfaces
(PVC, lino, stone)

for Mod.135/145/155	783 000 012
---------------------	-------------



Polishing brush

for Mod.135/145/155	112 320 000
---------------------	-------------



Shampooing brush

for Mod.135/145/155	783 000 011
---------------------	-------------



Pads

Pad BLACK for removing stubborn dirt

Pad BROWN for removing stubborn dirt

Pad GREEN for basic and routine cleaning

Pad BLUE for cleaning

Pad RED for routine cleaning

Pad BEIGE for oiling

Pad WHITE for polishing of lino or PVC floors and oiling

Normal pads Ø 410 (16") (thin)

Pack of 10 pcs Price per pcs

black-special	783 000 013
---------------	-------------

black	783 000 015
-------	-------------

green	783 000 016
-------	-------------

beige	783 000 019
-------	-------------

white	783 000 018
-------	-------------



Polyester pads Ø 410 (16") (thick)

Pack of 5 pcs Price per pcs

black	783 000 360
-------	-------------

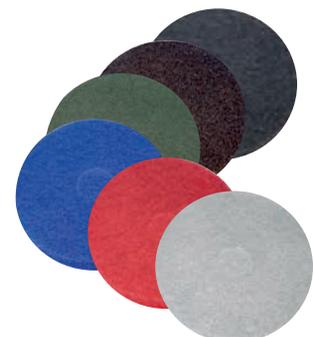
brown	783 000 370
-------	-------------

green	783 000 350
-------	-------------

blue	783 000 380
------	-------------

red	783 000 390
-----	-------------

white	783 000 400
-------	-------------



CLEANING AND CARE PRODUCTS - CHECK BEFORE CLEANING ON INCONSPICUOUS PLACE FOR MATERIAL AND COLOR RESISTANCE

8

Storage, Handling and point of sale equipment

- Transportation Devices
- Ramps
- Roll Paternoster / Roll Stands
- Cutting Tables
- Parquet/Laminate Presentation Systems
- Rug Presentation Systems
- Roll fastening and labelling
- Installation of Sport- / Protective Floors



Transport Device LIFTCAR on stairs

LIFTCAR

The LIFTCAR guarantees safe and easy transport of parquet sanders, stacks of parquet, buckets or sealing compound, adhesive, sealing wax, rolls of floor covering and other heavy objects.

Only one person is needed to transport heavy objects from the delivery-van to the work-site, regardless of steps.

FEATURES

- light weight
- fast charger
- adjustable speed
- foldable handle



Platform size
(16 1/2 x 13 3/8 x 1/4")
for machines and large objects

LIFTCAR 110

Climbing speed max. 48 steps/min
Max. step height 210 mm (8 1/4")
Nominal weight 110 kg (242 lbs)

Order No. 441 758 000

LIFTCAR 140

Climbing speed max. 35 steps/min
Max. step height 210 mm (8 1/4")
Nominal weight 140 kg (300 lbs)

Order No. 441 756 000

comes with large platform, quick-charge battery, battery charger, safety belt (1,4 m), 2 hooks and safety lock

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230 V
Pneumatic tyres	260 x 85 (10x13")
Platform	420 x 340 (16 1/2 x 13 3/8")
Battery weight	4 kg (9 lbs)
Own weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

Optional Accessories
Quick-change battery
for LIFTCAR 110 + 140



Order-No. 441 755 200



Battery safety bracket



Order No. 441 755 085



Transport Devices for Rolls

Carpet trolley for full size rolls

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Wheels pneumatic tyres	Ø 400 mm (15")
Width	510 mm (20")
Length	1600 mm (63")
Order No.	859 003 000



High trolley for vinyl rolls up to 200 cm (78 ¾ ") material width.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Wheels Pneumatic tyres	Ø400 mm (15¾")
Overall width	600 mm (24")
Height	500 mm (19¾")
Trough width	300 mm (12")
Length	800 mm (31")
Order No.	859 011 000



Fold-up cart ideal for the delivery van Folds up for stowing in small spaces. Can handle the heaviest of carpet rolls. Pneumatic tyres make it ideal for use on uneven ground.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	400 kg (880 lbs)
Wheels	Pneumatic tyres Ø 400 mm (15")
Order No.	859 006 000



Y-trolley suitable for loading and unloading paternosters (2 trolleys required)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Length	500 mm (20")
Width	300 mm (12")
Height	480 mm (19")
Order No.	859 012 000



Carpet roll trolley with 4 castor wheels Ø 100 mm (4")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	200 kg (440lbs)
Width	500 mm(20")
Length	800 mm(31½")
Order No.	859 048 500



Transport barrow

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	250 kg (550 lbs)
Wheels	pneumatic tyres: Ø 260 mm (10 ¼")
Overall width	560 mm (22")
Order No.	859 022 000



ROLLI

The essential Off-roller for flooring installers

A real aid when unrolling flooring rolls on construction sites.

Small and handy - the size of a sheet of paper - the ROLLI can be transported easily and doesn't require much space in the car.



Over three rollers on bearings, the flooring roll can be rolled effortlessly into the room.

We recommend:
2 pcs ROLLI for 2 m wide rolls
3 pcs ROLLI for 4 m wide rolls



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity :	max. 350 Kg
Length:	300 mm
Width:	230 mm
Height:	105 mm
Rollers on bearings :	3 pcs
Weight :	4,2 kg
Order No.	859 016 000



Trough truck with 4 rollers of Ø 90 mm (3 ½ ") on bearings, 4 castor wheels of Ø 160 mm (6 ¼ ")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	400 kg (880 lbs)
Length	1000 mm (39")
Width	600 mm (24")
Height	410 mm (16")
per piece	859 010 000



Telescopic poles

For linking 2 trough trucks to create large carpet truck.
Length extended 3500 mm (11'-6")
length retracted 2000 mm (6'-6")
pair 859 010 001



Small trolley with 2 rollers Ø 60 mm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity:	130 kg
Length:	670 mm
Width:	280 mm
Weight:	11,6 kg
Order No.	859 018 000



Transport Devices for Rolls

Lino-wagon

transports rolls, unrolls from vertical position via 3 gravity rollers

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
max. roll	Ø 350 mm (13")
Width	200 cm (78")
Tires	2 fixed wheels 2 steering wheels with brakes

Height roll tray:	
- horizontal	950 mm
- vertical	2100 mm

Order No.	859 030 000
-----------	-------------



Transport and unroll barrow with 3 gravity rollers

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	250 kg (550 lbs)
Overall width	560 mm (22")
Handle distance	650 mm (25 1/2")

Solid rubber wheels Ø160 mm (6 1/4")	
Order No.	859 031 000

Pneumatic tires Ø 220 mm (8 11/16")	
Order No.	859 031 500



Transport and unrolling on three rollers.



Roll carrying handles

for comfortable lifting and carrying of rolls, width of handles 680 mm (27")

per pair	859 060 000
----------	-------------



Carpet roll pulling device

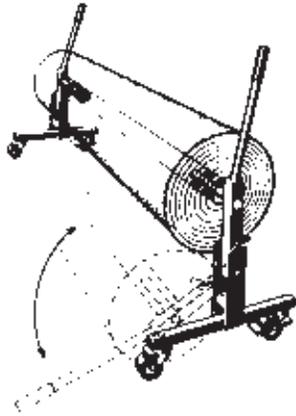
complete with rope, ideal for pulling rolls to the back of a truck tray

Order No.	859 061 000
-----------	-------------



Transport Devices for Rolls

On-and-Off-rolling transporter RTAG
for picking up rolls from the floor



On-and-Off-rolling transporter RTAG pair, without unrolling pole

Order No. 852 146 000

Re-rolling poles for RTAG

for 200 cm (6'6") 852 142 001

for 400 cm (13 ft) 852 144 001

for 500 cm (16'4") 852 145 001

Roll lifter hand-operated
for 200 cm (6'6"), 400 cm (13 ft)
and 500 cm (16'4") material width

to lift heavy rolls before on- or offrolling

comes as pair
without roll pole

Order No. 822 802 000

Re-rolling poles
for roll lifter hand-operated

for 200 cm (6'6") 822 802 200

for 400 cm (13 ft) 822 802 400

for 500 cm (16'4") 822 802 500



Transport Devices for furniture

Furniture trolley

Pair

This mechanical furniture trolley is essential for all professionals working in interior design, exhibition- or removal services.

Slide the lifting plate underneath the front side of the carrying belt, tighten the securing straps, then lift the furniture by turning the crank.

The castor wheels with ball-bearings have special coatings to be used on carpets as well as on parquet or other hard flooring.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Plastic wheels	125 mm (5")
Load capacity	600 kg (1325 lbs)
Width:	570 mm (22½")
Depth:	350 mm (13")
Height:	775 mm (30½")

Order No. 859 050 000

Universal trolley JUMBO

JUMBO 100 Standard with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	30 x 60 cm (11 7/8 x 23 3/4")
Height	145 mm (5 3/4")
Wheel	Ø 100 mm (4")

JUMBO 100 Super with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	35 x 60 cm (13 3/4 x 23 3/4")
Height	148 mm (5 7/8")
Wheel	Ø 100 mm (4")

JUMBO 125 Super with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	50 x 60 cm (19 3/4 x 23 3/4")
Height	180 mm (7 1/16")
Wheel	Ø 125 mm (5")



Jumbo 100 Standard - with rubber wheels
Load capacity: 250 kg (551,2 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 004

Jumbo 100 Standard - with polyamide wheels
Load capacity: 350 kg (771,6 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 005

Jumbo 100 Super - with rubber wheels
Load capacity: 300 kg (661,4 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 007

Jumbo 100 Super - with polyamide wheels
Load capacity: 500 kg (1102,3 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 006

Jumbo 125 Super - with rubber wheels
Load capacity: 500 kg (1102,3 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 008

Jumbo 125 Super - with polyamide wheels
Load capacity: 600 kg (1322,8 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 009

JANBOARD

the indestructible knee roller/transport trolley "Made in Germany" is essential for all professionals working on their knees.

- protects your knees and back
- highly versatile
- offers optimum mobility
- increases efficiency
- exceptionally stable



You will be working effortlessly, even after many hours!
Ideal for laying floors, tiles, grouting, paint jobs etc.

Diameter, recess for mixing bucket up to 32,5 cm (i.e. ARDEX, PCI, KIESEL etc.)

Surface for container/bucket: 30 x 40 cm (L x W) i.e. Systainer from FESTO etc.

Load capacity up to 150 kg

Allows you to work effortlessly on your knees - Offers maximum flexibility - Increases your performance and efficiency.

Further special features:

- two of the four wheels can be locked
- integrated holders for folding rulers and markers on both sides
- with sledges for tilting mixing bucket



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measurements (LxWxH) 57 x 33 x 9 cm
(22 7/16" x 13" x 3 1/2")
Load capacity: up to 150 kg (330,7 lbs)
Weight: approx. 4,2 kg (9,25 lbs)
Pad: 7 cm (2 3/4") foam cushion

Ø recess for mixing bucket: up to 31,5 cm (12 1/16")

Surface for container/bucket: 30 x 40 cm (11 3/8" x 15 1/4")

Order No. 161 150 100

Foam inlay

Order No. 161 150 010



Furniture carrying belt

Belt width 80 mm (3")

complete with heavy duty hooks and felt inlay

Pair 859 056 000



Loading Ramps

Loading ramp

aluminium, foldable

using these ramps, heavy machines can be loaded safely without additional help.

For transportation, the ramps can be folded and stored without using too much space.

Loading ramp small

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Capacity	200 kg (440.9 lbs)
Own weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs)
Order No.	111 700 950



Loading ramp medium

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	600 mm (23 1/2")
Capacity	500 kg (1102.3 lbs)
Own weight	23 kg (50.7 lbs)
Order No.	111 700 900

Loading ramp big

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	800 mm (31 1/2")
Capacity	600 kg (1322.8 lbs)
Own weight	32 kg (70.5 lbs)
Order No.	111 700 940



Loading ramp for mini van

aluminium, foldable
to lay on the loading edge

Width 800 mm (31 1/2") - Capacity 500 kg (2645 lbs)
e.g. for Junior RIDE-ON

Width 1000 mm (39 3/4") - Capacity 1200 kg (2645 lbs)
with height-adjustable support feet
for all RIDE-ON-Versions



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	3000 mm (9' 10 1/8")
Width	800 mm (31 1/2")
Capacity	500 kg (1102 lbs)
Own weight	44 kg (97 lbs)
Order No.	111 700 960

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	3000 mm (9' 10 1/8")
Width	1000 mm (39 3/4")
Capacity	1200 kg (2645 lbs)
Own weight	60 kg (132.28 lbs)
Drive-on height	445 - 665 mm (17 1/2 - 26 3/16")
Order No.	111 400 985

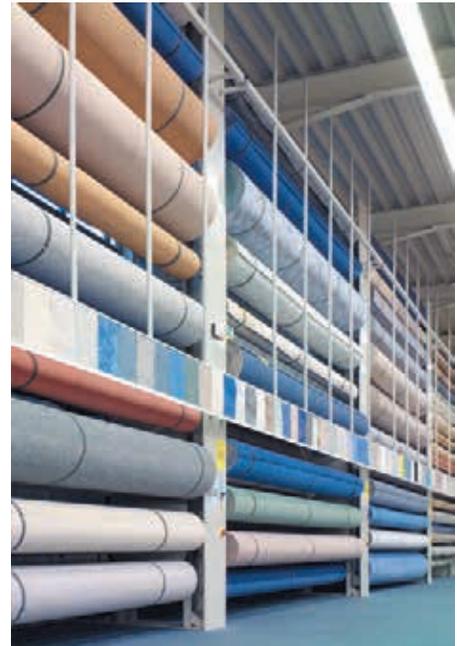
Roll-Paternoster

Storage and presentation for standard roll widths 200 / 400 / 500 cm

Standard heights of 2500 to 6900 mm

Please ask for further information and offers .

Securing belts, price labeling and transport equipment see page 193-195, 205



Cutting table TMS

Our cutting tables for all standard roll widths of 400 and 500 cm are designed for heavy duty use.

The components for consignment packaging are allways included.

The tables are easy to manoeuvre since we use high precision bearings on all wheels.

Low in height, which makes them easy to operate.

The TMS corresponds to the EU type examination certificate DE-17-MI009-PTB001

Please ask for further information and offers .



Packaging of the roll is achieved with foil from the side roller.

packing foil (double)
thickness = 0,08 mm
width of roll = 800 mm
opened foil width = 1600 mm
roll length = 200 m

see page 204



Cutting is achieved with an electric hand cutting machine.

TRS Roll stands with Accessories



A variety of roll stands are available for all standard roll widths. TRS roll stands are suitable for carpet and PVC rolls.

The variable hanging system enables an optimal use of available space.

Standard construction heights 255 cm (8 3/8'). Other heights may be available upon request.

Further models are available: double-sided stationary or moveable - one-sided stationary or moveable - floor/wall mounted

TRS Accessories

wide range of TRS accessories allow optimum handling of rolls with all models

Roll poles
for material width 200, 300, 400
and 500 cm

square ends allow the use of carrying
handle, roll hoist, pole winding crank or
electric pole winder



Roll pole support
for anchoring roll poles

Equipped with plastic-slide inlay, integrated
brake and safety frame. Offers the highest
operating comfort and safety.



Carrying handle (pair)

zinc coated, for lifting and
loading roll poles



Pole positioning lever

The location of rolls can be
changed using the pole
positioning lever.



Roll hoist (pair)

Additional device for easy
placement of rolls onto the
carpet roll stand.

Suitable for all roll poles.

Equipped with safety catch
Ratio 1: 4



Frame extension (pair)

The frame extension is used to support the
roll hoist. It enables the lifting of rolls to the
highest position on roll stands.

(for a system with several stands
only 1 extension pair is required)



Pole winding crank

Winding and unwinding floor coverings
onto and off the roll poles.

Suitable for all roll poles, standard version (right),
equipped with safety catch
Ratio 1: 4



Electric pole winder

Suitable for all roll poles.

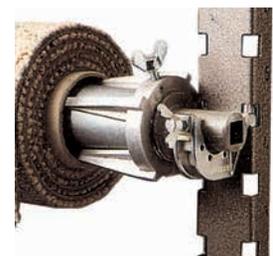
For easy winding of rolls i.e.
from the on-and offrolling
transporter RTAG onto the roll
poles.



Roll cone

With the roll cone the roll will be
fixed to the cardboard tube and
mounted to the roll pole.

This allows the use of carrying
handles, an roll hoist, pole winding
crank or electric pole winder.



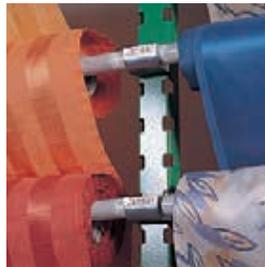
RFW Roll stands



Roll Stand RFW
for fabrics and foils
Save space with this versatile hanging system.

Roll stands for rolls up to 150 cm wide. The standard height of stand is 183 cm.

We can also manufacture other heights and versions upon request.



Measuring & Cutting Device FMS for foils and wall coverings



The FMS 1100 measuring and cutting device is suitable for roll widths up to 110 cm, while the FMS 1500 is suitable for widths up to 150 cm.

The FMS includes a material counter and unwind-pole. It is mobile on wheels, space-saving and light-weight.

Guide Rail USF

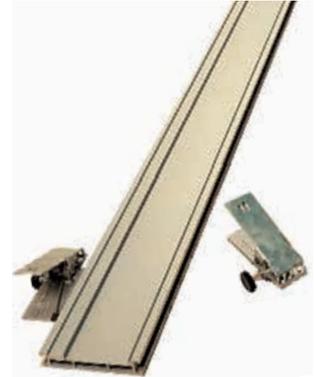
Universal Cutting and Guide Rail USF
for 200 (6'-6"), 300 cm (9'10"), 400 (13 ft)
and 500 cm (16'4¾") roll widths

This practical cutting aid really earns its name, as it can be used for roll stands or paternosters. Aluminium profile with grooves for electric circular cutter, standard hand cutter or utility knife.

USF rail	
200 cm (6'6")	851 043 000
300 cm (9'10")	851 043 200
400 cm (13')	851 044 000
500 cm (16'4¾")	851 045 000

Clamping device (pair) for clamping USF rail onto carpet	
Order No.	851 046 000

Squaring guide bolts onto clamping devices	
Order No.	851 047 000



Cutting at roll stand with USF. A fixing clamp and hand cutter are also pictured.



Cutting on the floor with USF. Squaring guide and hand cutter are also pictured.

Cutting devices see page 99-104

Electric Circular Cutter USM-G

Can be used with USF in front of roll stands and paternosters.

Supplied with parallel base, 4-curved blade, built-in sharpener and 6.5 m cable



Technical Specification	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	260 W
Speed	820 rpm
Blade diameter	110 mm
Cutting speed	approx. 285 m/min
Cutting height	max. 30 mm
Dimensions: approx.	310x110x250 mm
Weight	2,7 kg

Order No.	856 011 000
-----------	-------------

Spare 4-curved blade	
Tool Steel	
Order No.	856 011 001

High Speed Steel	
Order No.	856 011 002



Electric circular cutter USM-G with USF

Sample Rack for Parquet or Laminate



Sample rack for convenient presentation of laminate and pre-finished parquet samples.

The customer can easily view and evaluate the complete range of samples.

The rack uses relatively little space.

Each display frame can be mounted with samples on both sides.

Ideal for display, the individual frames are quickly removed from the stand. Different samples can then be mounted while frame is on the floor.

Optional with top display for brand names or promotions.

Frame dimensions

Width 600 mm
Height 1300 mm

Thickness (clear width) of the sample
16, 20 or 25 mm

Total height

1850 mm

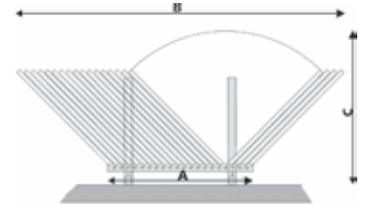
Frame and height dimensions valid for all versions.

Standard colour RAL 7035
other RAL colours available on request



Straight version

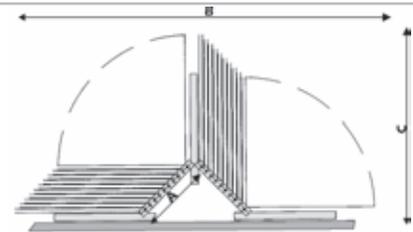
swivel range
90°



No. of frames	dimension A	dimension B	dimension C	mm
24	700	1450	2050	

Triangle construction

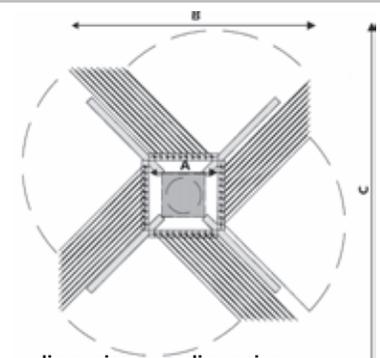
swivel range
180°



No. of frames	dimension A	dimension B	dimension C	mm
16	450	1780	980	
20	550	1920	960	
24	650	2060	1030	
30	800	2270	1140	

Round-/pillar construction

swivel range
360°



No. of frames	dimension A	dimension B	dimension C	mm
20	300	1050	1570	
32	450	1200	1780	
40	550	1300	1920	
48	650	1400	2060	
60	800	1550	2270	



Rug Roll Out System TSA



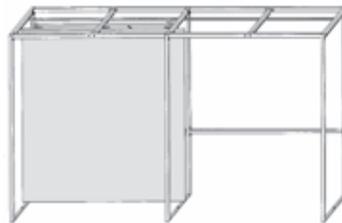
Rug Roll Out System TSA

The Rug Roll Out System is the perfect solution for the professional presentation of rugs.

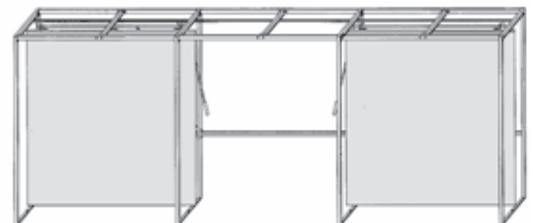
With one or two stacking areas this free standing rack can be extended any time to match your space

Special version with stabilizing frame and wooden handles (see large picture above). The carpets can be tightened onto the frame so that creasing is avoided.

1 storage area
1 presentation area



2 storage areas
1 presentation area



VERTICAL DISPLAY

for carpet sizes

170 x 240 cm (5'7" x 7'10½")

200 x 300 cm (6'6¾" - 9'10")

250 x 350 cm (8'2½" x 11'5¾")

Aluminium carpet hanger

All our display systems are equipped with the new, improved aluminium carpet hangers.



The following standard lengths are available:

Length mm (ins)	Order No.
700 mm with 2 hook fastening system	853 301 021
900 mm with 2 hook fastening system	853 302 021
1200 mm with 2 hook fastening system	853 303 021
1400 mm with 2 hook fastening system	853 303 022
1700 mm with 3 hook fastening system	853 304 021
2000 mm with 3 hook fastening system	853 305 021
2500 mm with 4 hook fastening system	853 306 021
3000 mm with 4 hook fastening system	853 307 021
3500 mm with 4 hook fastening system	853 308 021

Designed with special handles for easy and quick opening and closing. No risk of injury as the top profile can only be moved when carpet is correctly hung. Elegant, long-lasting and safe. Made of aluminium with pins on one side.

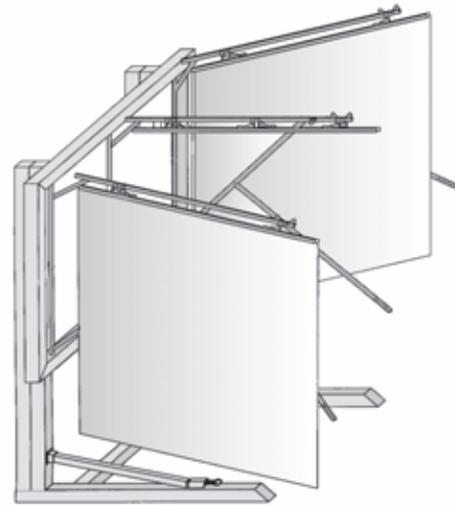
Rug Display Stands TVG



rug size cm	rug capacity	height cm	width cm	depth cm
170x240	40	270	208	215
	60	270	286	225
	80	270	376	225
	100	270	466	225
200x300	40	330	208	245
	60	330	286	255
	80	330	376	255
	100	330	466	255
250x350	40	380	208	295
	60	380	286	305
	80	380	376	305
	100	380	466	305

TVG-61

full view rug presentation



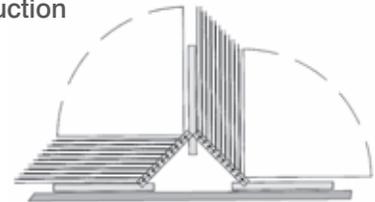
The stands are space-saving with a maximum of rugs being displayed in a small space. The range of rugs can easily be viewed like a picture book.

Each rug is hung on our special aluminium rug hanger. Pressing down the handles, the rugs will be fixed automatically when closing the hanger. Rugs are fixed onto the aluminium hanger on the floor, and then hung up on the stand by using a lifting pole.



TVG-61 full view rug presentation

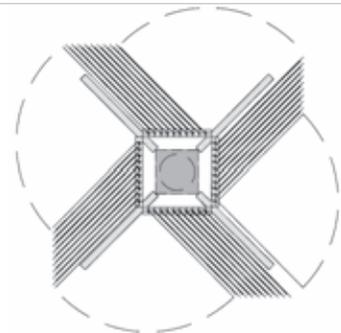
Triangle construction
180°



The system is divided into two sections, for example 2 x 20 = 40 rugs. This creates two POS (points of sale). Two customers can make their choice at the same time.



Round- / pillar construction
360°



The system is divided into four sections, for example 4 x 20 = 80 rugs. This created four POS (points of sale). Four customers can make their choice at the same time.

Carpet Suspension

Labelling



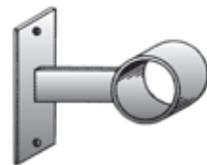
Carpet clamp for round tube No. 77
brass plated 853 811 000
chromium plated 853 811 500

Round tube Ø 25 mm (1")
Length 250 cm (8' 2 3/8") No. 78-2
tubes can be combined by using holding pieces
brass plated 853 811 025
chromium plated 853 811 525

End piece No. 75
brass plated 853 811 001
chromium plated 853 811 501

Holding piece No. 76
brass plated 853 811 002
chromium plated 853 811 502

Screws No. 74
50 pcs incl. Dowels
brass plated 853 811 003
chromium plated 853 811 503



Carpet clamp for square tube
chromium plated 853 811 700



Labelling

for fast and clear labelling of your carpets and rugs



Plastic pockets

No. 30-3 small 80 x 130 mm (3 1/8 x 5 1/8")
Order No. 853 804 010

No. 31-3 big 160 x 220 mm (6 3/8 x 8 3/4")
Order No. 853 804 020

Labels

No. 30-2 small (Pack of 100 pcs)
Order No. 853 804 011

No. 31-2 big (Pack of 100 pcs)
Order No. 853 804 021

Patent button

No. 30-6
Length 25 mm (1") (pack of 100 pcs)
Order No. 853 810 000

No. 30-6
Length 19 mm (3/4") (pack of 100 pcs)
Order No. 853 810 100



Pistol-Grip Fastener

For tagging plastic pockets or other labels with nylon threads.
Light weight, ergonomic design and an easy trigger mechanism make this tool very user friendly.

Replacement parts

Spare needle
Pack of 5 pcs 853 813 001



Order No. 853 813 050

Nylon threads

threads PP (pack of 5,000 pcs.)
length 15 mm (1/2") 853 815 000
length 25 mm (1") 853 817 000
length 40 mm (1 1/2") 853 818 000

Packing

Janser-Stretchwrap

packaging quickly, conveniently and attractively

With this transparent stretchwrap film you can seal the ends of carpet rolls, wall paper and other rolled material.

The process is quick and there is no adhesion to cause damage on removal.

rolls with 150 m (492' 1 3/4") film,
100 mm (4") wide, without handle

pack of 10 rolls 895 000 000

handle 895 000 001



As the film is transparent, the product remains visible and price tags or notes can be inserted behind the film for display. For many other uses in warehouses and stores.

Packing film (doubled)

thickness = 0,08 mm
width of roll = 800 mm
opened film width = 1600 mm
roll length = 200 m

Order No. 030 101 800



Carpet Suspension, Labelling

Roll Fastening



Securing belt, black
nylon with metal buckle



length 1.5 m (59"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 40 cm (16") roll-Ø

Order No. 851 021 000

length 1.8 m (71"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 50 cm (20") roll-Ø

Order No. 851 022 000

length 2.1 m (82"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 60 cm (24") roll-Ø

Order No. 851 023 000

Stretch-belt, anthracite
elastic rubber band with plug
connection



adjustable length 0.30-0.60 m (11 3/4"-23 1/2")
width 30 mm (1 1/8") Nr. 557-1

Order No. 851 032 100

adjustable length 0.70-1.35 m (29 - 57")
width 30 mm (1 1/8") Nr. 557

Order No. 851 032 000

Velcro strap, beige
with plastic buckle



length 1.8 m (71"), width 40 mm (1 1/2")

Order No. 851 053 000

length 1.3 m (51"), width 20 mm (3/4")

Order No. 851 054 000

Velcro strap grey
with plastic buckle



Length 1.20 m (42"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
Nr. 565-1

Order No. 851 057 000

length 2.1 m (82"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
Nr. 565

Order No. 851 056 000

Minibelt

grey rubber band with spiked
grip



Length non-stretched 24 cm (9"),
width 30 mm (1 1/8")
Pack of 50 pcs price per pcs

Order No. 851 024 000

Large carpet pin (flat head)

brown head Ø 30 mm (1 1/8"),
length 70 mm (2 3/4")

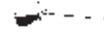


No. 559 (boxes of 50)

Order No. 851 030 000

Safety pin (round head)

plastic head
head-Ø 20mm (3/4")/
L=65mm (2 1/2")



Order No. 851 029 000

Small carpet pin

head Ø 4 mm (1/8")
length 50 mm (2")

No. 541 (100pcs in different colours)

Order No. 851 027 000



Ring pin

No. 543 (box of 100)

Order No. 851 026 000

Roll Labelling



Transparent pocket "Trend"
170 x 240 mm (6 3/4 x 9 1/2") with
two slots

No. 90

Order No. 852 138 010

Price tag "Trend"

160 x 200 mm (6 1/4 x 7 7/8"),
type A
(usual symbols)

No. 92 white (pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 852 138 100

No. 93 yellow (pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 852 138 200



Price tag "Trend"

160 x 200 mm (6 1/4 x 7 7/8"),
type B
(with red carpet certificate)

No. 97 white (pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 852 138 130

No. 96 yellow (pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 852 138 120



8.2

Installation of Sport- / Protective Floors

Mobile Protection for indoor floors

Devices and accessories for local authorities and sports clubs.

In cooperation with the sports-flooring industry we have developed a system which significantly improves the installation, removal and storage of protective coverings in multi-purpose venues.



Installation of sport floorings and Protective coverings

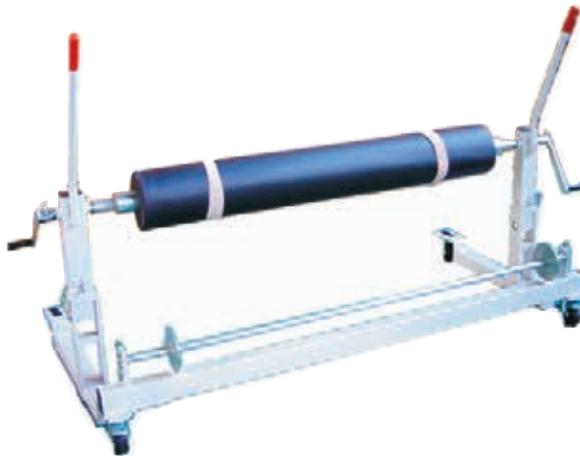
Off- and unrolling device

for 150 and 200 cm width of rolls

To protect sports-floorings during non-sporting events. Offrolling – onrolling – lifting – transporting of all kinds of protective coverings

Versatile, mobile system

complete with chamfer unroll pole Ø 76



SPECIFICATIONS

Depth	1,03m (40 9/16")
Height	1,46m (57 1/2")
Total width MW 150	2,28m (89 3/4")
Total width MW 200	2,78m (109 7/16")

Off- and Unrolling Device with electric pole winder complete with chamfer unroll pole

150 cm material width 895 408 750

200 cm material width 895 408 800

Off- and Unrolling Device, manual with crank handles complete with chamfer unroll pole

150 cm material width 895 401 750

200 cm material width 895 401 800

Off- and Unrolling Device, manual with crank handles with round tube + cones

150 cm material width 895 401 150

200 cm material width 895 401 200



Electric pole winder for DF/DPP roll stands (only useable with the guiding pole kit)

Bestell-Nr.: 895 408 400



Roll stand DF 4/6/8 for protective coverings

double-sided, movable with polyamide wheels

Depending on the type of covering, the stands can store 4, 6 or 8 rolls at the same time.

The coverings can be rolled up manually or with electric pole winder.

SPECIFICATIONS

Depth	1,10m (43 5/16")
Height	1,97m (77 9/16")
Total width MW 150	1,94m (76 3/8")
Total width MW 200	2,44m (96 1/16")



Roll stand DF 4 complete with 4 chamfer unroll poles Ø 76

150 cm material width 895 451 751

200 cm material width 895 451 851

Roll stand DF 6 complete with 6 chamfer unroll poles Ø 76

150 cm material width 895 451 753

200 cm material width 895 451 853

Roll stand DF 8 complete with 8 chamfer unroll poles Ø 76

150 cm material width 895 451 755

200 cm material width 895 451 855

Installation of sport floorings and Protective coverings

Roll stand DPP 4/6/8 for sport floorings

double-sided, movable reinforced frame

The racks are specifically designed for transportation and storage of 4, 6, or 8 rolls.

For transportation the racks and rolls can be lifted with a fork lift truck.

with polyamide rubber wheels Ø 200 mm for hard hall floors (wheels for sensitive hall floors on request)



SPECIFICATIONS

Height x Depth :	- DPP 4 1,33x1,10 m (52 3/8x43 5/16")
Total width MW 150:	1,90 m (74 13/16")
Total width MW 200:	2,40 m (94 1/2")

- DPP 6

Height x Depth :	2,01x1,10 m (79 1/8"x43 5/16")
Total width MW 150:	1,90 m (74 13/16")
Total width MW 200:	2,40 m (94 1/2")

- DPP 8

Height x Depth :	2,01x1,10 m (79 1/8"x43 5/16")
Total width MW 150:	1,90 m (74 13/16")
Total width MW 200:	2,40 m (94 1/2")

Roll stand with round tubes

with existing cardboard core, roll centering is also required

Roll stand DPP4

with 4 round tubes Ø 76 mm

150 cm material width	895 411 751
200 cm material width	895 411 851

Roll stand DPP6

with 6 round tubes Ø 76 mm

150 cm material width	895 411 753
200 cm material width	895 411 853

Roll stand DPP8

with 8 round tubes Ø 76 mm

150 cm material width	895 411 755
200 cm material width	895 411 855

Roll stand with chamfered unroll poles

for winding up without cardboard core

Roll stand DPP4

with 4 chamfered unroll poles Ø 76

150 cm material width	895 413 751
200 cm material width	895 413 851

Roll stand DPP6

with 6 chamfered unroll poles Ø 76

150 cm material width	895 413 753
200 cm material width	895 413 853

Roll stand DPP8

with 8 chamfered unroll poles Ø 76

150 cm material width	895 413 755
200 cm material width	895 413 855

Roll stand stationary, one sided

SPECIFICATIONS

Height x Depth	2,55 x 0,75 m (100 3/8"x29 1/2")
Total width MW 150	1,86 m (73 1/4")
Total width MW 200	2,36 m (92 15/16")

for protective coverings

with 5 chamfered unroll poles Ø 76	150 cm material width	895 421 752
	200 cm material width	895 421 852

with 7 chamfered unroll poles Ø 76

150 cm material width	895 421 754
200 cm material width	895 421 854

for sport floorings

with 5 round tubes Ø 76 mm	150 cm material width	895 421 152
	200 cm material width	895 421 202

with 7 round tubes Ø 76 mm

150 cm material width	895 421 154
200 cm material width	895 421 204



Roll stand floor-wall

SPECIFICATIONS

Height x Depth	2,55 x 0,40 m (100 3/8"x15 3/4")
Total width MW 150	1,86 m (73 1/4")
Total width MW 200	2,36 m (92 15/16")

for protective coverings

with 5 chamfered unroll poles Ø 76	150 cm material width	895 431 752
	200 cm material width	895 431 852

with 7 chamfered unroll poles Ø 76

150 cm material width	895 431 754
200 cm material width	895 431 854

for sport floorings

with 5 round tubes Ø 76 mm	150 cm material width	895 431 152
	200 cm material width	895 431 202

with 7 round tubes Ø 76 mm

150 cm material width	895 431 154
200 cm material width	895 431 204



Installation of sport floorings

and Protective coverings

Accessories for roll stand DF/DPP

Chamfered unroll pole \varnothing 76 mm
complete with 2 support brackets
and 2 locking pins..

150 cm material width 895 481 750

200 cm material width 895 481 800



Chamfered unroll pole \varnothing 124 mm
includes round tube \varnothing 76 mm, 2 support brackets and
2 locking pins

150 cm material width 895 483 780

200 cm material width 895 483 880



Chamfered unroll pole \varnothing 124 mm
(without round tube, without support brackets)
for fixing and winding the floor covering.

150 cm material width 895 483 150

200 cm material width 895 483 200



Round tube \varnothing 76 mm
including 2 support brackets
and 2 locking pins

150 cm material width 895 481 150

200 cm material width 895 481 200

**Cones**

(2 pcs per tube necessary)

When using cardboard sleeves in
combination with the round tube

Inboard \varnothing max. 100 mm

Order No. 852 117 500

Inboard \varnothing max. 130 mm

Order No. 852 118 500

**Guiding Pole Kit**

includes flange coupling, brackets and two pole winding cranks

The guiding pole kit is needed for off-rolling on the roll stand - if there is no off- an unrolling device existing -
as well as by use of an electric pole winder.

for DF roll stand

150 cm material width 895 484 750

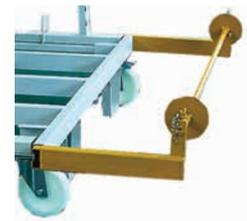
200 cm material width 895 484 850



for DPP roll stand

150 cm material width 895 484 150

200 cm material width 895 484 200

**Roll hoist complete (pair)**

also heaviest rolls can be hung up into roll stands.

Removable and suitable for all versions of roll stands.

- gearing 1:4
- with safety catch

For operation two people
are necessary.

Order No. 852 162 000

**Frame Extension (Pair)**

With the frame extension pair and roll hoist, rolls can be
lifted up to the highest position in roll stands.

Removable and suitable for
all versions of roll stands.

Order No. 822 999 000

**Tape Offroller SF**

with press-on roller for one sided tape

Bestell-Nr.: 895 100 000

**Adhesive tappe single sided**

To seal up seams and connect strips.

No glue resistance when removing tape.

Black - residue-free
width 50 mm, length 33 m

Order No. 895 400 902

**Tape Offroller DF**

for double-sided tape

The double-sided tape is to be
laid under sports-floorings.

Order No. 895 200 000



Double-sided adhesive tape
removable
width 100 mm, length 50 m

Order No. 895 200 901



Game Line Marking

Marking Device

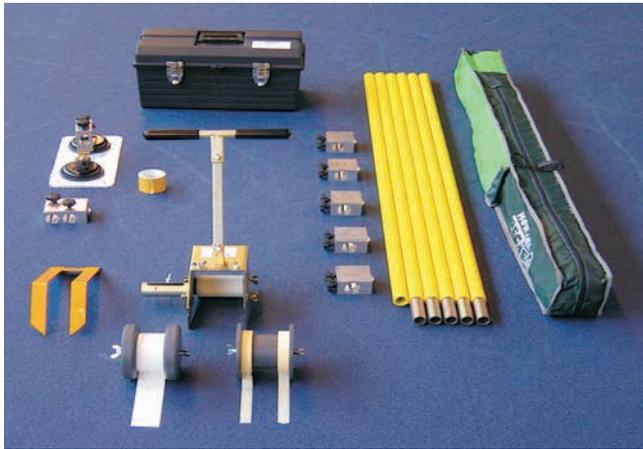
Circular line marking of up to 9 m radius can be achieved with this device.

If the markings are to be painted onto sports floorings, two parallel masking tapes are applied.



Marking Head with 50 mm marking tape

Marking Head with 19 mm masking tape



Marking Device

- comes in case complete with :
- 1) marking head for tape
 - 2) marking head for masking tape
 - 3) extension poles
 - 4) pole-connections
 - 5) centre-part with 2 suction cups
 - 6) sheet metal guides for straight lines
 - 7) transporting case ABS
 - 8) case for extension poles

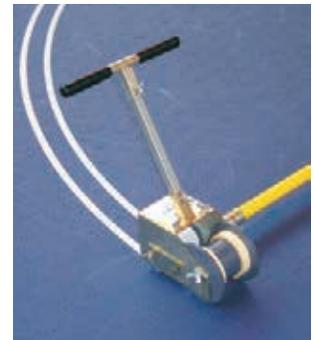
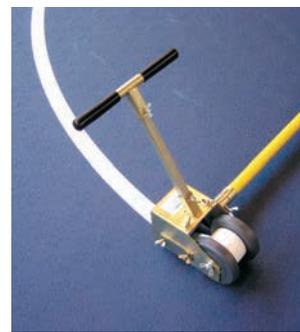
Order No. 895 400 300

Marking device complete with circle cutter

Order No. 895 400 200

Circle cutter head to complete the marking device

Order No. 895 400 600



Accessories for marking of playing fields

Tape one-sided glue, removable for marking device 895 400 300

PVC	50 mm x 33 m
White	895 100 901
Red	895 100 902
Blue	895 100 903
Black	895 100 904
Yellow	895 100 905
Brown	895 100 906
Green	895 100 907
Orange	895 100 908



Circle cutter

- complete with
- 1) Circle cutting head
 - 2) 6 extension poles
 - 3) 5 connectors
 - 4) Centre part with 2 vacuum cups
 - 5) Plastic carrying case
 - 6) Bag for extension poles

Order No. 895 400 400

Marking head to complete the circle cutter set

Order No. 895 400 250

Masking tape for permanent painting of playing fields for marking device 895 400 300

19 mm x 50 m	895 400 911
25 mm x 50 m	895 400 920



Template-set (2 pcs) for cutting-out scored markings

Order No. 895 400 700



Table of contents

A

Adhesive injector syringe	115
Adhesive tapes and applicators	116, 185-186, 112-114
Adhesives	72
Aeration roller	93
Air blower	179
Air cushioned table	47
Air ionizers IonBoxes	63
Air powered scraper	32-33
Application QUICK-CHANGE	67
Application stirrer	92
Automatic welder	118
Awls	

B

Belt sander	140
Blades	98-99
Brad guns	120
Brooms	66

C

Cable drum	35
Carpet clamp	204
Carpet cutter	100
Carpet grippers	118
Carpet measuring cutting table	198
Carpet pins	205
Carpet securing belts	205
Carpet trolley	193
Cartridge Guns	115, 187
Chalk line	122
Chisle	169
Circle cutter	101, 210
Circular Saws	160-162
Claw Lifter	111
Cleaning wipes	73
Clothing sizes	10, 11, 14
CM measuring devices	75
Cold welding	96
Compressors	121
Concrete grinding machine	49
Contacter hand/automatic	186
Copper tape	73
Cordless drill driver	111, 138
Corner templates	102
Corrugated connector	73
Currency limiter	35, 141
Cutter knife	99
Cutting guillotines	106-107, 110, 165

D

Dividers	108
Door Stoppers	136
Door Trimmer	164
Door frame saws	165
Double headed stretcher	117
Drum sander	140
Dust extraction	17, 40-45, 143, 145
Dust extractors	40-45, 143
Dust masks	6, 143
Dust protection door	47
Dustpan	66

E

Earmuffs	7
Edge Cutter	101-102
Edge Sander	142-143
Edge trimmer	100
Extension cords	35

F

Fans	82
Flat Sander	39, 148
Flooring booties	8, 175
Floor Protection	128-130
Foam saw	111
Folding ruler	126

G

Gloves	5
Glue guns	116
Glukon Adhesive	112-113
Grinding plates	18-26, 35-36, 144-147
Gripping Shears/Punches	110
Groove cutter	48
Grooving machine	86-87
Grooving tools	93-94
Guillotines	106-107, 110, 165

H

Hammer	34, 118, 119, 122, 169
Hand brushes	66
Hand grinder	36-39
Hand sander	66, 154-155
Hand saw	167
Hand scraper	64
Heat bond irons / tapes	117
Heat foil / camera	79
Hole punch	101
Hooked blades	98
Hot air gun	88
Hygrometers	75-78

I, J

Illumination	82
Industrial blades	98
Industrial hot air blower	93
Jackets	11, 13
Jantac adhesive tape	185
Jig saw	160
Junior hacksaw	110, 167

K

Knee kicker	117
Knee pads	3-4
Knife holder	97
Knives	94-95, 97, 99

L

Labelling	204-205
Laser measuring devices	126
LED lights	82
Levelling spreader	71
Liftcar	141, 192
Lino edge trimmer	100
Loading ramps	197
Long neck sander	39

M

Marking device	210
Measuring devices	126
Melting kit	170-172
Metal profiles	132-137
Metal shears	110
Mitre box	110
Mitre saws	161-162
Mitre shear	110
Moisture meter CM	75

NO

Nail shoes /soles	72
Nailers	120
Nails	121
Notch profiles	80-81
On- and Off- rolling device	195, 207
Overall	12

PQ

Packing foil	204
Pads	19, 152-153, 174
Paint remover	148
Parquet installations tools	166ff
Parquet renovator	158-159
Parquet repairing	170-173
Parquet sanding machines	140-142
Parquet shunting device	166
Parquet stripping blade	169
Pistol-Grip Fastener	204
Pliers	122
Pneumatic Stapler	120
Power stretcher	117
Pre-coating rollers	74
Pressing hammer/ cork press	119
Pressure rollers	94, 105, 118-119
Professional shoes	8, 9
Profile shears	110
Profile template	169
Profiles	132-137
Protective foil self-adhesive	122
Protective Office Mats	130
Pulling claw	65
Pull-push saw	160
Quarter moon knife	95
Quick change segments	21, 32-34

R

Rapid applicator	115
Removal machine Elephant	51
Ring pin	205
Roll hoist	199, 209
Roll Paternoster	198
Roll stands	199-200, 207-208
Rosettes for radiators	136
Rug display stand TVG	203
Rug roll out system TSA	202
Rulers	103

S

Safety Seal	79
Safety knives	97-98
Sample presentation	201
Sand bag	119
Sand paper	18-19, 37, 39, 145, 148-151, 154, 156
Sanding machines	16-17, 22-31, 36-39, 140-143, 148
Saw blade blanking press	157
Saws	160-164
Scraper and blades	64-65
Screed measuring wedge	79
Scriber	108
Screws	138
Sealing roller	176
Seam clamp	118
Seam cutter	100-101
Seam plane	95
Seam roller	118
Seam sledge	95
Securing belts	205
Shears	109-110
Shoes for flooring installers	8
Shunting devices	166
Single disc machines	16-17, 22-29
Skirting corner cutter	122
Snap-off Blades	99, 101
Spacer / floor wedges	167-169
Speed trimmer	95
Spiked aeration roller	72
Spiked shoes	72
Spreaders	80
Stair bevel	108
Stair tools	118
Stairrods	131
Staples and brads	122
Steel angle	103
Steel rulers	103
Stirring tools	67-69
Straight blades	98
Stretching felt	117
Stretching tools and devices	117-118
Strip cutter	100-101, 104, 188
Strip Cutter Jamas	65
Strip reeling device	186
Stripper blades	50-53, 58-60
Stripper machines	50-63
Subfloor hardness tester	79
Systainer	123

T

Tacker	120
Tape Measures	126
T-brads	121
Terrace renovator	158-159
Thermopad machine	174
Thread	184
Threshold ruler	103
Tool cases	124-125
Tool holder	97
Transport devices	192-196
Triangularsander Multi-Master37	155-157
Trimming Knife	95
Triple disc machines	30, 144-147
Trousers	10, 12
Trowel notcher	80
Trowels	71-73, 80
T-Rulers	103
T-Shirt	14

UV

Universal Trolley	196
Vacuum lifter	111
Velcro Sanding Discs	145, 150-151
Velcro Strap	205

W

Wall spacer	167-169
Welding guns	88-89
Welding iron	93
Welding nozzles	91-92
Whipping machines	178-179
Whipping tape	183
Whipping yarn	180-182
Work Clothing	10-12
Work Protection	2-7

X, Y, Z

Yarn	180-182
------	---------

Work Protection Work Clothing 1 - 14

Subfloor Preparation 15 - 82

Laying of Floor Coverings 83 - 126

Accessories for laying of floor coverings 127 - 138

Installation, Sanding and Sealing of Parquet Floors 139 - 176

Whipping and Cutting 177 - 188

Cleaning of floor coverings 189 - 190

Storage, Handling and point of sale equipment 191 - 210

1

2

3

4

6

7

8

JANSER GROUP

GERMANY

AUSTRIA

FRANCE

GREAT BRITAIN

SWITZERLAND

CZECH REPUBLIC

ITALY

HUNGARY

POLAND

CROATIA

AGENCIES

ALGERIA

AUSTRALIA

BELGIUM

CANADA

CYPRUS

DENMARK

ESTONIA

FINLAND

GREECE

ICELAND

ISRAEL

JAPAN

KOREA

KUWAIT

LATVIA

LITHUANIA

NETHERLANDS

NORWAY

PORTUGAL

ROMANIA

RUSSIA

SLOVAKIA

SLOVENIA

SPAIN

SWEDEN

TURKEY

USA

UAE



Janser GmbH

Böblinger Straße 91
71139 Ehningen / Germany
Phone +49 (0) 7034 127-0
Fax +49 (0) 7034 8838
Email info@janser.com

www.janser.com

